

Mekorma Products User Guide for GP

Build x91 — Last update: Jun 20, 2023

Mekorma

Table of Contents

1. Release Notes for Mekorma Build x91	7
1.1. New Features & Changes	9
1.2. Issues Fixed	. 11
2. Introduction to the Mekorma Payment Hub	12
2.1. Security and Fraud Prevention	
2.2. Remote Payment Services (Outsource Your Checks)	
2.3. Action Board	
2.4. Power Approvals	
2.5. MEM Connector	
3. How to Use This Guide	. 21
4. Preparing for the Mekorma Payment Hub	. 22
4.1. Questions to Ask Before Installing	. 23
4.2. How to Create a Digital Signature	. 25
4.3. Recommended Printers and Supplies	. 27
4.4. PowerApprovals System Requirements	. 29
4.4.1. Connecting a Third Party Document System	. 32
5. Installing the Mekorma Payment Hub	. 33
5.1. Find Your Dynamics GP Version	. 34
5.2. New Installation or Product Upgrade	. 36
5.3. Run Table Maintenance	. 38
5.4. Products Registration	. 41
5.5. Mekorma Products Manager	. 42
5.6. Print Client for GP Web Client	. 44
6. Configuring the Mekorma Payment Hub	. 45
6.1. Mekorma Quickstart	
6.2. Navigate to Mekorma Windows	. 47
6.3. Setup Dynamics GP Security for Mekorma	. 49
6.3.1. Grant Access to Mekorma Windows and Reports	. 50
6.3.2. Grant Access to Mekorma Alternate Windows	. 55
6.4. Setup a Checkbook	. 58
6.4.1. Configure the MICR Line	. 59
6.4.2. Choose Check Formats from the Check Format Library	. 61
6.4.3. Customize Check Formats Using the Configurator	. 64
6.4.3.1. Mekorma Fields for Check Stubs	
6.4.3.2. Adding Elements to Check Formats	
6.4.3.3. Configure Refund Check Formats	
6.4.4. Add a Logo to a Checkbook	

6.4.5. Test Check Layout	95
6.5. Configure and Test Your Signatures	98
6.5.1. Assign Signature Files to Users	99
6.5.1.1. Import Signatures to the Signature Library	101
6.5.1.2. Mekorma Signature Assignment	103
6.5.2. Configure a Threshold ID for Signatures	105
6.5.3. Apply a Threshold ID to a Checkbook	110
6.6. Setup Approvers for Payables	111
6.6.1. Simple Approval WorkflowAll Payments Must be Approved	112
6.6.2. Mekorma Security Roles and Tasks	115
6.6.3. Email/Text Notifications	118
6.6.4. Intermediate Approval WorkflowsApprovals Based on Dollar Amount	127
6.6.5. Vendor Class Security	129
6.6.6. Advanced Approval WorkflowsApproval based on Dollar Amount and Vendor Class	131
6.6.7. Power Approvals: Configure Mobile Approvals	134
6.6.8. Optional Security Settings	136
6.6.8.1. Enable Split Batches	137
6.6.8.2. Out-of-Office Feature Setup	138
6.6.8.3. Enable EFT/ Direct Deposit Security	140
6.6.8.4. Configure Quick Messages	141
6.6.9. Security for Transaction Checks	143
6.7. Security for Miscellaneous Checks	144
6.8. Setup Authorizers for Payroll	145
6.9. Automate the Selection of Printers	147
6.9.1. Action Board Printer Selection	148
6.9.2. Named Printers with Mekorma Payment Hub	153
6.9.2.1. Setup Named Printers	154
6.9.2.2. Assign Named Printers to Mekorma Tasks	157
6.10. Configuring Assign by Checkbook	160
6.11. Setting up Check, Check Remittance Copies and EFT Remittances	164
6.12. Setup for EFT Processing	167
6.12.1. Specify Check or Remit Numbers	169
6.12.2. Setup your Vendor EFT Remit-tos	172
6.12.3. Configure Email Settings	175
6.12.4. Choose EFT Remittance Options	178
6.12.5. Enable EFT Comments and Logos for Check Formats	180
6.13. Action Board Setup	182
6.13.1. Create a Build ID	183
6.13.2. Create a Process ID	185
6.13.3. Configure Printing and Posting Reports	190
6.13.4. Control Your Batch Names	193
6.13.5. Results Reports Email Setup	195

6.13.6. Options for Building Batches	197
6.13.7. EFTs in the Action Board	199
6.13.8. Check Sorting Options	201
6.13.9. Show/Hide Dynamics GP Windows	203
6.13.10. Exclude a Company from the Action Board	204
6.13.11. Testing the Action Board	205
6.14. Remote Payment Services Configuration	206
6.14.1. Add Checkbooks for Remote Payments	208
6.14.2. Enrolling Vendors	210
6.14.3. Local Printing Options	212
6.15. MEM Connector Setup	217
6.15.1. Enable MEM Connector for Individual Checkbooks	219
6.15.2. MEM Connector for Payables	221
6.15.3. Configure MEM Connector Payables Check Formats	223
6.15.4. MEM Connector for Payroll	225
6.15.5. Configure MEM Connector Payroll Check Formats	227
6.16. Dynamics GP Web Client	229
6.16.1. Browser Settings	231
6.16.2. Web Client Security	233
6.17. Omit Zero Dollar Checks	235
6.18. Disable Print Blank Checks	236
6.19. Bypassing Mekorma and Printing through Dynamics GP	238
7. Using the Mekorma Payment Hub for Payables	220
7.1. Build Batches	
7.1.1. Action Board: Build All Your Batches at Once	
7.1.2. Build Remote Batches	
7.1.3. Using the Action Board with Multi-Entity Management	
7.1.4. Assign Checkbooks for Invoice Selection	
/ 1 4 1 Assign a Checkbook to an Invoice	248
7.1.4.1. Assign a Checkbook to an Invoice	
7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252
7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch 7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order	252 254
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch 7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order 7.1.4.4. Assign a Checkbook to a Vendor 	252 254 257
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch 7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order 7.1.4.4. Assign a Checkbook to a Vendor 7.1.4.5. Select Vouchers by Vendor Checkbook ID 	252 254 257 259
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch 7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order 7.1.4.4. Assign a Checkbook to a Vendor 7.1.4.5. Select Vouchers by Vendor Checkbook ID 7.1.4.6. Select Vouchers by Voucher Checkbook ID 	252 254 257 259 261
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch. 7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order. 7.1.4.4. Assign a Checkbook to a Vendor	252 254 257 259 261 264
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265 266
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265 266 268
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265 266 268 269
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265 266 268 269 272
 7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch	252 254 257 259 261 264 265 266 268 269 272 276

7.2.4.3. Review, Edit and Move Rejected Payments	283
7.2.5. Mobile Approvals with PowerApprovals App	287
7.2.5.1. Start the PowerApprovals App	288
7.2.5.2. Sort and Filter the Payment List	290
7.2.5.3. View Payment Details	293
7.2.5.4. Reject or Approve Payments	297
7.3. Process Payments	299
7.3.1. Process a Single Payment Batch	300
7.3.2. Process an Outsourced Payments Batch	302
7.3.3. Action Board: Process All Your Batches at Once	305
7.3.4. Action Board: Process Remote Payment Batches	306
7.3.5. Action Board with Pre-Printed Check Stock	309
7.3.6. Print or Email EFT Remittances	312
7.3.7. Changing your Check Date or GL Posting Date	314
7.4. Miscellaneous Processing Scenarios	315
7.4.1. Print Payables Transaction Checks	316
7.4.2. Print Miscellaneous Checks	318
7.4.3. Print Refund Checks	320
7.4.4. Print Check Copies to PDF	
7.4.5. Print Using the MEM Connector	322
7.4.6. Exceptions for Remote PaymentsLocal Printing Options	
7.4.7. Print Payments Using the Web Client	325
7.4.8. Reprint Checks	327
7.4.9. Print Blank Checks	
7.5. Inquiries and Routines	
7.5.1. The Check Image Archive	331
7.5.2. Track Payment History with the Audit Log Report	333
7.5.3. Payment Inquiry	
7.5.4. Batch Inquiry	
7.5.5. Handling Stop-Pays and Voids for Outsourced Payments	
7.5.6. Handling Returned Payments When the Vendor Won't Respond	
7.5.7. Void Remote Payment Batches for a Processing Error	
7.5.8. Change status of a virtual credit card payment	344
8. Using Mekorma Payment Hub for US and Canadian Payroll	346
8.1. Authorize Payroll Batches	347
8.2. Print US Payroll Checks and Direct Deposit Remittance	348
8.3. Print Canadian Payroll Checks	349
8.4. Inquiry and Routines for Payroll	
9. Requesting Support, Implementation or Customization	351
10. Appendix: About This Window	352

11. Appendix 2: Mekorma Configurator Fields	353
12. Appendix 3: Mekorma Support Tool	377

1. Release Notes for Mekorma Build x91

Mekorma Build x91 was released on Tuesday, June 20, 2023.

• Mekorma Build x91 is compatible with Microsoft Dynamics GP 18.4 and 18.5.

* If you are a new user, please go directly to: Introduction to the Mekorma Payment Hub.

If you upgrade from Mekorma build 90 or an earlier build, and you are using Invoice Capture, you should be sure the following processes are complete before the upgrade.

- All invoices listed in the Invoice Capture Validation window are processed.
- Stop sending invoices to the invoice email.

Follow the links below for detailed notes on:

- <u>New Features</u>
- Issues Fixed

PLEASE NOTE

If you upgrade from Mekorma build x80, and you receive the error message shown in the screenshot below, **please run the installer again**. If this error message persists, please contact the <u>Customer Success Team</u> and open a support case for assistance:

Mekorma 2 Installation	n in Progress		(
Please wait	while the required files are being installed.			
	Mekorma 2016 Error The specified account already exists.	×		
	ОК			

You can always download the most recent version of Mekorma Payment Hub from our <u>website</u>. Thank you!

IMPORTANT: If you are running a Mekorma customization for a version prior to your current Microsoft Dynamics GP release, please <u>contact Mekorma's Customer Success</u> <u>Team</u> before upgrading to ensure compatibility with the new version.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

1.1. New Features & Changes

Release Notes for Mekorma Build x91 released Tuesday, June 20, 2023.

Mekorma Payment Hub

Users can choose to <u>receive email notifications</u> for only the batches for which they have requested approval.

Mekorma Enhanced ePayments

If you're using Corpay, the existing fields Customer Account and Invoice Comments <u>are customizable</u>. The data in GP tables can be mapped to these two fields and printed on the Corpay remittance. A customized function is needed to support the mapping. Please reach out to Mekorma Customer Success team at support@mekorma.com to discuss your needs.

Mekorma MEM Integration

- Users assigned to Approver security roles for workflow can <u>select to be notified by email per</u> <u>entity</u>.
- The Entity ID column can be viewed in the Mekorma Batch Status, <u>Approval</u>, and <u>Rejected</u> <u>Payments</u> lists.

Power Approvals

If MEM is installed and enabled, the Entity ID will appear on the main screen of <u>Power Approval</u>. Users can filter the payments by entering Entity ID in the search box.

Invoice Capture Announcement

If you upgrade from Mekorma build x90 or an earlier build, be sure that all invoices listed in the Invoice Capture Validation window are processed.

Do NOT send invoices to the dedicated Invoice Capture email address while upgrade is in progress.

PLEASE NOTE

If you upgrade from Mekorma build x80, and you receive the error message shown in the screenshot below, **please run the installer again**. If this error message persists,

please contact the <u>Customer Success Team</u> and open a support case for assistance:

	-		×
d files are being installed	1.		
5	×		
	y exists.		
	ок		
	6 ror	or e specified account already exists.	d files are being installed.

IMPORTANT: If you are running a Mekorma customization for a version prior to your current Microsoft Dynamics GP release, please <u>contact Mekorma's Customer Success</u> <u>Team</u> before upgrading to ensure compatibility with the new version.

Last modified: Jun 20, 2023

1.2. Issues Fixed

Release Notes for Mekorma x91 released Tuesday, June 20, 2023.

Mekorma Payment Hub

- When the PDF copy feature is disabled and checks are reprinted, the audit log displays the correct value for all payments.
- When using a GP web client with MFA-enabled authentication, there are no unexpected Exchange login authentication window pop-ups.
- When upgrading from a previous version of Mekorma, the registration window displays the correct version.
- Batches with at least one of the following criteria can move to fully approved without issues.
 - Batches with the same ID used across different companies.
 - Both \$0 and non-\$0 payments included within a batch.
 - Identical payment numbers used across different companies.
 - Batches in "pending approval" status while approving another batch with the same batch ID from a different company.
- For those not using Power Approvals and GP Document Attach, approval request times have improved for batches with large amounts of transactions.
- When requesting approval for batches with large amounts of transactions, but not using PowerApprovals and the GP Document Attach feature, performance is improved.
- When using Multi-Entity Management by Binary Stream, the split batches by threshold feature, and a different checkbook currency than the company's functional currency, both the original and the split batch(es) are displayed in the Mekorma Batch Status list in the checkbook currency.
- When out-of-office delegates have overlapping dates, you can navigate to other fields in that field group without continuously receiving a message about the overlapping dates.

Mekorma Invoice Capture

- Invoices attach to the intended PDF when a batch is processed from the Invoice Capture Validation window, and no invoices will be incorrectly attached to the next batch.
- When the Email Body Action field in the Invoice Capture Setup window is set to Store, the email body PDF is attached to the invoice.

• The Create New Invoice menu option in the Invoice Validation window will be available for all invoice attachments, including when there is only one attachment on an invoice.

PLEASE NOTE

If you upgrade from Mekorma build x80, and you receive the error message shown in the screenshot below, **please run the installer again**. If this error message persists, please contact the <u>Customer Success Team</u> and open a support case for assistance:

Mekorma 2016		- 0 X
Installation in Progres	5	
Please wait while the req	uired files are being installed.	
Mekorma	2016 Error The specified account already exists.	×
	ОК	

IMPORTANT: If you are running a Mekorma customization for a version prior to your current Microsoft Dynamics GP release, please <u>contact Mekorma's Customer Success</u> <u>Team</u> before upgrading to ensure compatibility with the new version.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

2. Introduction to the Mekorma Payment Hub

Thank you for your interest in Mekorma products.

Mekorma Payment Hub is a payables solution integrated with Microsoft Dynamics GP®.

The Payment Hub offers:

- The Action Board for Robotic Process Automation (RPA) of your payment process in one unified window
- A sophisticated payment approval security system
- Check printing and EFT Remittances with the ability to print on blank or pre-printed check stock
- Automated signature logic
- Check image archiving
- Fraud protection via enhanced security configuration options

Mekorma works with Accounts Payable, U.S. Payroll, Canadian Payroll, and is compatible with the **Dynamics GP Web Client**.

Mekorma also offers fully integrated add-on products/services to optimize the payment process:

- <u>PowerApprovals</u> allows designated users to approve and reject payments from a mobile device or web browser, without being logged in to Dynamics GP.
- <u>MEM Connector</u> integrates with Binary Stream's Multi-Entity Management® product to provide access to facility information for vouchers printed on Mekorma check stubs.
- <u>Mekorma Remote Payment Services</u> allows you to outsource your payments, ridding you of the burden of check processing while paying your vendors by check, ACH, wire transfer or credit card and paying for your costs with rebates.

How to Use This Guide

2.1. Security and Fraud Prevention

A fundamental reason for Mekorma Payment Hub is its security features. Whether you are processing your payments by check, EFT or outsourcing through <u>Mekorma Remote Payment Services</u>, security is crucial. Knowing that your workflow is protected is what can give you peace of mind when you print checks with automatic signatures or send payments out through your outsource provider or bank. It is a way of insuring that the proper controls are in place for separation of duties and oversight, essential for fraud prevention.

With Mekorma Payment Hub, the same set of security rules apply whether you are processing checks inhouse, creating EFT files to send to the bank, or automating your payments completely with <u>Mekorma</u> <u>Remote Payment Services</u>.

Mekorma Task-Based Security

As needs have grown, so has the security model, which is rich with capabilities. Our security model is called **Task-Based Security**, which was introduced in Mekorma Payment Hub build x76. The fundamentals are covered:

- Signature logic with encryption.
- Dollar-value ranges (a.k.a., Threshold Levels) for designing your security rules.
- The Approval Workflow Notification System lets approvers know by email or text when they need to approve.
- Automatic batch splitting allows payments that are fully approved to go out without waiting for other payments.
- Approval rules can be configured not only by dollar-value but also by Vendor Classes.

In addition, Mekorma security has been enhanced with the following, all driven by user request:

- You can break your dollar value groupings down as finely as you want for total control. No limit on the number of levels.
- You can assign any number of approvers to a dollar value group/threshold level.
- Any one approver can be assigned to as many dollar value groups as you need.
- The Mobile approval system option, <u>PowerApprovals</u>, built from **Microsoft Power Platform**, lets approvers approve on the go.
- Whole payments or even individual vouchers can be rejected when approving.
- Out-of-Office notification and approval delegation can be configured.

Thinking through what you want to do is an important part of implementing a fully functional approval system and this guide will help you.

Mekorma Legacy Security

Mekorma is fiercely committed to our existing users, so we have continued to maintain our older security

models, which we call **Legacy Security**. This is what Mekorma users have employed for builds previous to x76 and includes security by:

- User ID
- Checkbook ID
- Default GP security

Because Mekorma is fiercely committed to ensuring your payment process is as secure as possible, we continue to develop features and improvements for our Task-Based Security model. However, Mekorma Legacy Security (checkbook/user-based) models will be deprecated as of build 84. Moving forward, if your security is configured by checkbook or User ID, you can continue to use it but as of the **March 2022 Payment Hub release, the functionality will no longer be supported**. Please continue to watch our newsletters and website for updates and announcements.

To understand the benefits of Task-Based security, please see this <u>detailed list of features by security</u> <u>model</u> and how they compare. Our <u>Customer Success team</u> is happy to help with the transition and implementation to our Task-Based Security model so you can continue to enjoy the peace of mind that comes with more robust security to your payments.

What is the Default Setting and What Happens When I Upgrade?

Task-Based security is the default setting. However, please be assured, if you are an existing customer using Legacy Security, the Mekorma upgrade process honors your Legacy Security settings and you have time to plan when you want to implement the new security system.

2.2. Remote Payment Services (Outsource Your Checks)

Mekorma Remote Payment Services handles all your vendor payments through this process flow:

- 1. you send check batches to the service provider.
- 2. the service provider (AvidXchange or Corpay) will send payments on your behalf.
- 3. your vendor will get paid the way they want—by check or electronically.

All your processes, building, processing and posting, will still be done within Dynamics GP. In addition, you will have access to a portal to download additional payment reports, view cleared status and see remittances.

You maintain control by:

- approving payments in GP before ever issuing them to the service provider
- · making vendor exceptions to print checks locally
- getting exceptional fraud protection from the service provider.
- being able to approve the payments from wherever you are via Mekorma workflow.
- keeping everything in your ERP system.

And you save all of this:

- ordering check supplies.
- folding, sealing and mailing checks.
- enrolling your vendors in EFT programs and managing that sensitive data.
- ease of reconciliation.

2.3. Action Board

If your organization can set certain basic policies for how you select your check batches, how often you pay, which payment discounts you want to capture and what payment methods you want to use, then the Mekorma Payment Hub provides a way to greatly streamline your processing efforts. This is called the **Payment Hub Action Board** and it can save up to 75% of the time you spend in creating and processing payment batches.

Nettorna Acción do	and - BB (DEBBIE	Ð.								-		×
	hint nment View	File Tools	* Not									
Action Process Checks Build Payment B ShowRequest Batch /	atches oppoyal) With Errors					1	🖇 Maik Al	Ugnak Al	l 🥩 Redis	ylag
Balch IC Update Enhance Post Balches Status D Generale EFT :	ed el ^o egment Status		- ĝļ Ch	eckbook ID	ĝ↓ Payment ĝ↓	Check Date	21	GL Post Date	24 H T	ns Batz	ch Total 👲	40
2006Generate SaleP			RE	IST BANK	EFT	0/0/0000	13	5/28/2020		2	\$5,464.4	2
200529-03001	Complete Sol	utions	FIF	IST BANK	EFT	0/0/0000	13	5/28/2020		1	\$550.8	12
200528-03003	Complete Sol	utions	RE	IST BANK	EFT	0/0/0000	-	5/28/2020		2	\$3,099.8	17
CSBIGBAT1	Complete Sol	Utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	13	5/3/2021	33	54	\$3.320.0	19
CSBIGBAT2	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	f Check	0/0/0000		5/3/2021		60	\$78.3	0
CSRIGBAT3	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	f Check	0/0/0000		5/3/2021	33	127	\$362.4	8
CSBIGBAT4	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	-	5/3/2021		1	\$449.5	0
CSUT1	Complete Sol	lutions	UP	TOWN TRUST	f Check	0/0/0000	33	1/13/2020		1	\$1,206.0	17
CSUT2	Complete Sol	ulione	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	- 33	1/13/2020		1	\$890.2	13
EFT5	Balanced Bu	siness	UP	TOWN TRUST	T EFT	0/0/0000	. 33	5/7/2020	-	1	\$43.4	0
2] MI	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	13	3/30/2021		3	\$101.4	16
M12	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	f Check	0/0/0000	. 33	3/30/2021		2	\$900.5	1
2 M3	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	13	3/30/2021	(2)	1	\$1,406.8	17
M7	Complete Sol	utions	UP	TOWN TRUST	T Check	0/0/0000	100	3/30/2021	1	1	\$55.0	0

https://www.youtube.com/embed/k19Brfw8Uww?rel=0&start=79&end=157

The Payment Hub Action Board allows Mekorma users to perform the following actions, all in one window:

- Build Payment Batches
- Request Batch Approval
- Process Checks and EFTs
- Update Remote Payment Services Status
- · Post Payments
- Generate EFT files
- · Generate SafePay files

You can select multiple checkbooks across all your companies and do each of these actions with one click.

<mark>ൺ</mark> Mekorma A	ction B	oard -	CS (sa)								_	×
Q. II	P		1	?								
Process Options	View	File	Tools	Help Add ▼ Note								
Actions	View	File	Tools	Help								
Action Build Pa	ayment Ba	itches	~	Process ID	EOW	🔎 De	scription	End of	Week Payment			
										Mark <u>A</u> ll	U <u>n</u> mark All	\$ Redisplay
Build ID	Batc	h Numb	ber	Company		Checkbook	Туре	Currency	Reason Batc	h will not be	created	
UTILITY	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00001></td><td>Fabrikam,</td><td>Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00001>	Fabrikam,	Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
M EMPLOYEE	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00002></td><td>Fabrikam,</td><td>Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00002>	Fabrikam,	Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00003></td><td>Fabrikam,</td><td>Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00003>	Fabrikam,	Inc.	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00004></td><td>Fabrikam,</td><td>Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00004>	Fabrikam,	Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
UTILITY	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00005></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00005>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
M EMPLOYEE	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00006></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00006>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00007></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00007>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td><80000</td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	<80000	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
UTILITY	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00009></td><td>Complete</td><td>Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00009>	Complete	Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
M EMPLOYEE	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00010></td><td>Complete</td><td>Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00010>	Complete	Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00011></td><td>Complete</td><td>Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00011>	Complete	Solutions	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pen< td=""><td>NDING-</td><td>00012></td><td>Complete</td><td>Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pen<>	NDING-	00012>	Complete	Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
•												

2.4. Power Approvals

Power Approvals enables your Approver team to review and approve payables batches outside of Microsoft Dynamics GP from your mobile device.

For more information see our website.

2.5. MEM Connector

The **MEM Connector** enables companies who use Binary Stream's Multi-Entity Management® (MEM) product to integrate the **Mekorma Payment Hub** with both payables and payroll.

For more information see our website.

3. How to Use This Guide

Welcome to Mekorma's online User Guide, designed to equip you with the knowledge needed to install, configure and run payment processes using Mekorma Payment Hub for Payables/ Payroll, the Action Board, Remote Payment Services and the MEM Connector for Payables/Payroll. This guide can always be accessed from <u>our website</u>.

The guide is organized into five topic categories:

- <u>Preparing for the Mekorma Payment Hub</u>: Learn what you need to know and plan for before installing and processing payments with the **Mekorma Payment Hub**.
- <u>Installing the Mekorma Payment Hub</u>: Describes how to install our product or upgrade to the latest build.
- <u>Configuring the Mekorma Payment Hub</u>: This section shows how to enable various **Mekorma Payment Hub** features and set up your Dynamics GP environment for success.
- <u>Using the Mekorma Payment Hub</u>: Demonstrates day to day use of the **Mekorma Payment Hub** for Dynamics GP Payables.
- <u>Using Mekorma Payment Hub for US and Canadian Payroll</u>: Demonstrates day to day use of the **Mekorma Payment Hub** for Dynamics GP Payroll systems.
- <u>Release Notes for the Mekorma Payment Hub</u> This section is for existing customers who are getting ready to upgrade. Read this section prior to upgrade for any important considerations you may have.
- <u>Requesting Support, Implementation or Customization</u>: Explains how the **Mekorma Customer Success** team is standing by to help you with whatever you need.

New users can follow step-by-step installation, configuration and usage instructions delivered via written content and video demonstrations. Experienced users can review this guide for any applicable <u>new feature</u> <u>information</u>, or utilize it as an ongoing reference tool:

- Pull targeted results using the **Search** functionality in the top menu bar.
- Use the expandable menu on the left sidebar to discover topics of interest.
- Each page in the Guide has its own unique URL, so individual pages can be bookmarked or links shared with colleagues.
- Print individual pages by clicking on the **printer icon** at the top right corner of any page.
- Download/ print the entire User Guide by clicking on the **Download as PDF** button at the very end of the left-hand menu.
- At the bottom of each page you will find a general **feedback form**: please fill out and submit if you require more information on any particular topic.

4. Preparing for the Mekorma Payment Hub

This section of the User Guide walks you through questions to ask yourself and information to gather prior to implementing the **Mekorma Payment Hub**.

The first step is to read our Introduction and each of the sections there:

- 1. Determine in advance which of the major components that you want to implement and place them on a time-line.
- 2. Use the <u>Questions to Ask Before Install</u> section to focus on each of these major components.
- 3. Gather the information and supplies you need for the functions you are implementing.

Note that our <u>Customer Success team</u> is standing by with a full discovery and implementation methodology, if you would like help implementing your system.

4.1. Questions to Ask Before Installing

Gather Information

Here are some of the Discovery items to consider to optimize your AP payment automation:

Note that our <u>Customer Success team</u> is standing by with a full discovery and implementation methodology, if you would like help implementing your system.

- 1. Gather bank account information
 - · From what companies and checkbooks will you be making payments?
 - You will need the routing number and account information for each checkbook used for payments.
 - Decide what payment types will be made outsource all payments? or manage separate batches of checks, EFTs, credit cards, and wire transfers?
- 2. <u>Review your security model</u> if you want a payment approval process in place.
 - How many signatures and approvers will you want on each payment depending on its Dollar Value and its Vendor Class?
 - Do I want to implement the approval system or just print signatures without an approval system?
- 3. Gather Signatures
 - Do you need signature files for approvers or authorizers?
- 4. Do you need to Assign Checkbooks to Vouchers or Vendors?
- 5. Do you want to Outsource some or all of your payments?
- 6. If you will not outsource any payments, will you be <u>setting up and processing EFT payments in-</u><u>house</u>?
 - a. Will you want your EFT Remittances to match your check Remittances?
 - b. Will you want your EFT Security to mimic your check security?
 - c. Will you want Mekorma to <u>email your EFT Remittances</u> so that you can avoid setting Microsoft word templates?
- 7. <u>Do you plan to use the Action Board?</u> If so, you will want to review with your AP team their needs:
 - a. What are the exact processes and frequencies for building AP batches?
 - b. What are their needs around posting reports?
 - c. What payment batch types will they be processing—Checks? EFTs? Outsourced payments?
 - d. What is the printer configuration?

- 8. How do you want to store your online check/remittance images?
- 9. Do you use Multi-Entity Management (MEM) by Binary Stream? In that case, you may need to purchase the Mekorma MEM Connector and <u>study how to configure it</u>.

Will You be Printing Checks?

Most of our users want to print at least some checks in-house even if they send most of them through EFT or outsourcing. If you want to print in-house, you will need to consider these supply questions:

- 10. Printers and Supplies
 - Do you have a printer that can do the job? We recommend that you have 2 flat-bed trays—one for check stock and one of overflows and EFT remittances
 - Do you have a Magnetic printer toner?
- 11. Choose your check stock
 - Will you use pre-printed or blank check stock?
 - Blank check stock is highly recommended as it is one of leading efficiencies that the Payment Hub gives you. If you are using the Action Board for printing from multiple checkbooks, you will need to use blank stock as the system will print different checking account information in the check coding as it prints batches.
- 12. Check Formats
 - Mekorma comes with a library of pre-configured check formats that can be customized from within the **Mekorma Payment Hub** Configurator. What formats do you need?
- 13. Gather images to include on your check
 - Will you use a company logo?
- 14. Do you want enable or disable Blank Check Printing?

Will you use the Mekorma PowerApprovals mobile application?

If you want to use a payment approval process and give Approvers the ability to approve/ reject transactions remotely, then <u>Mekorma PowerApprovals</u> is for you! Our mobile application allows Approvers to get the job done without needing to log in to Dynamics GP. Approvers can use a mobile device or a supported browser.

Please follow this link to get all the details on system requirements and IT considerations.

4.2. How to Create a Digital Signature

If you will be using signatures as part of your security settings in Mekorma, you will need to gather all needed signatures and transform them into a digital format. Please watch the video below to view step-by-step instructions, as recommended by Mekorma:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/OaHyImDUuCM?rel=0

- 1. Take a standard 8 ½ x 11 sheet of paper and draw a rectangle that represents the average signature field.
- 2. Print (or make) as many copies as there are signers. For example, if six different signatures are needed, print six copies of the sheet with the empty box.
- 3. Ask each signer to sign their name within the rectangle. There should be no more than one signature per page.
- 4. Scan each sheet into a computer.
- 5. Open the signatures one at a time in the Microsoft Paint application.

- With one of the signatures opened in Paint, click on the Select drop-down menu and choose Rectangular selection. Draw the selection box around the signature as closely as possible and then click Crop.
- Click on Resize and choose the Pixels button in the Resize and Skew window. Be sure that Maintain aspect ratio is checked, and adjust *either* the horizontal or vertical dimensions. A good choice for use in GP is a signature file with approximate dimensions of 220 × 50 pixels.
- 8. Save your signature as a 16 color bitmap.
- 9. Repeat the same procedure for all needed signatures, and store in a location accessible to an administrator for use in GP.
 - If additional sizing is needed, you can always adjust within the Mekorma Configurator.

4.3. Recommended Printers and Supplies

Printers for Mekorma Payment Hub Check Printing

We recommend that you print Mekorma checks to a dedicated medium – higher quality check printer using blank check stock. The printer should have the following capabilities:

- Speed of 45 ppm and up
- Two-tray capacity
- Recommended monthly printing volume of 5,000 pages and up
- Output capacity of 400 sheets and up

Recommended models

The HP M607 series printers combine exceptional performance and energy efficiency with professionalquality documents to use as dedicated check printers. This printer series has a speed rating of 55 ppm. The 2-tray option makes it a perfect choice to print checks on one tray and overflow remittances on the second. It has a recommended monthly volume of 5,000 to 20,000 pages and input / output capacity of 650 sheets / 500 sheets.

Mekorma in-house testing has been performed successfully on the HP M607dn model.

We sometimes get asked whether to purchase a Troy Printer. We have found that Mekorma is not compatible with the security hardware add-ons or on-board MICR fonts that are found in Troy Printers. Those features are handled in our product through software, so there is no need to spend extra for them.

Check Printing Supplies

Check printing supplies include:

- Check stock (pre-printed or blank)
- Envelopes
- Magnetic Toner

You can order supplies by contacting Mekorma's recommended vendor, Altec. Altec can be reached by calling 877-201-2005 (Reference – Mekorma) or <u>email</u>. See more information on <u>ALTEC's flyer</u>.

You can also search the Internet using the key words "blank check stock" or "magnetic toner" to locate vendors. **Mekorma Payment Hub** will work with both blank and pre-printed check stock of almost any size.

Blank check stock has the following advantages over using pre-printed stock:

- <u>More secure</u>: Blank stock does not already have the MICR line encoded; it is non-negotiable until your payments have gone through an approval process and your check printing software generates the check.
- <u>Cost effective</u>: Pre-printed stock can range from \$50-\$80 per 250 checks, depending on how customized your data is. Blank check stock can be purchased in higher-quantity bulk orders, and you can typically get 1,000 checks within the same price range.
- <u>Less waste</u>: If your company information changes, you have to get rid of pre-printed stock and order new stock with the correct information. Blank stock does not have that limitation.
- <u>Convenient</u>: You do not have to switch stock in the printer when printing payments from multiple companies.

Read our blog on the topic.

Mekorma Payment Hub does not work with duplicating check stock (NCR) because we only do laser printing which is not "impact" printing. If you want a self-sealing check stock option, the Z-fold will work. Mekorma Payment Hub does not work with "C" fold check designs.

MICR gauge and check alignment

A free MICR gauge can be mailed to you after your **Mekorma Payment Hub** order is processed. The gauge will assist you to determine the correct spacing for the MICR font on your checks. If you would like to receive a gauge, please <u>email our Sales department</u>.

4.4. PowerApprovals System Requirements

Power Apps subscription

You will need a Power Apps subscription in order to access Mekorma PowerApprovals. The subscription model offers per-app or per-user licensing.

To purchase Power Apps for an organization, you must already be an Office 365 Global or Billing Admin of a tenant, or you must create a tenant.

• Option #1: Run single apps

- This option allows you to run applications around a single business scenario for an individual user.
- \$10 per user/per app/per month.
- Maximum 2 apps and 1 portal.

Here's an example of a Single App licensing scenario:

Your organization has 3 Approvers that use Mekorma PowerApprovals. 3 × \$10 per user/ per app/per month = \$30/month. Yearly investment = \$360

• Option #2: Run unlimited apps

- This option allows you to run unlimited applications for multiple business scenarios.
- \$40 per user/per month.
 Here's an example of an Unlimited Apps licensing scenario: Your organization has 3 Approvers that use Mekorma PowerApprovals. 3 × \$40 per user/ per month = \$120/month. Yearly investment = \$1440
- For additional licensing information <u>click here</u>.
- In addition to the Power Apps license, a **SQL Server premium connector** is required:
 - This is included with both the single app or unlimited app licensing. PowerApprovals makes use of the connector in both the app and the triggered flow.
 - It is needed to execute the approval procedures at the database server level.

On-premise Data Gateway

The Data Gateway can be installed on server (any server with line of site to SQL Server).

Deployment

The Data Gateway can be deployed centrally and allows you to manage data connections for multiple cloud apps so you need to install only one gateway to enable cloud to on-premises data connections. Once the gateway is installed, it is available in all supported apps and can be used to set up multiple on-premises data connections.

Installation Requirements

• Windows 10, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012,

Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019

• Net Framework 4.7.2 or greater

Microsoft Dynamics GP

The following requirements must be met in order to run Mekorma PowerApprovals:

- · Your organization must possess valid licenses for Microsoft Dynamics GP
- · You must have valid licenses for Mekorma Payment Hub
 - The Mekorma Action Board is not required
 - <u>Task-Based Security</u> must be configured in advance and email settings configured to match a GP user account with an Azure AD account
- You must have valid licenses for Mekorma PowerApprovals

Supported platforms for running PowerApprovals using the PowerApprovals mobile application

- Android 7 or later
- iOS 12 or later
- Windows 10 (minimum Windows 8.1)
- · Power Apps application, downloaded from iOS or Android stores

Supported Browsers

- Google Chrome (latest version)
 - Windows 7 SP1, Windows 8.1, and 10
 - Android 5 or later
 - iOS 8 or later
 - macOS
- Microsoft Edge (Chromium version)
 - Windows 10
- Mozilla Firefox (latest version)
 - Windows 7 SP1, Windows 8.1, and 10
 - Android 5 or later
 - iOS 8 or later
 - macOS
- Apple Safari (latest version)
 - iOS 8 or later
 - macOS

Once your system has met these requirements, continue to <u>Setup for Remote Approvals</u>. <u>See here</u> for instructions on how to use the app to approve or reject vendor payments.

The Mekorma <u>Customer Success team</u> is available for assistance with implementation and training on PowerApprovals or other Mekorma products.

4.4.1. Connecting a Third Party Document System

If you use a 3rd-party document management system, you may want to consider having the <u>Mekorma</u> <u>Customer Success team</u> create a connector to your invoice documents using our document bridge.

This will enable your users to drill down into scanned invoice documents during the payment approval process.

5. Installing the Mekorma Payment Hub

Preparation

- 1. Determine your <u>Microsoft Dynamics GP version</u> before downloading your Mekorma product(s).
- 2. Download the product installer that corresponds with your GP version from the <u>Mekorma downloads</u> page.
- 3. Follow the <u>installation/upgrade</u> procedures.

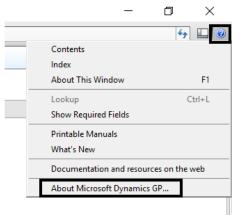
Please note, you must install Mekorma on every workstation that performs operations requiring the use of Mekorma features.

5.1. Find Your Dynamics GP Version

What version of Dynamics GP are you running?

Before downloading Mekorma, you need to know what version of Dynamics GP is running so you can choose the correct Mekorma installer. Here's how to check:

- 1. Log in to Dynamics GP.
- 2. Click on the GP Help ? icon in the top right-hand corner of your screen.



- 3. Select About Microsoft Dynamics GP...
- 4. In the example below, the major version is displayed in the title box: Microsoft Dynamics GP 2018. (More specific version information will be listed under the Version Information column.) This means that the Mekorma installer corresponding to GP2018 must be chosen from the <u>downloads</u> page.

	E C		$\overline{2}$	
		0.0		
OK Options	Additional	File Tools	Help	
Actions	Additional	File Tools	Help	
				- Micros
Micro	osoft E	Dynamic	s GP 2018	
Micro		Dynamic	s GP 2018	
		Dynamic		18.00.0628 (1
	ation		Version Information	18.00.0628 (1 18.00.015.0
Session Inform	ation Current:	Total Registered	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP	
Session Inform 	ation Current: 1	Total Registered	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP Dexterity	18.00.0015.0
Session Inform Users Employees	ation Current: 1 56	Total Registered 69 Unlimited	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP Dexterity SmartList	18.00.0015.0 18.00.06
Session Inform Users Employees Site	ation Current: 1 56	Total Registered 69 Unlimited Mekorma	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP Dexterity SmartList Database	18.00.0015. 18.00.06 SQL Ser Windows Server 20
Session Inform Users Employees Site Language-Countr	ation Current: 1 56	Total Registered 69 Unlimited Mekorma English-US	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP Dexterity SmartList Database System	18.00.0015.0 18.00.06 SQL Ser
Session Inform Users Employees Site Language-Countr Server	ation Current: 1 56	Total Registered 69 Unlimited Mekorma English-US GP	Version Information Microsoft Dynamics GP Dexterity SmartList Database System ODBC Driver Manager	18.00.0015.0 18.00.06 SQL Ser Windows Server 20 03.80.00 11.00.65

© 2018 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Portions copyright 1992-2002 FairCom Corporation. Atl rights reserved.

If you need to find the build version of Mekorma you are running, please refer to the <u>Mekorma Products Manager</u>.

5.2. New Installation or Product Upgrade

Mekorma Payment Hub

Run the Mekorma Installer

- 1. Log in to Windows as an Administrator. If you are already logged in, make sure to close Dynamics GP before attempting to install Mekorma.
- Once the installer has been <u>downloaded</u>, launch the executable file. The file will follow this naming convention: MICR + GP version + Mekorma build version. (ex. MICR2018b082.exe) right-click and select the option to Run as Admin.
- 3. Select the appropriate GP instance from the drop-down menu. If you only have one GP instance available, that option will automatically be selected.
- 4. After following all prompts, click **Finish** and close the Installer.
- After you install Mekorma, launch Dynamics GP as administrator and log in as the 'sa' user. The system will ask if you want to upgrade tables now or later. Upon agreement, you must run the <u>Table</u> <u>Maintenance procedure</u> for a first-time install or product upgrade to take effect.
 - a. Note that if you are also upgrading **Mekorma Remote Payment Services** (see below) you can wait to run Table Maintenance until both modules are upgraded.
- The Mekorma Products Manager will automatically retrieve registration keys for all installed Mekorma Products *if you are connected to the Internet*. If Internet access is not available, please <u>contact</u> <u>Mekorma Sales.</u>

Mekorma PowerApprovals

PowerApprovals functionality is build-specific *unless* otherwise noted in our product release notes. For example:

- PowerApprovals build x80 is only compatible with Mekorma Payment Hub build x80
- PowerApprovals build x81 is only compatible with Mekorma Payment Hub build x81

To install or upgrade PowerApprovals, please refer to the PowerApprovals Implementation Guide.

Remote Payment Services Connector

Installation

The Mekorma Professional Services team and your payment outsource provider will handle the initial installation of the Remote Payment connector. After the initial installation, you can upgrade yourself as described below.

Upgrade

When a new build of Mekorma Payment Hub is released, a corresponding MEEP Providers installer will be available on the Mekorma <u>downloads</u> page for the Remote Payment Connector and must be installed when upgrading the Payment Hub.

The Mekorma version numbering of the MEEP Providers must correspond to the version numbering of the Mekorma Payment Hub. <u>Check your version numbering</u>

- 1. Download the <u>MEEP Providers Installer</u>.
- 2. Run the **MEEP Providers Installer** this will enable Dynamics GP to connect with either the Corpay or AvidPay platform.
- 3. Run Table Maintenance.
- 4. <u>Enter the appropriate data</u> on the **Remote Payment Services Configuration** window.

5.3. Run Table Maintenance

As third-party products are not included in the Dynamics GP upgrade process, Mekorma provides its own unified table upgrade system for all your GP companies. Table Maintenance *must* be run anytime you install or upgrade. You must also run table maintenance after a new company is created in GP. This process serves to either create tables in the SQL database upon a new install, or to update them when there has been a software upgrade.

Learn more in the video below:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/RPbr5d_e4D8?rel=0

This window below will appear automatically *after* you install or upgrade:

Microsoft Dy	namics GP
1	Mekorma tables need to be upgraded for this company. Before you can use Mekorma products, you must upgrade this company in the Table Maintenance window. Do you want to open the Table Maintenance window now?
	Yes No, Later

Only the system administrator is prompted to run the table maintenance process, so be sure to log in as 'sa' after installation. This is true whether you are creating tables for the first time or upgrading.

To manually access the **Table Maintenance** window, Login as 'sa' and go to the <u>Mekorma</u> <u>Area Page</u> > Setup > System > Table Maintenance. If you are not a system administrator, a warning message displays and the window will close.

Requirements

- Individual companies can be upgraded at the same time or separately within the **Table Maintenance** window.
- No one should be working on a Mekorma product while the upgrade process is running. For example, no one should be selecting AP or Payroll batches or processing payments via Print Mekorma Payments, the Action Board, or Remote Payment Services.
- Registration keys are obtained automatically, so when the table update process is complete, Mekorma Products should be ready to use. If any registration error occurs, see the section on <u>product</u> <u>registration</u> for more details.

New Mekorma Installation or Product Upgrade:

 Select the companies that need tables created or updated, and click Process & Enable Selected Companies. (You do not need to update all companies at the same time).

•	-	A					
egistration Upgrade History		& Enable Companie 15	Disable Selected Companies	File File	Tools Tools	P Help Add ✓ Note Help	
Mekorma Products	Γ	18.02.0082	2				
Microsoft Dynamics	s GP	18. 2.1036	(R2019)				
Registered Site Na	me	Mekorma					
iompany Statuses View Company Name	।	Ready	₩ Needs Attr	ention	ΜЩΙ	ncompatible 🛛 🗙 Database N	Disabled Company
Sompany Name	ucinecc		Veeds Attention	/Initialia	ration)	BB	Company
Salanced B Salanced B Salanced B			leeds Attention			CS	
🗹 🥐 Fabrikam, Ir			leeds Attention			TWO	

2. When the process is finished, close the **Mekorma Products Table Maintenance** window.

5.4. Products Registration

Upon installation or upgrade, Mekorma keys are automatically retrieved by the system (although keys can be entered manually if needed). In order to retrieve keys, an internet connection is required (allowing access to our Mekorma Registration Web Service).

For best results, create an inbound and inbound rule in your firewall to allow access to our web service. Allow IP address 64.74.139.46.

The Mekorma Products Registration window provides the ability to:

- 1. enter new registration keys
- 2. request trial period keys and
- 3. access our online keys retrieval system

To access the Mekorma Products Registration window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Registration

The following products require keys:

- Payment Hub
- Payment Hub Action Board (Included with Payment Hub)
- Mekorma US Payroll
- Mekorma Canadian Payroll
- MEM Connector Payables
- MEM Connector Payroll

5.5. Mekorma Products Manager

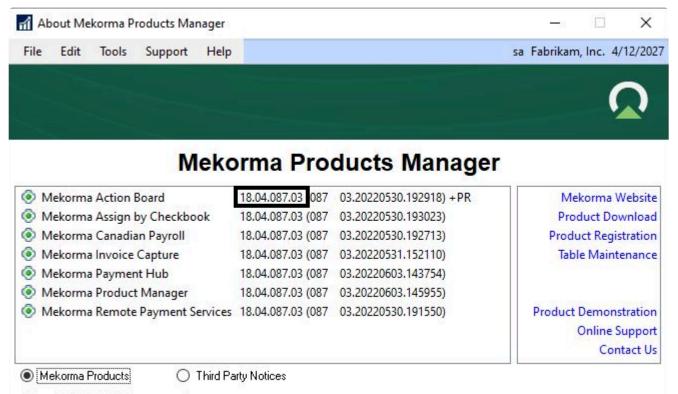
The Mekorma Products Manager is a helper dictionary that manages table maintenance and product registration for all Mekorma products. This dictionary is installed with Mekorma Payment Hub. It is a required component necessary to run all Mekorma products.

The **Products Manager** window will tell you what version of Mekorma you are running. You will need this information in the event you need to open a case with Mekorma Support.

To access the **Mekorma Product Manager** window, go to the GP Help menu > About Microsoft Dynamics GP > Additional > Mekorma Products Manager

To find the version of Mekorma currently installed:

- 1. Open the Mekorma Products Manager window.
- Refer to the string of numbers after any of the listed products. The last four digits before the parenthesis represent the build number referenced in this User Guide. For example, in the screenshot below, the Mekorma version is 87.03



Copyright 2022 All rights reserved

If you need to find the version of Microsoft Dynamics GP you are running, please refer to this page.

5.6. Print Client for GP Web Client

To print Mekorma checks out of the Dynamics GP Web Client, it is necessary to install the Mekorma Print Client (*MICRPrintClient.exe*) on each workstation intended for Mekorma check printing from a Web Client session. There are two methods for accomplishing this:

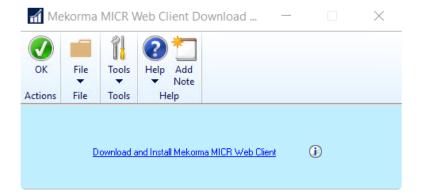
1. Install from the GP root folder

- 1. Open the Dynamics GP desktop root folder where you have installed Mekorma.
- 2. Go to the **Mekorma MICR folder > Webclient folder** to access the **MICRPrintClient exe** file.
- 3. Copy this file and install it on your desktop or network as administrator.

2. Install from within Mekorma software

To open the **Mekorma Web Client Download and Installation** window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Web Client Installation

- 1. Open the Mekorma Web Client Download and Installation window.
- 2. Click on the link to download and install the **MICRPrintClient.exe** file.



Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6. Configuring the Mekorma Payment Hub

This section of the User Guide offers instruction on how to configure the **Mekorma Payment Hub**. It will get you from 0 to live in 3 simple steps. Then you can configure the rest of the system:

6.1. Mekorma Quickstart

The goal of our quickstart is to get you a small win as early as possible and then build on it. Clients purchase **Mekorma Payment Hub** for check printing and for overall AP automation. With check printing, you can get from 0 to live in 4 steps, shown here. For the full payment automation, the rest of the Configuration guide provides a step by step path to add security, signatures, the Action Board, Outsourcing or EFTs and further refinements. As you add each of these, you will get more out of your investment.

- We recommend doing this testing in a test environment, using plain paper or a .pdf printer rather than check stock, and shredding anything printed. Once familiar, implement on production.
- 1. Learn how to Navigate to Mekorma Windows.
- 2. <u>Setup a Checkbook</u>.
- 3. <u>Setup Dynamics GP Security for Mekorma</u>.

Print Your First Check

To print your first check:

- 1. Build a batch however you normally do in Dynamics GP
- 2. Print the Batch. If you are configuring for:
 - Payables, Process a Single Payment Batch.
 - US Payroll, Print US Payroll Checks.
 - Canadian Payroll, Print Canadian Payroll Checks
- 3. Return to the next section Configuring Security.

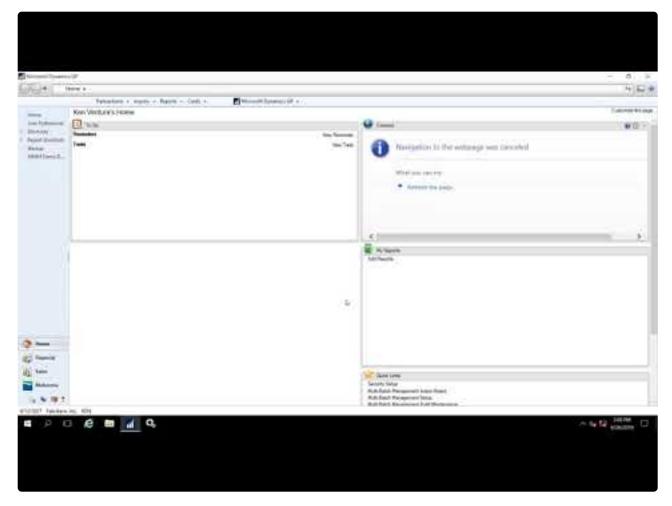
This will get you to a live check printed on blank check stock with a MICR line. It will not be signed. Setting up security and signatures comes next.

The <u>Mekorma Customer Success team</u> is available if you need assistance.

6.2. Navigate to Mekorma Windows

Mekorma has its own Area Page within Dynamics GP, so that all Mekorma related windows can be accessed from one screen. Traditional Mekorma navigation via Dynamics GP menus remains in effect.

You can configure GP's Navigation Pane to make the Mekorma Area Page easily accessible. Watch *(screen action only)* below:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/_5MN7mP0Ksg?rel=0

Throughout the Mekorma User Guide, navigation paths to Mekorma windows can be found within these blue information boxes.

Once on the Mekorma Area Page, you will find seven different panes that contain all Mekorma-related windows:

- Transactions
- Cards
- Routines

- Reports
- Setup
- Utilities
- Inquiry

6.3. Setup Dynamics GP Security for Mekorma

There are two steps to getting Dynamics GP security to recognize Mekorma windows and give access just to the users that should have access:

- 1. Grant Access to Mekorma Alternate Windows
- 2. Assign Mekorma Security Tasks/Roles

6.3.1. Grant Access to Mekorma Windows and Reports

Mekorma Payment Hub Security Tasks and Roles

As per standard practice for Dynamics GP, your AP team will need to have security access to both the standard GP windows/reports and the Mekorma windows/reports based on their roles.

Mekorma Payment Hub supports Dynamics GP's role-based security model by providing pre-configured security roles that are automatically created when **Mekorma Payment Hub** is installed. A new user does not have access to any third-party windows and reports in Dynamics GP unless they are assigned for that security role. This means that **Mekorma Payment Hub** is not accessible for a newly created user.

For a non- administrator user to have access to **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows and reports, a Security Task containing access to **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows must be created and eventually assigned to the user.

To assist users in setting security access to **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows, 17 roles and 20 security tasks have been created. Users can select the applicable Mekorma security role (containing the security tasks) and assign it to the desired user. Each time a user logs into a Dynamics GP company, **Mekorma Payment Hub** runs a check for existing **Mekorma Payment Hub** roles. If any of the six roles are missing, the program recreates all of the security roles and tasks.

For information in setting up Dynamics GP security roles and tasks, please refer to **SecurityPlanning.pdf** located in the Documentation folder of your Dynamics GP directory.

In Dynamics GP, security tasks are assigned to security roles. **Mekorma Payment Hub** provides security tasks containing sets of related **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows and reports. The **Mekorma Payment Hub** security tasks are assigned to a **Mekorma Payment Hub** security role, and then the role is assigned to a user.

Reviewing the Mekorma Security Tasks

To view the **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows associated with a specific **Mekorma Payment Hub** security task you can print a standard Dynamics GP report:

- 1. Open the **Security Reports** window (Administrative Area Page > Reports > System > Security).
- 2. Choose the Security Task Setup report and click New.
- 3. The list of Mekorma security tasks start with the letters MEK. To see a complete list of tasks provided with the system, insert the range from **MEK** to **N** in the report.

4. Print the report or save it to a file to import into Excel.

	Security Rep	oort Options - Bl	B (RYAN)				_		×
rd a star	5	XD			1	?			
	Save Clear	Delete Copy R	My Email Reports	File Print	Tools	Help Add Note			
🚮 Security Reports - BB (RYA		Actions	(cports	File	Tools	Help			
	Option:	Mekorma Task ID)sl	✓ Report	Secu	rrity Task Setup			
Clear Email File Print	Include Inac	tive Users						_	
Actions File	Ranges:	Task ID	→ Fr	om: MEK			Q		
Reports:			Т	o: N			Q Q		
Security Task Setup		Restrictions:							
	Insert	Task ID From ME	K To N						
Options:	Remo <u>v</u> e							•	
								E-mail <u>O</u>	otions
								Desti <u>n</u> a	ation
<u>N</u> ew Modify									

Here are the names of the security tasks. On the report you will be able to see what windows and reports are assigned to each task:

- MEKORMA MEEP ADMIN
- MEKORMA MEEP CLERK
- MEKORMA MEEP VCARD INV
- MEKORMA MICR ADMIN
- MEKORMA MICR BATCH RECOVE
- MEKORMA MICR EZADDS SETP
- MEKORMA MICR PM APPROVAL
- MEKORMA MICR PM BLNK CHK
- MEKORMA MICR PM CHK SETP
- MEKORMA MICR PM REQUEST
- MEKORMA MICR POWER USER
- MEKORMA MICR REGISTRATION
- MEKORMA MICR SETUP
- MEKORMA MICR SIG SETP
- MEKORMA MICR SUPPORT REQS
- MEKORMA MICR TEST CHECK
- MEKORMA MICR UPR BLNK CHK
- MEKORMA MICR UPR CHK SETP
- MEKORMA REGISTRATION

- MEKORMA TABLE MAINTENANCE
- MEKORMA_BATCH_AUTHORIZER
- MEM CONNECTOR PAYABLES
- MICR VENDOR CLASS SECURIT
- MICR_APPROVER1
- MICR_APPROVER2
- MMM ACTION ADMIN
- MMM ACTION SETUP
- MMM ACTION USER*

You will also see the following Security Tasks—these are used to assign Approval permissions to your users but not for access to any **Dynamics GP** or **Mekorma Payment Hub** windows. For more information about this, see <u>Assign Mekorma Security Roles and Tasks</u>:

- MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1
- MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_2
- MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_3
- MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_4
- MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_5
- MEKORMA_BATCH_AUTHORIZER

Reviewing the Mekorma Security Roles

To review **Mekorma Payment Hub** roles, use the same Dynamics window. Simply change the report to **Security Role Setup** and choose similar report options.

	🚮 Security Re	port Options - BB (RYAN)				-		×
	- 5	× 🖻 🗖	r i	2	1	?			
	Save Clear	Delete Copy My Reports	Email Fil		Tools	Help Add Vote			
🚮 Security Reports - BB (RYA		Actions		File	Tools	Help			
	Option:	Mekorma Role IDs	~	Report	Secu	rity Role Setup			
Clear Email File Print	Include Inac	ctive Users							
Actions File	Ranges:	Role ID	From:	MEK			Q Q		
Reports: Security Role Setup	<u>I</u> nsert	Restrictions: Role ID From MEK To N		N					
Options:	Remo <u>v</u> e								
								E-mail <u>O</u> Desti <u>n</u>	
								Destin	auon
<u>N</u> ew Modify									

Here are the names of the security roles. On the report you will be able to see what tasks are assigned to each role:

- MEKORMA MEEP ADMIN
- MEKORMA MEEP CLERK
- MEKORMA MEEP POWER
- MEKORMA MEEP VCARD INV
- MEKORMA MICR ADMIN
- MEKORMA MICR PM APPROVER
- MEKORMA MICR PM CLERK
- MEKORMA MICR PM MNGR
- MEKORMA MICR PM REQUESTER
- MEKORMA MICR POWER USER
- MEKORMA MICR UPR CLERK
- MEKORMA MICR UPR MNGR
- MEKORMA PRODUCTS
- MEM CONNECTOR PAYABLES
- MMM ACTION ADMIN
- MMM ACTION SETUP
- MMM ACTION USER

Mekorma has developed Security tasks and roles using our best judgement but it is important for you to reflect on whether these choices meet your companies policies. Our <u>Customer Success Team</u> is available to do a policy audit with you and ensure that you use the correct role settings.

6.3.2. Grant Access to Mekorma Alternate Windows

Mekorma Payment Hub uses alternate Microsoft Dynamics GP windows for processing payables transaction and batch payments. Security must be granted to these alternate windows for each user printing checks.

Setup an Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID

The first step to grant security to alternate windows is to set up an **Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports** ID that gives access to the Mekorma Windows. If you already have other **Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports**, you will want to add this to the existing ID that applies to your AP team. If you also use Mekorma Payment Hub for US or Canadian Payroll you can add payroll access to the same **Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports** ID:

- 1. Log in to Microsoft Dynamics GP as a system administrator.
- Open the Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports window (Administration Area Page > Setup > System > Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports).
- 3. Select an Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID (or create a new one) and enter the following values in the fields:
 - Product: Mekorma MICR
 - Type: Windows
 - Series: All

Note that **Mekorma MICR** was the original product name for the **Mekorma Payment Hub** and was retained to avoid disruption to existing users.

4. In the **Alternate /Modified Forms and Reports List**, open the folders (by clicking the + sign) and verify that Mekorma MICR is selected.

🚮 Alternate/N	lodified Forms a	nd Repor	ts - CS	s (ryan)	-		×
Save Clear	Delete Copy	View View	File File	Print	Tools	() Help	Add Note
							F
ID:	DEFAULTUS	ER			P		
Description:	Default User						
Product: Type: Series:	Mekorma MICR Windows All			~ ~ ~			
Select:					~	Cha	nge All
Alternate/Modifi	ed Forms and Rep	orts List:					
📃 Display Sele	cted						\otimes
Purcha	nt Pavroll Check Mekorma Mi Microsoft Dy asing nt Payables Tran	CR mamics G saction C CR mamics G CR	Check GP				

Dynamics GP Role and Task security will still be used to allow or prevent user access to each window. The Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID in effect tells Dynamics GP: for users that are allowed to use any particular window, use the Mekorma version instead of the GP version. Since Dynamics GP allows you to assign a single Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID the simplest setup is to create one Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID for everyone and use individual Role and Task assignments to turn the windows on and off.

Assign Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID to Users

The second step is to assign the **Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports** ID to each of your Payables and Payroll Users

- Open the User Security Setup window (Administration Area Page > Setup > System > User Security).
- 2. For each User/Company combination, ensure that you have designated a **Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports** ID that includes the Mekorma windows.

🚮 User Security Setu	p - CS (RYAN)			_	×
		1	?		
Save Clear Copy	File Print	t Tools	Help Add • Note		
Actions	File	Tools	Help		
User:	BYAN	🔎 Ryan	Rose		
Company	Complete Solutio	ns			\sim
User Type	Full				
Roles:					
📃 Display Selected Ro	bles				
Security Role ID ^		Name			^
AA CLERK*		Analytical	Accounting cl	erk	
AA MANAGER*		Analytical	Accounting m	anager	
ACCOUNTING M	1ANAGER*	Accountin	g Manager	-	
AP CLERK*		Account P	ayables Clerk		
AR CLERK*		Account R	eceivables Cle	rk	
BOOKKEEPER*		Bookkeep	er		
CA AGENT*		Contract A	gent		
CA MANAGER*		Contract A	dministrator		
CA STAKEHOLDE	ER*	Contract S	takeholder		
	IINTANT*	Cortified A	countant		 *
Alternate/Modified	Forms and Rej	ports ID:	DEFAULTU	ISER	~
AFA Reports					

6.4. Setup a Checkbook

The fundamental steps of your Checkbook setup are to:

- 1. <u>Configure the MICR line</u>. This is the primary thing needed in order to switch from pre-printed check stock to blank check stock.
- 2. <u>Choose a Check Format</u>

The following two steps are **OPTIONAL**:

- 3. Use the Mekorma Payment Hub Configurator to customize your check format.
- 4. Add a Logo to your checkface.

Before setting up your checkbooks for Mekorma Payment Hub check printing, please be sure you have already created the necessary Checkbook ID(s) within the Dynamics GP Checkbook Maintenance window. Consult your GP documentation if you need assistance with this. Also the Mekorma Customer Success team is available if you need assistance.

6.4.1. Configure the MICR Line

The MICR line is the coded banking information at the bottom of your check which is printed in the E13B MICR font. By printing the MICR line, the **Mekorma Payment Hub** can provide the capability of printing on blank, rather than pre-printed, checkstock.

The video below gives detailed instructions on how to configure the MICR line.

Note that this MICR line setup is based on the Checkbook, so it is set up the same way whether you are using **Mekorma Payment Hub** for your AP, US Payroll and Canadian Payroll checkbooks:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/nB7S2_rLoQQ?rel=0

- 1. Open the Checkbook Setup window. You can do this in 2 ways:
 - a. from the Dynamics GP Checkbook Maintenance Additional menu (Financial Area Page > Cards
 > Financial > Checkbook). Enter a Checkbook ID by using the lookup, then: (Additional > Mekorma Check Setup).
 - b. from the Mekorma Area Page (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup).
 Enter a Checkbook ID by using the lookup.
- 2. Open the MICR Line Quick Entry window by clicking on any of the hyperlinks within the MICR Line

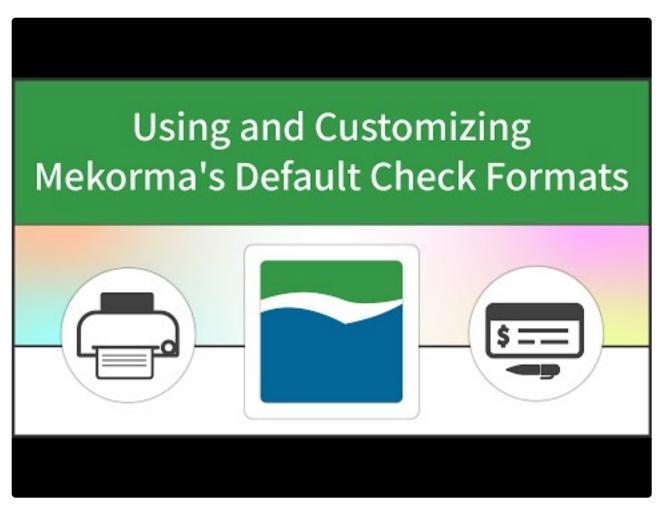
Setup field.

- 3. Add any information that has not been automatically pulled in from the **GP Checkbook Maintenance** window:
 - a. Number of Check Digits
 - b. Right-most position of Check Digits*
 - c. Routing Number
 - d. Region Code*
 - e. Account Number
 - f. Right-most position of the Account Number*
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. The Transit (ABA) Number will automatically be calculated and entered for you upon entry of the correct routing number/ region code.
- 6. If you need to make edits to the information, you can either open the **MICR Line Quick Entry** window and make changes there, or edit directly on the graphical interface by clicking on a value and scrolling through the options.

Please ask your bank for this information *

6.4.2. Choose Check Formats from the Check Format Library

The **Mekorma Checkbook Setup** window allows you to select pre-configured check formats for the Purchasing, US Payroll and Canadian Payroll modules.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/3_mYpPIZI0s?rel=0

Formats for Dynamics GP Payables and Dynamics GP Financial > Miscellaneous Checks

You must select a **Primary Check Format** and may select up to 6 additional formats for the different purposes used by Dynamics GP. The selected formats do not have to be unique; the same format can be used for multiple purposes:

- The **Primary Check Format** is the main check that is sent to your vendors. *This is the only format you are required to designate.*
- The **Check Copy Format** allows you to print a physical copy of the primary check, and can be different than the format you send to your vendors.

- The Check Overflow format and Check Copy Overflow format are used when you want to have a different format for overflows. For example, you may use 3 part checkstock for your primary format and print just a short list of invoices on the remittance stub but then overflow to a whole page of blank paper to maximize the list of invoices on the overflow sheet.
- The <u>EFT Remittance Options</u> defaults to Check Face/Overflow Stub. If you leave this default, then Mekorma will use the exact same formats for EFTs as it does for your checks. However, since EFTs don't require the check portion of the format, we recommend full page formats for EFT remittances.
- The **Refund Check** and **Refund Check Overflow** formats are used if you will be using the <u>Refund</u> <u>Checks feature</u> for printing Microsoft Dynamics GP SOP refunds as checks. This feature allows you to convey the line items that are being refunded to your customers.
- Note that you will not be able to convey these special refund formats if you are using <u>Remote Payment Services</u>. In that case you can either print the refund checks locally or convey that information in a different manner. In this situation, please contact our <u>Customer</u> <u>Success team</u> for advice.

Formats for Dynamics GP US Payroll

There are two formats available for the US Payroll module:

- 1. The **Primary Check Format** is the main check that is sent to your employees. *This is the only format you are required to designate.*
- 2. The **Check Copy Format** allows you to print a physical copy of the primary check, and can be different than the format you send to your employees.

Formats for Dynamics GP Canadian Payroll

There are four formats available for the Canadian Payroll module:

- 1. The **Primary Check Format** is the main check that is sent to your employees. *This is the only format you are required to designate.*
- 2. The **Check Copy Format** allows you to print a physical copy of the primary check, and can be different than the format you send to your employees.
- 3. The **Earnings Statement** allows you to designate a different format for the earnings statement you send to your employees.
- 4. The **Earnings Statement Copy** allows you to print a physical copy of the earnings statement, and can be different than the format you send to your employees.

Choose Formats:

To access the Mekorma Checkbook Setup window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup

- 1. Open the Checkbook Setup window.
- 2. Select the checkbook and the module (Purchasing, US Payroll, Canadian Payroll) that you want to configure.

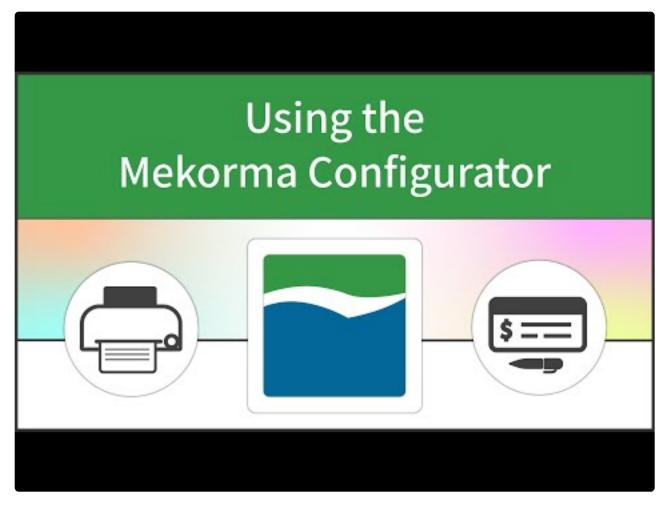
🚮 Mekorma MICR Checkbook	Setup - TWO (sa)	- 🗆 X
🚽 🄈 🗙 👳	- 1 2	
Save Clear Delete Integra	te Additional File Tools Help Add	
Actions	Additional File Tools Help	
Checkbook ID FIRS	ST BANK	
Default Threshold ID	P	
MICR Line Setup		
		Transit (ABA) Number
		11111118
Check Number Pattern	← + - → Routing Number	Account Number
Check Number Fallern		
[■] + + + 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49		80051014411 1 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14
	+ + + DG15225781: E) 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49	+ + + ¹ 10635225781 ; E	
	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module Purchasing	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module <u>Purchasing</u> <u>Threshold ID</u>	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module <u>Purchasing</u> <u>Threshold ID</u> Non-Negotiable Word	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 45 Module Purchasing	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 45 Module Purchasing	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3 VOID AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP Stubs.stbz Dverflow_full_Std AP Stub.stbz	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 45 Module Purchasing	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3	
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module Purchasing Threshold ID Non-Negotiable Word Primary Check Format Check Copy Format	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3 V Image: Constraint of the state of the	1 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module Purchasing Threshold ID Non-Negotiable Word Primary Check Format Check Copy Format	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3 V Image: Constraint of the state of the	1 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module Purchasing Threshold ID Non-Negotiable Word Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3 V Image: Constraint of the state of the	1 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 Module Purchasing Threshold ID Non-Negotiable Word Primary Check Format <u>Check Copy Format</u> <u>Check Copy Overflow Format</u> <u>Check Copy Overflow Format</u> <u>EFT Remittance Options</u>	9 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 3 V Image: Constraint of the state of the	1 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14

- 3. Click on the lookup to the right of Primary Check Format, and choose an appropriate option from Mekorma's library of pre-configured formats (in the Check Format Library). The name of each format file indicates key information included on that format.
- 4. If you want to customize your chosen format, open the <u>Mekorma Configurator</u> by clicking on the Primary Check Format link. You can then edit within the Configurator. This process can be repeated for any additional format selections.
- Within the same company, you cannot print some checks using Mekorma and others using Microsoft Dynamics GP, unless you have a second Microsoft Dynamics GP user configured through the Alternate Security to print checks. It is important to note that any change to your operating system, server, or printer could cause printing variations. Always <u>retest the formatting of your checks</u> and the MICR line if you have altered your system configuration or peripherals in any way.

6.4.3. Customize Check Formats Using the Configurator

The **Mekorma Payment Hub** Configurator is a report editing tool that allows you to modify Mekormagenerated checks and stubs. The Configurator handles any size paper and any system font.

Use the Configurator in conjunction with the pre-prepared stub files provided in the <u>Mekorma Check Format</u> <u>Library</u> to create check stub formats designed specifically for your company's check printing needs. The Configurator is a feature-rich, easy-to-use editing tool with drag-and-drop functionality, multiple windows, menus, and toolbars.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/38kZKM29A0o?rel=0

To open the Mekorma Configurator, click on any of the check format links from within the **Mekorma Checkbook Setup** window.

• To add fields, labels, lines and images/ logos, use the <u>Add Elements</u> button. The element will be added to the upper left corner of the format. It can then be moved to the check or stub of your choice.

- For quicker alignment of fields, use the Alignment tools on the **Layout tab** at the top of the **Configurator** window.
- Use the **Zoom In** and **Zoom Out** buttons to see more of the page or get a closer look at a field.
- Select entire regions to move or delete the region and all fields. A region will appear as blue when selected. To de-select a region, click on white space or any unselected element.
- Use the mouse to select fields to move, re-size or delete. You can use the control key to select multiple fields.
- For finer manipulation, to change font, for alignment and other adjustments, select a field and use the **Properties** box in the lower left of the **Configurator** window.
- You can select and copy entire regions to make duplicate remittance stubs.
- For any Amount field on a check stub, you can choose to hide it when there is no value populating the field. Click on the field itself, and use the Properties pan to check the box next to Hide When Empty.

	€ € ⊽									Mekorma Co	onfigurator				
Home	Layout	Options	Display	H	lelp										
🤌 Open 🛛 🔓	Save Save As Save Snippet	🚔 Save an 🗙 Exit	d Test	Copy Paste	♥ Unde	Add	Elements te Fields	 Zoom In Zoom Out Zoom 100% 							
	File			Ed		Fie		Zoom							
ame		Туре	^	APC	heck_bot	tom_2 Std /	AP Stubs.st								
	utstanding Am							1	2	3	4	5	6	1 7	8
Voucher::Di	iscount Taken	Label	icy												
	ransaction Des		-												
	nhanced Net C		icy =												
"Payment N		Label													
	Payment Number														
"Date"		Label													
Payment::D	Document Date	Single Date													
roperty	Value							Company Location Nam	vendor		Vendor ID	Paym	ent Number	Date	Check Number
	Multi Currency			H.					Vendor Chee	:k Name	Vendor ID		ent Number	Document Date	
eld Type			unt												
eld Name	Voucher::Out		unt												
eld Name eft	Voucher::Out 5.13		unt	1				Invoice Number	Date	Description			Amount		Paid Amount
eld Name eft	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15		unt	1				Invoice Number Document Number	Date Document Date	Description Transaction D	escription			Discount scount Taken Total	
eld Name eft op iidth	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98		unt	1						-	escription				
eld Name eft pp lidth eight	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45		unt	1						-	escription				
eld Name eft pp iddth eight nes of Text	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18	standing Amo	unt	1						-	escription				
eld Name eft jop idth eight nes of Text ont	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8	standing Amo	unt	1 - 2						-	escription				
eld Name eft jop idth eight nes of Text ont hite on Black	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8	standing Amo ack, Regular		1						-	escription				
eld Name eft pp lidth eight nes of Text ont hite on Black ignment	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 81 Outeft (standing Amo		1 - 2						-	escription				
eld Name eft jop iddth eight hes of Text ont hite on Black lignment pside Down	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 81 0 Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 -						-	escription				
eld Name eft Jop eight hes of Text ont hite on Black ignment pside Down ackwards	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, Bl O Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 -						-	escription				
eld Name eft job lidth eight eight ont hite on Black iginment oside Down ackwards ertical	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, Bl O Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 - 3						-	escription				
eld Name eft app lidth eight nes of Text ont hite on Black ignment pside Down ackwards ertical de When Empty	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 81 O Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 - 3						-	escription				
eld Name eft pp lidth eight hite on Black ignment pside Down sckwards ertical de When Empty appress Currenc	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8 Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 - 3						-	escription				
eld Name eft idth eight ont thite on Black ignment	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8 O Left (O Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 - 3 -						-	escription	TOTALS	utstanding Amount	scount Taken Total	Net Check Amount
eld Name eft pp lidth eight hite on Black ignment pside Down sckwards ertical de When Empty appress Currenc	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8 Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 - 2 - 3 -						-	escription	TOTALS:			
eld Name eft idth eight ont thite on Black ignment	Voucher::Out 5.13 1.15 0.98 2.45 18 Tahoma, 8, 8 O Left (O Left (standing Amo ack, Regular		1 2 - 3 - 4					Document Date	-	escription		utstanding Amount	scount Taken Total	Net Check Amount

Follow this link for a complete list of all check stub fields available in the Configurator.

6.4.3.1. Mekorma Fields for Check Stubs

All available check stub fields within the Mekorma Configurator are listed below by section. Any of these fields can be added by clicking on the **Add Elements** button once the Mekorma Configurator has been opened:

0 9	(ગ€) ⊂ ⊽						Mekorma Configurator				
	Home Layout Options Display Help										
New	- Save	Save and Test	K Cut 10	Inda	📩 Add Snippet	🔍 Zoom In					
泸 Open	😹 Save As		Сору	CI NOLO	Add Elements	Register Zoom Out					
Recent Files 🛩	😽 Save Snippet	🗙 Exit	🎦 Paste	Redo	Z Delete Fields	Zoom 100% 🗸					
	File		Edit		Fields	Zoom 😕]				

These fields are available for Payables, US Payroll and Canadian Payroll check stubs:

General Information

- Approver 1
- Approver 2
- Bank Account Number
- Bank Address
- Bank Branch
- Bank Fax Number
- Bank ID
- Bank Master Transit Number
- Bank Name
- Bank Phone 1
- Bank Phone 2
- Bank Phone 3
- Check Comment 1
- Check Comment 2
- Check Comment 3
- Checkbook Description
- Checkbook ID
- CM User Defined 1
- CM User Defined 2
- Company Address
- Company Contact
- Company Fax Number
- Company Location Name
- Company Name
- Company Phone 1
- Company Phone 2

- Company Phone 3
- GL Posting Date
- Printed By
- Requester
- Transit Number
- User ID

Commonly Used Labels

- AMOUNT
- Amount
- Canadian Funds
- Check Date
- CHECK NO
- Cheque Date
- CHEQUE NO
- Date
- DATE
- DDMMYYYY
- Description
- Description Reference
- Discount Taken
- Dollars
- GL Account Number
- Invoice Date
- Invoice Number
- MMDDYYYY
- Net Check Amt
- Net Cheque Amt
- Net Paid Amount
- Net Paid Amt
- ORDER OF
- Outstanding Amt
- Paid Amount
- Pay
- PAY
- Pay to the Order of
- Payee
- Payment Number
- PO Number
- TO THE
- to the Order of
- US Funds
- Voucher Amount

- Voucher Number
- Write Off
- YYYYMMDD

Logical Fields

- EFT Comment
- EFT Logo
- EFT Non-Negotiable
- EFT VOID
- Facility Signature 1
- Facility Signature 2
- Line 1
- Line 2
- Continued
- Signature File 1
- Signature File 2
- Signature File 1 Based on PO Number
- Signature File 2 Based on PO Number
- Signature Line 1 Based on PO Number
- Signature Line 2 Based on PO Number

Payables

Detailed Addresses for Payables

- Bank Address 1
- Bank Address 2
- Bank Address 3
- Bank City-State-Zip
- Bank Country
- Company Address 1
- Company Address 2
- Company Address 3
- Company City-State-Zip
- Company Country
- Payment Address 1
- Payment Address 2
- Payment Address 3

- Payment Address ID
- Payment City-State-Zip
- Payment Contact
- Payment Country
- Payment Zip
- Vendor Main Address 1
- Vendor Main Address 2
- Vendor Main Address 3
- Vendor Main City-State-Zip
- Vendor Main Country
- GL Distribution
 - 1099 Amount
 - Account Alias
 - Account Description
 - Account Number
 - Account User Defined 1
 - Account User Defined 2
 - Credit Amount
 - Debit Amount
 - Distribution Reference
 - Document Type
 - Enhanced Net Check Amount
 - Freight Amount
 - Intercompany ID
 - Misc Charges Amount
 - Multi-Currency Debit Minus Credit Amount
 - New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381)
 - New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381)
 - Originating Credit Amount
 - Originating Debit Amount
 - Payment Terms ID
 - Posting Date
 - Purchase Order Number
 - Purchases Amount
 - Shipping Method
 - Tax Amount
 - Tax Schedule ID
 - Trade Discount Amount
 - TRX Source
 - Voucher Amount Paid
 - Voucher Credit Amount
 - Voucher Credit Document Amount

- Voucher Discount Date
- Voucher Discount Taken Amount
- Voucher Discount Taken Total
- Voucher Document Amount
- Voucher Document Date
- Voucher Document Number
- Voucher GST Discount Amount
- Voucher Net Check Amount
- Voucher Net Paid Amount
- Voucher Outstanding Amount
- Voucher Paid Total
- Voucher PPS Amount Deducted
- Voucher Total Document Amount
- Voucher Transaction Description
- Voucher Voucher Number
- Voucher Write Off Amount
- Voucher Write Off Total

MEM Centralized (only available with MEM Connector, sold separately)

- Facility ID
- Facility Name
- Facility Company Name
- Document Number
- Transaction Description
- Discount Taken Amount
- Purchase Order Number
- Net Paid Amount
- New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- Document Date
- Voucher Number
- Voucher Date
- Document Amount
- Internet User Defined 1
- Internet User Defined 2

MEM Decentralized (only available with MEM Connector, sold separately)

- · Facility ID
- Facility Name
- Facility Company Name

- Facility Address
- Internet User Defined 1
- Internet User Defined 2

Payment

- Amount in Words
- Amount in Words with Word Wrapping
- Amount in Words (Techknowledge 857824)
- Amount in Words (Techknowledge 857824) with Word Wrapping
- Check Comment
- Check Amount with ***
- Check Number
- Check Total
- Document Date
- Document Date-D1
- Document Date-D2
- Document Date-M1
- Document Date-M2
- Document Date-Y1
- Document Date-Y2
- Document Date-Y3
- Document Date-Y4
- EFT or Regular Check Total
- Payment Comment (from Edit Payables Checks)
- Payment Number

POP Single Line Per Invoice

- 1099 Amount
- Amount Paid
- Credit Amount
- Credit Document Amount
- Discount Date
- Discount Taken Amount
- Discount Taken Total
- Document Amount
- Document Date
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Due Date

- Enhanced Net Check Amount
- Freight Amount
- GST Discount Amount
- Misc Charges Amount
- Net Check Amount
- Net Paid Amount
- New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- Outstanding Amount
- Paid Total
- Payment Terms ID
- POP Extended Cost
- POP Item Description
- POP Item Description or Voucher Description
- POP Item Number
- POP or Voucher PO Number
- POP QTY Invoiced
- POP Receipt Date or Voucher Date
- POP Receipt Number or Voucher Number
- POP Reference or Voucher Description
- POP Unit Cost
- POP Unit of Measure
- POP Vendor Document Number
- Posting Date
- PPS Amount Deducted
- Project Contract Name
- Project Contract Customer
- Project Contract Number
- Project Contract ID
- Project Cost
- Project Customer Number
- Project Number
- Project Purchase Order Number
- Project User Defined1 Contract
- Project User Defined2 Contract
- Purchase Order Number
- Purchases Amount
- Shipping Method
- Tax Amount
- Tax Schedule ID
- Total Document Amount
- Trade Discount Amount
- Transaction Description
- TRX Source

- UD Date01
- UD Date02
- UD Date03
- UD Date04
- UD Date05
- UD Date06
- UD Date07
- UD Date08
- UD Date09
- UD Date10
- UD Date11
- UD Date12
- UD Date13
- UD Date14
- UD Date15
- UD Date16
- UD Date17
- UD Date18
- UD Date19
- UD Date20
- UD List01
- UD List02
- UD List03
- UD List04
- UD List05
- UD Text01
- UD Text02
- UD Text03
- UD Text04
- UD Text05
- UD Text06
- UD Text07
- UD Text08
- UD Text09
- UD Text10
- Voucher Number
- Write Off Amount
- Write Off Total

POP Multiple Lines Per Invoice

• 1099 Amount

- Amount Paid
- Credit Amount
- Credit Document Amount
- Discount Date
- Discount Taken Amount
- Discount Taken Total
- Document Amount
- Document Date
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Due Date
- Enhanced Net Check Amount
- Freight Amount
- GST Discount Amount
- Misc Charges Amount
- Net Check Amount
- Net Paid Amount
- New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- Outstanding Amount
- Paid Total
- Payment Terms ID
- POP Extended Cost
- POP Item Description
- POP Item Description or Voucher Description
- POP Item Number
- POP or Voucher PO Number
- POP QTY Invoiced
- POP Receipt Date or Voucher Date
- POP Receipt Number or Voucher Number
- POP Reference or Voucher Description
- POP Unit Cost
- POP Unit of Measure
- POP Vendor Document Number
- Posting Date
- PPS Amount Deducted
- Project Contract Name
- Project Contract Customer
- Project Contract Number
- Project Contract ID
- Project Cost
- Project Customer Number
- Project Number
- Project Purchase Order Number

- Project User Defined1 Contract
- Project User Defined2 Contract
- Purchase Order Number
- Purchases Amount
- Shipping Method
- Tax Amount
- Tax Schedule ID
- Total Document Amount
- Trade Discount Amount
- Transaction Description
- TRX Source
- UD Date01
- UD Date02
- UD Date03
- UD Date04
- UD Date05
- UD Date06
- UD Date07
- UD Date08
- UD Date09
- UD Date10
- UD Date11
- UD Date12
- UD Date13
- UD Date14
- UD Date15
- UD Date16
- UD Date17
- UD Date18
- UD Date19
- UD Date20
- UD List01
- UD List02
- UD List03
- UD List04
- UD List05
- UD Text01
- UD Text02
- UD Text03
- UD Text04
- UD Text05
- UD Text06
- UD Text07
- UD Text08

- UD Text09
- UD Text10
- Voucher Number
- Write Off Amount
- Write Off Total

UK Cheques

- UK Cheque Amount
- UK Vendor Name Only
- UK Vendor Name*
- UK Vendor Name
- UK Document Date
- UK Amount in Words with Word Wrapping

Vendor

- 1099 Amount YTD
- 1099 Type
- Account Number With Vendor
- Account Type
- Bank Account Number
- Bank Name
- Bank Transit Number
- Contact Name
- Fax Number
- Governmental Corporate ID
- Governmental Individual ID
- Parent Vendor ID
- Payment Address
- Payment Address with Country
- Payment Priority
- Payment Terms ID
- Phone 3
- Phone Number 1
- Phone Number 2
- Shipping Method
- Tax ID Number
- Tax Registration Number
- Vendor Address with Contact Name
- Vendor Check Name

- Vendor Check Name SAFE PAY
- Vendor Class ID
- Vendor Comment 1
- Vendor Comment 2
- Vendor Contact
- Vendor ID
- Vendor Main Address
- Vendor Name
- Vendor Name SAFE PAY
- Vendor Note
- Vendor Short Name
- Vendor User Defined 1
- Vendor User Defined 2

Voucher

- 1099 Amount
- Amount Paid
- Credit Amount
- Credit Document Amount
- Discount Date
- Discount Taken Amount
- Discount Taken Total
- Document Amount
- Document Date
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Due Date
- Enhanced Net Check Amount
- Freight Amount
- GST Discount Amount
- Misc Charges Amount
- Net Check Amount
- Net Paid Amount
- New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381)
- Outstanding Amount
- Paid Total
- Payment Terms ID
- Posting Date
- PPS Amount Deducted
- Purchase Order Number

- Purchases Amount
- Shipping Method
- Tax Amount
- Tax Schedule ID
- Total Document Amount
- Trade Discount Amount
- Transaction Description
- Transaction Long Description
- TRX Source
- Voucher Number
- Write Off Amount
- Write Off Total

Refund Single Document

- Document Amount
- Document Date
- Document Description
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Customer Name
- Customer Number
- Customer PO Number
- Extended Price
- Freight Amount
- Item Description
- Item Number
- Markdown Amount
- Misc Amount
- Quantity
- Salesperson ID
- Sales Territory
- Shipping Method
- Tax Amount
- Trade Discount Amount
- U Of M
- Unit Price

Refund Multiple Documents

Document Amount

- Document Date
- Document Description
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Customer Name
- Customer Number
- Customer PO Number
- Misc Amount
- Salesperson ID
- Sales Territory
- Shipping Method
- Tax Amount
- Trade Discount Amount

US Payroll

Benefits

- Benefit Amount Array
- Benefit Amount YTD Array
- Benefit Code Array
- Benefit Description
- Total Benefits

Check

- Amount in Words
- Amount in Words with Word Wrapping
- Check Amount with ***
- Check Date
- Check Date-D1
- Check Date-D2
- Check Date-M1
- Check Date-M2
- Check Date-Y1
- Check Date-Y2
- Check Date-Y3
- Check Date-Y4
- Check Number
- Facility Name
- Facility Stub String

- Facility Check String
- Facility ID
- Facility Company Name
- Facility Address
- Internet User Defined 1
- Internet User Defined 2
- Net Wages Pay Run
- Check Direct Deposit Amount

Deductions

- Deduction Amount Array
- Deduction Amount YTD Array
- Deduction Code Array
- Deduction Description
- Total Deductions

Detailed Addresses

- Bank Address 1
- Bank Address 2
- Bank Address 3
- Bank City-State-Zip
- Bank Country
- Company Address 1
- Company Address 2
- Company Address 3
- Company City-State-Zip
- Company Country
- Employee Address 1
- Employee Address 2
- Employee Address 3
- Employee City-State-Zip
- Employee Country
- Employee Country Code
- Employee County
- Employee Fax
- Employee Foreign Postal Code
- Employee Foreign State Province
- Employee Phone 1
- Employee Phone 2

- Employee Phone 3
- Employee Zip
- First Name
- Last Name
- Middle Name

Direct Deposit

- DD Array12 Account Number
- DD Array12 Amount
- DD Array12 Transaction Code
- DD Array12 Transit Number
- DD Number of Accounts
- Net Wages Pay Run (Stub Only)

Earnings

- Business Expense Earnings
- Charged Tips Earnings
- Commission Earnings
- Double Time Earnings
- EIC Earnings
- Holiday Earnings
- Min Wage Bal Earnings
- Overtime Earnings
- Pension Earnings
- Piecework Earnings
- Piecework Units
- Regular Earnings
- Reported Tips Earnings
- Sick Time Earnings
- Special Earnings
- Total Earnings
- Vacation Earnings

Employee

- Alternate Name
- Class Description

- Department
- Department Additional Description
- Department Description
- Division Address 1
- Division Address 2
- Division City-State-Zip
- Division Code
- Division Name
- Employee Address
- Employee Class
- Employee Full Name SAFE PAY
- Employee ID
- Employee Name
- Employee Name with Suffix
- Employee Note
- Employee Suffix
- Employee User Defined 1
- Employee User Defined 2
- Federal Classification Code
- First Name
- Job Title
- Job Title Description
- Last Name
- Location ID
- Middle Name
- NickName
- Rate Class
- Social Security Number
- Social Security Number-MASKED
- Supervisor Code
- Type of Employment
- Union Code

Federal Taxes

- Federal Additional Withholding
- Federal Filing Status
- Federal Withholding Exemptions
- Federal Withholding YTD
- Federal Withholding Pay Run
- FICA Withholding YTD
- FICA Medicare Withholding YTD

- FICA Medicare Withholding Pay Run
- FICA Social Security Withholding YTD
- FICA Social Security Withholding Pay Run
- Total FICA Tax Withheld
- Uncollected FICA Med Tax Pay Run
- Uncollected FICA SS Tax Pay Run
- Employer ID Number

Hours

- Days Worked YTD
- Double Time Hours
- Holiday Hours
- Hours Worked YTD
- Overtime Hours
- Regular Hours
- Sick Time Available
- Sick Time Hours
- Time Available Array
- Time Code Array
- Time Code Description Array
- Total Hours
- Vacation Available
- Vacation Hours
- Weeks Worked YTD
- Work Hours Per Year

Local Taxes

- Local Tax Array
- Local Tax Description
- Local Tax Withholding Array
- Local Tax YTD
- Local Withholding YTD

Pay Data

- Pay Code Array
- Pay Code Description

- Pay Earnings Array
- Pay Hours Array
- Pay Hours Array-Blank for Salary
- Pay Rate Array
- Pay Rate Array-Blank for Salary
- Pay Type Array
- Pay YTD Array
- Total YTD Pay Code Earnings

Pay Stub Information

- End Pay Period
- Federal Wages Pay Run
- Gross Wages YTD
- Gross Wages Pay Run
- Net Wages YTD
- Payment Adjustment Number
- Start Pay Period
- Total Taxes
- Total Taxes YTD
- User ID

State Taxes

- Additional Allowances
- State Additional Withholding
- State Filing Status
- State Name
- State Number of Dependents
- State Tax Array
- State Tax Withholding Array
- State Tax YTD
- State Withholding YTD

Tips

- Allocated Tips YTD
- Charged Receipts YTD
- Charged Tips YTD

- Federal Tax On Tips YTD
- Federal Tips YTD
- FICA Med Tax On Tips YTD
- FICA Med Tips YTD
- FICA SS Tax On Tips YTD
- FICA SS Tips YTD
- Reported Receipts YTD
- Reported Tips YTD
- Uncollected FICA Med Tax YTD
- Uncollected FICA SS Tax YTD

Canadian Payroll

Detailed Addresses

- Bank Address 1
- Bank Address 2
- Bank Address 3
- Bank City-State-Zip
- Bank Country
- City
- Company Address 1
- Company Address 2
- Company Address 3
- Company City-State-Zip
- Company Country
- Country
- Employee Address 1
- Employee Address 2
- Employee City-Province-Postal Code
- First Name
- Last Name
- Middle Name
- Phone
- Postal Code
- Province

Detailed Advice

- Income Pay Code
- Income Description

- Income Rate
- Income Units
- Income Current \$
- Income YTD Units
- Income YTD Dollars

Employee

- Address
- Birth Date
- City
- Class ID
- Country
- Department
- Employee ID
- First Name
- Full Name
- Last Name
- Middle Name
- Phone
- Position
- Postal Code
- Province
- SIN
- Start Date
- Taxable Province
- User Defined 1
- User Defined 2
- User ID

Payment Details

- Deduction Description
- Deduction Employee Share
- Deduction Employer Share
- Deduction Paycode
- Deduction Rate
- Deduction Taxable Benefit Amount
- Deduction Units
- Earnings Amount
- Earnings Dept

- Earnings Description
- Earnings Paycode
- Earnings Rate
- Earnings Transaction Date
- Earnings Units

Summary Advice

- Income Pay Code
- Income Description
- Income Rate
- Income Units
- Income Current \$
- Income YTD Units
- Income YTD Dollars
- Benefit Pay Code
- Benefit Description
- Benefit Rate
- Benefit Units
- Benefit Current \$
- Benefit YTD Units
- Benefit YTD Dollars
- Deduction Pay Code
- Deduction Description
- Deduction Rate
- Deduction Units
- Deduction Current \$
- Deduction YTD Units
- Deduction YTD Dollars

Payment Summary

- Accumulated Days
- Accumulated Overtime Hours
- Accumulated Regular Hours
- Accumulated User1
- Accumulated User2
- Accumulated User3
- Accumulated User4
- Advance Amount Drawn
- Advance Amount Reclaim

- Arrears Amount Created
- Arrears Amount Reclaim
- Batch Number
- Bonus Income
- Cheque Amount with ***
- Cheque Date
- Cheque Date-D1
- Cheque Date-D2
- Cheque Date-M1
- Cheque Date-M2
- Cheque Date-Y1
- Cheque Date-Y2
- Cheque Date-Y3
- Cheque Date-Y4
- Cheque Number
- End Date
- Net Pay
- Net Pay Words
- Net Pay Words Numbers
- Overtime Income
- Payment Method
- Regular Income
- Retroactive Income
- Start Date
- Total Withholdings

Vacation

- Accrual Amount
- Accrual Units
- Accrual Unpaid Units
- Accruing Amount
- Accruing Available After Date
- Accruing Units
- Accruing Unpaid Units
- Available Amount
- Available Payout After Date
- Available Units
- Available Unpaid Units
- Opening Balance
- YTD Accrued Vacation

YTD Tax Return

- Basic Personal Amount AB
- Basic Personal Amount BC
- Basic Personal Amount Federal
- Basic Personal Amount MB
- Basic Personal Amount NB
- Basic Personal Amount NL
- Basic Personal Amount NS
- Basic Personal Amount NT
- Basic Personal Amount NU
- Basic Personal Amount ON
- Basic Personal Amount PE
- Basic Personal Amount SK
- Basic Personal Amount YT
- CPP Deducted 16
- CPP Pensionable 26
- El Deducted 18
- El Insurable 24
- Employment Income 14
- Income Tax Deducted 22
- Quebec TP-1015.3-V Base
- Registered Pension 20
- Taxable Benefits
- Taxable Income

6.4.3.2. Adding Elements to Check Formats

Our existing check formats can be customized by adding elements using the Mekorma Configurator. Fields can be added to any of our check formats, and can be easily placed or re-located with the Configurator's drag-and-drop interface.

To access the **Mekorma Checkbook Setup** window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup

- 1. Open the the Checkbook Setup window and use the look-up to select a Checkbook ID.
- 2. Select the module for which you want to configure a check stub: **Purchasing, US Payroll or Canadian Payroll**
- 3. Be sure a primary check format is selected, then click on the **Primary Check Format** hyperlink. This will open the Configurator to display the selected format.
- 4. Click the button **Add Elements** to open the **Add Elements** window. The available elements will differ depending on which module you are working with.
- 5. Expand any of the listed categories by clicking on the + sign. This will display available fields within each category.

tegories and Fields	Туре	Product	
General Information			Label
Commonly Used Labels			
Logical Fields			Line
···· EFT Comment	Single Text	Global	Box
EFT Logo	Picture Field	Global	
···· EFT Non-Negotiable	Single Text	Global	Picture
EFT VOID	Single Text	Global	1
··· Facility Signature 1	Picture Field	Global	Add Label
Facility Signature 2	Picture Field	Global	Add Label
Line 1	Signature Line	Global	Add Line
···· Line 2	Signature Line	Global	
Continued	Overflow	Global	Add Box
Signature File 1	Picture Field	Global	Add Picture
Signature File 2	Picture Field	Global	
Signature File 1 Based on PO Number	Picture Field	Global	
Signature File 2 Based on PO Number	Picture Field	Global	Add Check Region
Signature Line 1 Based on PO Number	Signature Line	Global	
Signature Line 2 Based on PO Number	Signature Line	Global	Add Stub Region
Detailed Addresses			
GL Distribution			
MEM Centralized			Add Elements
MEM Decentralized			
Payment			
POP Single Line Per Invoice			
POP Multiple Lines Per Invoice			
UK Cheques			
Vendor			
Voucher			
Refund Single Document			
Refund Multiple Documents			

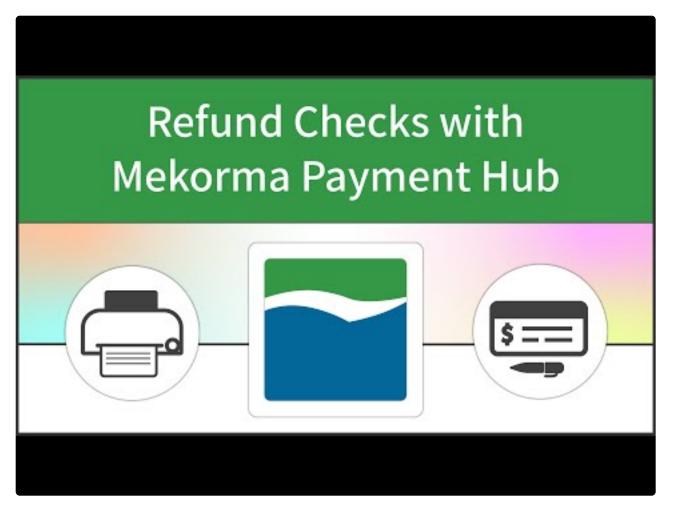
6. Choose the desired field to add to your check stub.

7. Click Add Elements.

8. The field will automatically be placed at the top-left of the format. You can change the field's location as desired by dragging and dropping it, or by adjusting its location according to its place on the X and Y axis.

6.4.3.3. Configure Refund Check Formats

This feature allows you to convey the line items that are being refunded to your customers. Watch this video to find out more:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/R5z2TnUCeQQ?rel=0

6.4.4. Add a Logo to a Checkbook

A company logo can be associated with individual checkbooks, and used within multiple companies. This feature is useful if you use one check format in many companies and checkbooks, but you'd like a different logo for each checkbook. The logo defined for each checkbook will automatically print on any check paid from that checkbook, as long as the company logo field is included on the check stub.

This feature works for payables and US/ Canadian payroll.

- To add a logo, a User must have permission to access the Mekorma Logo Library in addition to the **Checkbook Setup** window.
- Open the Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Choose a **Checkbook ID** by using the look-up.
- 3. Click on the look-up to the right of the Logo field to open the Mekorma Logo Files Lookup window.

Mekorma Checkbook Se	etup - CS (KEN)		—	
Save Clear Delete Integrate Actions	Additional File	Tools Help Add Tools Help		
Checkbook ID FIRST B Default Threshold ID 2APPRC MICR Line Setup 2				P
<u>Check Number Pattern</u> ←		Routing Number	Transit (AB 111111118 Account Number BBDD51014	€ →
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48	3 47 46 45 44 43 42	41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33	32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 1	9 18 17 16 15 14

- 4. Select an existing logo, or add a new one by clicking on **New** to open the Mekorma Logo Library.
- 5. Click **Import**, then choose the correct logo file. _Files can be in the following formats: .bmp, .gif, .jpg and .png
- 6. If you would like the logo to be available in more than one company, mark the box next to additional companies in the **Available in Company** column.

🚮 Mekorma	Logo Li	ibrary ·	CS (KEN	1		_	\times
Import Delete	File ▼ File	Tools Tools	Help Add Not Help				
Logo POWERAPPR	OVALS		ted By	Created Date 3/2/2020	Available ir Fabrikar Balance	n, Inc.	

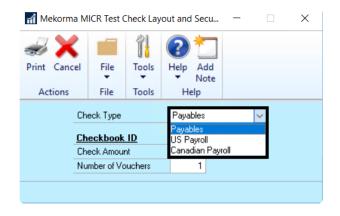
- 7. Select the Logo File you just imported in the Company Logo field, and **Save**.
- Please note: In order for the logo to print on the check stub, you need to take the additional step of adding an element to your checkstub in the Mekorma Configurator. Select Logical Fields > Company Logo to add the field to the desired check layout, and drag the field to the appropriate location.

6.4.5. Test Check Layout

Printing test checks help you verify the correctness of your check layouts. Print the test checks from the same workstation and printer you will be using for live checks.

Differences in printers and operating systems can lead to size and placement variations on the printed page. The Test Check Layout is used for primary check regions, stubs, and overflow stubs. Use the MICR Gauge to confirm the placement of the MICR line.

- Open the Test Check Layout and Security window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Test Layout and Security).
- 2. Select a Check Type from the drop-down list (Payables, US Payroll or Canadian Payroll).



- 3. Use the look-up on the **Checkbook ID** field to select a checkbook you have set up for **Mekorma Payment Hub** check printing.
- 4. In the **Check Amount** field, enter the amount to print in the currency fields on the check or leave it as a default.
- 5. In the **Number of Vouchers** field, enter the number of remittance lines to print on the stub. For example, if you want to see a stub that is paying five invoices, enter "5". If you are using an overflow format, enter a number large enough to force the stub information to overflow to the next page.



- 6. Click Print.
- 7. On the **Mekorma MICR Check Printing** screen, confirm that the **Check Printer** is the printer you will be using for checks. If not, select the check printer from the drop-down list of printers.

Mekorma MICR Check Printing									
🥪 Print 🗟 Preview 💥 (Cancel	🔲 Keep window open	after printing to print check cop	ies					
Checkbook ID Non-Negotiable Word	FIRST BANK VOID	Use Copy Printer Number of Copies	1						
Number of Checks	1	Copy Options	Keep Copies Separate	\sim					
Primary Check Format	AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP Stubs.stbz								
Check Printer	Bullzip PDF Printer	✓ Paper Bin		~					
Check Overflow Format	Send To OneNote 2016 (redirected Microsoft XPS Document Writer (re Microsoft Print to PDF (redirected 2 Fax (redirected 2/copy 1)	directed 2/d		~					
	Send To OneNote 2016 Microsoft XPS Document Writer Microsoft Print to PDF Bullzip PDF Printer								

8. Click **Print** to send the check to the printer and review the check layout.

Please note, <u>MEM Connector fields</u> will not be displayed on a test check. You must print an actual check in order to test.

Fields

Field Name	Use of Field
Check Type	Specifies whether the checks are for payables or for US or Canadian payroll.
Checkbook ID	Use the magnifying glass to select the correct checkbook from which to make the payments.
Check Amount	Enter the value of the check.
Number of Vouchers	Enter the number of remittance lines to print on the check stub.

Additional Resources

For more information about how to configure and test check printing in Mekorma, see:

<u>Configure the MICR Line</u> <u>Choose Check Formats from the Check Format Library</u> <u>Mekorma Fields for Check Stubs</u> <u>Adding Elements to Check Formats</u> Configure Refund Check Formats Add a Logo to a Checkbook

6.5. Configure and Test Your Signatures

Adding automatic signatures to the system is one of the primary ways of increasing efficiency. Note that it is optional and not all **Mekorma Payment Hub** users configure automatic signatures. But we encourage it—it saves lots of hand cramps or rubber stamping!

You may want to have automatic signatures on most of your checks but not all of them. The **Threshold ID** lets you control that with dollar-value thresholds so you decide when your checks print signed and when they require manual signatures.

This section of the guide and the next, <u>Enhance Security with Approvers and Authorizers</u>, go together. We recommend that you do both to optimize security.

This section is an important pre-requisite to using **Threshold IDs** to create Approvers and Authorizers. You'll learn how to:

- 1. Assign Signature Files to Users
- 2. Configure a Threshold ID for Signatures
- 3. Apply a Threshold ID to a Checkbook

From doing these 3 steps you can be printing automatic signatures on your checks in no time.

6.5.1. Assign Signature Files to Users

Before using signatures to <u>set up Threshold IDs</u>, an administrator must first assign signature files to individual users.

A signature can be setup in the system even for a user that does not normally use Dynamics GP. For example, if your checks require the CEO's signature but they are not a Dynamics GP user. In that case, go directly to <u>Import Signatures to the Signature Library</u> to import their signature and skip the rest of the steps here.

First, gather all needed signatures in a <u>digital format</u> and store them in an accessible folder. Then follow the steps here to assign them to users.

- 1. Log in as System Administrator ('sa').
- Navigate to the Signature Assignment window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Signature Assignment).
- 3. Click on the **User Name** for which you'd like to assign a signature.
- 4. Use the lookup to find the correct signature file.
 - If the file has already been imported into the system, simply choose the file to complete the assignment.
 - To import a new signature file, click **New** from within the **Mekorma Signature Files Lookup** window. This will open the **Signature Library**, and you can then <u>import the correct signature</u> <u>file</u>.
 - Return to the **Signature Assignment** window and associate the User Name with the newly imported signature.

How to Confirm Your Signature

A User can confirm that a signature file has been assigned to their User ID within the **Mekorma User Preferences** window.

To access the Mekorma User Preferences window, go to the Microsoft Dynamics GP drop-down > User Preferences > Additional > Mekorma User Preferences. Verify the correct signature image name is associated with the User ID.

Signature files *cannot* be added or removed from this window by the User. Only Administrators can perform this function in the manner described on this page.

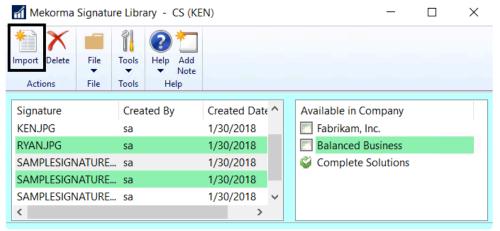
To remove a signature assignment, click on the User Name and select the 'X'. This will not

remove the signature file from the **Signature Library**, but does remove the association with the User Name.

6.5.1.1. Import Signatures to the Signature Library

Start by gathering all signatures needed for your security in a <u>digital format</u>. *Files can be the following formats: .bmp, .gif, .jpg and .png*.

- Open the Mekorma Signature Library window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Signature Library).
- 2. Choose Import.



3. Browse to select the signature image file you wish to use on your checks and click Open. .

→ * 个 <mark> </mark> ≪ De	moData > Signatures	✓ ひ Search Signatur	res
rganize 🔻 New folde	r		•== •
Quick access	Name	Date modified	Туре
	📧 Debbie.jpg	12/29/2016 1:51 PM	JPEG image
_	📧 Karen.jpg	12/29/2016 1:51 PM	JPEG image
Downloads *	📧 Ken.jpg	12/29/2016 1:51 PM	JPEG image
🗎 Documents 🛛 🖈	📧 Ryan.jpg	12/29/2016 1:52 PM	JPEG image
E Pictures 🖈	SampleSignature1.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
Data	SampleSignature2.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
Setup Macros 2018	SampleSignature3.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
Single Company Ma	SampleSignature4.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
	SampleSignature5.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
Windows PS Script	SampleSignature6.bmp	1/12/2011 2:00 PM	Bitmap image
This PC			
Network	<		
File na	ime: Karen.jpg	✓ Signature File ((*.bmp;*.gif;*.jpg

4. Signature files can then be assigned to one or more companies. In the Available in Company section of the Signature Library window, simply check the box next to each company that the signature will be used for:

🚮 Mekorma	Signatu	ure Libra	ary - CS (KE	N)		_		×
* X		1	?					
Import Delete	File •	Tools	Help Add Note					
Actions	File	Tools	Help				_	
Signature		Crea	ted By	Created Dat	e ^	Available in Company		
KEN.JPG		sa		1/30/2018		🗾 Fabrikam, Inc.		
RYAN.JPG		sa		1/30/2018		Balanced Business		
SAMPLESIGN	ATURE	sa		1/30/2018		Complete Solutions		
SAMPLESIGN	ATURE	sa		1/30/2018				
SAMPLESIGN	ATURE	sa		1/30/2018	~			
<				>				

6.5.1.2. Mekorma Signature Assignment

n Meko	orma Sigr	nature As	signmen	t - CS (RYAN) — 🗆	×	,					
		1	?								
OK	File	Tools	Help T								
Actions	File	Tools	Help								
These se	ettings app	oly to Tasl	-Based s	ecurity 🕡							
User Nan	ne			Signature File Name 🛛 🗙 🎾							
Debbi	ie Franklin			DEBBIE.JPG							
DYNS	λA.			[No Signature]							
Karen	Andersen			KAREN.JPG							
Ken V	/entura			KEN.JPG							
LESS	ONUSER:	1		[No Signature]							
LESS	ONUSER:	2		[No Signature]							
Ryan	Rose			KAREN.JPG							
sa				SAMPLESIGNATURE1.BMP							

Click on the User Name of an Approver to highlight a row. Use the magnifying glass icon to choose a signature from the library.

Assign Signature Files to Users fully explains the use of this window.

Fields

Field Name	Use of Field
User Name	Identifies all the users in the system.
Signature File Name	Identifies a signature file, if any was assigned to this Approver.

Additional Resources

For more information about how signatures are used in Mekorma as part of the <u>Task-Based Security</u> setup, see:

Configure and Test Your Signatures Import Signatures to the Signature Library Configure a Threshold ID for Signatures

Apply a Threshold ID to a Checkbook

6.5.2. Configure a Threshold ID for Signatures

Configuring Threshold IDs for Signatures gives you the ability to automatically print signatures using dollarvalue ranges and to print blank lines for handwritten signatures.

Configure One or Two Signatures for all Dollar-Value Amounts

- For testing purposes, use a test company to experiment with your Threshold ID until you build the scenario that you want and then replicate it in your production environment.
- 1. Make sure all necessary <u>signatures have been assigned</u> to the appropriate User IDs.
- Open the Threshold Maintenance window (Mekorma Area page > Setup > System > Threshold Maintenance).
- 3. Create a new Threshold ID.
- 4. To override a default signature with an approver signature at the individual threshold level, click on the icon next to the Signature Line check box.
 - Checkmark: The default signature entered in the field will be printed for the payments in a particular threshold level.
 - Two people icon: The approver signature will overwrite the default signature selected and will be printed for the payment in a particular threshold level.

Mekorma Thres	hold Maint	tenance -	BB (DEBBI	E)									— c		×
57	< þ		1	?	0	2					ß				
Save Clear Del	ete Copy	File	Tools	Help	Open Note	Add Note									
Actions		File	Tools		Help	Note									
Threshold ID Description This window'	Three ap	LOW3_THF oproval level	ls for paym	curity.] Ռ				 Split Batches Sort Checks in Threshold Group: Enable Signatures Only for this T 		· -				
From	To				over 1 Ta	ask ID		Ø	Approver 2 Task ID	Ø	Default User / Signature 1	<u>)</u> S	Default User / Signature 2	ø	<u>s</u> 👔
4	0.01		\$999.99								S KAREN				
\$1,00			\$5,000.00									1		 	
\$5,00	0.01 \$	99,999,999,	.999,999.99	MEK	ORMA_4	PROVER	_TASK_LV	′L2	MEKORMA_APROVER_TASK_LVL	.1		Ý 🛛		1	\checkmark
				_											- 1
															- 11
										_					- 1
															*
											Legend	: 🕎 L	Ise Approvers Signature		

5. Add a signature, using the look-up in the **Default User/Signature 1** field. This opens the **Mekorma Signatures Files Lookup** window.

n Meko	orma Threshold N	laintenand	ce - BB	(sa)									_		×
	📉 💉 🗐 🚮 Mekorma Sig				ca *		×								
Save	√ *		1	?*]										
Thre	Select New	File T	Tools	Help Ad				ches							
Des	Actions	File	Tools	Help				cks in Threshold Gro	oups wh	en printing					
т	🎎 User ID	•						ignatures Only for th	nis Thres	hold ID					
From	User ID ^		User	Name		Signature		Task ID	Ø	Default Use	r / Signature 1	🔎 S	Default User / Signature 2	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	
	DEBBIE		Deb	bie Franklin		DEBBIE.JPG						-			^
	DYNSA		DYN	ISA											-
	KAREN		Kare	n Andersen		KAREN.JPG									
	KEN		Ken	Ventura		KEN.JPG									
	RYAN		Ryar	n Rose		KAREN.JPG									
	sa		sa			SAMPLESIGN									
-								_							
															¥
	►I							,			Leger	nd: 🗹 🛛	Jse Default Signature		

a. There are two ways to add a signature: Signature assigned to a User ID, or a signature file that has been imported to the signature library but is not associated with a User ID. You may want to do this, for example, if your CEO is a check-signer but is not a Dynamics GP user. In that case, you can <u>Import Signatures directly to the Signature Library</u> and then follow the steps below to select a signature file from the library that is *not* associated with a User ID.

Signature Assigned to a User ID

In the **User ID** view, select a signature assigned to a User ID.

n Mek	orma Sig	gnature Fi	les Looki	up - BE	3 (sa)		_		\times
\checkmark	*		1	?	*				
Select	New	File T	Tools	Help •	Add Note				
Actio	ons	File	Tools	He	elp				
🎎 Use	er ID	- 👔							
User ID	`		User	Name		Signa	ture		
DEBBI	E		Deb	bie Fran	klin		DEBB	IE.JPG	
DYNSA	4		DYN	ISA					
KAREN	1		Kare	n Ande	rsen		KARE	N.JPG	
KEN			Ken	Ventura			KEN.J	PG	
RYAN			Ryar	n Rose			KARE	N.JPG	
sa			sa				SAMP	LESIGN.	

Signature File Only

To change the view to Signature Files, click the dropdown and select **Signatures**.

n Mekorr	na Threshold Mai	ntenance	e - BB (s	sa)										_] >	<
	5 🗙 🖹		1		381 * - 1												
Save (🚮 Mekorma Sigr	nature File	es Looki	ıp - BB (sa)		- 🗆	\times										
	V 👘		1	2													
Three	Select New	File T	Tools	Help Add Vote				nes									
Desc	Actions	File	Tools	Help				ks in Threshold									
Thi	🎎 User ID	•						gnatures Only fo	r this Thres	shold ID							
From	Signatures		User	Name		Signature		ask ID	ø	Default User	/ Signature 1	🔎 <u>S</u>	Default	User / Sign	nature 2	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	
	User ID		Debt	bie Franklin		DEBBIEJPG											^
	DYNSA		DYN	SA													
	KAREN		Kare	n Andersen		KAREN.JPG											
	KEN		Ken	Ventura		KEN.JPG											
	RYAN		Ryan	Rose		KAREN.JPG											
	sa		sa			SAMPLESIGN											
																	~
	►I										Leger	nd: 🖌 l	Jse Defau	ılt Signatur	е		

Now you can select a signature file from the signature library that is *not* associated with a User ID.

n Mekor	ma Thres	hold Ma	aintenance	e - BB (s	sa)							- C	\times
	5 			1	1 (2)))	7					
Save (n Meko	orma Sig	gnature Fil	es Looki	Jp - BE	3 (sa)	_						
	\checkmark	*		1	?	*							
Thre	Select	New	File	Tools	Help	Add Note		hes					
Desc	Actio	ns	File	Tools	He	elp		ks in Threshold Groups	wh	en printing			
Thi	🔂 Sign	ature	-					gnatures Only for this T	hres	hold ID			
From	Signatu	ire 🔨		Crea	ted By		Created Date	ask ID	Þ	Default User / Signature 1 🛛 🔎	<u>s</u>	Default User / Signature 2	<u>s</u> 👔
	DEBBIE	JPG		sa			1/30/2018		_				_ ^
	KAREN	JPG		sa			1/30/2018		_				- 1
	KEN.JP	G		sa			1/30/2018		_		_		- 11
	RYANJ			sa			1/30/2018		_				-
			TURE1.BM				1/30/2018	 	_				- 11
	SAMPL	ESIGNA	TURE2.BM	1P sa			1/30/2018		_				-
									_				-
								-	-		_		~
									-		1		•
	►I									Legend: 🗸	U	lse Default Signature	

6. If you want two signatures to print, perform the same action in the **Default User/Signature 2** field. This will again open the **Mekorma Signatures Files Lookup** window.

ni Meko	rma Threshold N	laintenand	ce - BB (sa)									_		\times
	n x			1 6	2	a *]			7						
Save (🚮 Mekorma S	ignature F	iles Look	up - BB	3 (sa)		- 🗆	×							
	V 📩		1	?	*										
Thre	Select New	File	Tools	Help	Add				nes						
Desc		File	Tools	He					ks in Threshold Gi	oups wł	nen printing				
Th	🎎 User ID	- ())						gnatures Only for t	his Thre:	shold ID				
From	User ID (`	User	Name			Signature		ask ID	Þ	Default User / Signature 1	🔎 <u>s</u>	Default User / Signat	ure 2 🛛	9 <u>s</u> 👔
	From User ID DEBBIE			bie Franl	klin		DEBBIE.JPG								<u> </u>
	DYNSA		DYN	ISA											
	KAREN		les Lookup - BB (sa)			KARENJPG									
	KEN	korma Signature Files Lookup - BB (sa) New File Tools Help Add File Tools Help Add Poly Note Help D User Name					KEN.JPG								
	RYAN		Ryar	n Rose			KAREN.JPG	_							
	sa		sa				SAMPLESIGN	l							
_															
									_						~
	►]		Legend	: 🖌 l	Jse Default Signature		

Here the **Threshold ID** is configured to produce a single signature assigned to all dollar values.

Mekorma Thresho	ld Mainte	nance - I	BB (sa)										_		×
			1	?	1 📩										
Save Clear Delete	Сору	File •	Tools	Help Ope • Not											
Actions		File	Tools	Hel	р										
	ONESIG		p				Split Batches								
Description This window's s	ONESIG ettings app	bly to Task-	Based Se	ecurity. 👔				Threshold Groups w ires Only for this Thre							
From	To			Approver 1	Task ID	۶	Approver 2 Task I	D 🖉	Default User	/ Signature 1	<u>)</u> <u>s</u>	Default User /	/ Signature :	2 🔎	<u>s</u> (
\$0.0	01 \$9	9,999,999,9	999,999.9	9					🍇 KAREN						<u> </u>
															_
										Legend	± ✔ L	lse Default Sigr	nature		_

- 7. <u>Assign the Threshold ID</u> to the checkbook to which you would like to apply these signatures.
- 8. Using **Edit Vendor Payment** make a test batch with a payment of any dollar amount. Print that payment.

If everything went according to plan, your check will come out signed. Now we'll enhance that with Signature lines and different numbers of signatures based on dollar-value ranges.

Adding Conditional Logic based on Dollar-Value Ranges

You can print the signatures conditionally based on dollar-value ranges. In the example below, one signature will print for the lowest range, 2 will print in the second range and none will print in the top range—those go for manual signatures.

🚮 Mekorma Threshol	d Mainte	nance -	BB (sa)										-		×
🔲 🄈 🗡			1	?		*									
Save Clear Delete	Сору	File T	Tools •	Help •	Open Note	Add Note									
Actions		File	Tools		Help										
Threshold ID	SIGNATU	RES	ø					Split Batches							
Description	SIGNATU	RES						Sort Checks in Thresho	old Groups wi	he	en printing				
This window's se	ettings ap	ply to Task	-Based Se	curity.				Enable Signatures Only	for this Thre	esł	hold ID				
From	To			МАрр	rover 1 T	ask ID	5	Approver 2 Task ID	-	T	Default User / Signature 1	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	Default User / Signature	2 🔎) <u>s</u> (
\$0.0	1		\$4,999.99	Э						1	🎐 KAREN.JPG				
\$5,000.0	0		\$49,999.99	Э						1	🍇 KAREN		🍇 KEN		
\$50,000.0	0 \$9	9,999,999,	999,999.99	3											
										t					-
										+					_
										T					
				-				·			Legend:	🗸 (Jse Default Signature		

Adding Signature Lines

Finally, signature lines can be added simply by checking a checkbox and are also conditional based on dollar value ranges and you can have a line with or without a signature. The following configuration prints one underlined signature in the first range, one underlined signature along with a blank line to be manually signed in the second range and two blank lines at the top range.

Me	korma Thi	eshold	Mainte	enance -	BB (sa)											_		×
	5	X	ð		1	?		1										
Save	Clear D	elete	Сору	File •	Tools	Help		Add Note										
	Actio	ns		File	Tools		Help											
Th	reshold II) SI	GNATU	JRES	Q					🖂 Soli	t Batches							
De	scription	S	GNATU	JRES								hreshold Grou	ps wł	nen printing				
	This windo	w's sett	tings ap	ply to Task-	-Based Se	ecurity	. 👔			🗹 Ena	ble Signature	es Only for this	Thre	shold ID				
From			To			🗡 Ар	prover 1	Task ID	Ę.	Approv	er 2 Task ID		E.	Default User / Signature 1	<u>)</u>	Default User / Signature	2 🔎	<u>s</u> 🚺
		\$0.01			\$4,999.9	_								🚱 KAREN.JPG	\sim]		≤ ^
		,000.00			\$49,999.9	_								🍇 KAREN		👪 KEN		NN
	\$50	,000.00	\$9	9,999,999,9	999,999.9	19									\leq			\leq
															_			
						_												
						_												
						_												
						-												~
																		•
4 - 4	I													Legend	V	Use Default Signature		

To test this configuration, create a batch and input 3 payments, for example:

- 1. \$500 will show just Karen's signature (underlined)
- 2. \$5500 will show Karen's signature (underlined) and a blank line
- 3. \$60000 will show two blank lines

But first, Apply your Threshold ID to a Checkbook.

6.5.3. Apply a Threshold ID to a Checkbook

The final step in setting up signatures is to assign the Threshold ID you created to the checkbooks from which you will be paying.

- Open the Mekorma Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Mekorma Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Choose the checkbook to which you want to assign a Threshold ID by clicking on the lookup.
- 3. Threshold IDs can be assigned to the Purchasing, US Payroll, or Canadian Payroll modules using the Module dropdown menu.

Mekorma Checkbook Setup	B (DEBBIE)				-		\times
Gave Clear Delete Integrate	Additional File Tools						
Actions	Additional File Tools	 Note Help 					
Checkbook ID FIRST B/	IK F	Logo					Ģ
IICR Line Setup							
Check Number Pattern ← ¹ + + + + + + + + + + + + 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48	+# #0615	<u>1 Number</u> 225781 :	88005	111111118 Account Number	(ABA) Nu	+	
00 07 00 00 04 00 02 01 00 40 40	7 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39	38 37 36 35 34 33	32 31 30 29 28 27 2	0 25 24 23 22 21 2	0 10 10 1		
Module Purchasing			32 31 30 29 28 27 2	0 25 24 23 22 21 2			
	7 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 TASKEXAMPLE1		32 31 30 29 28 27 2	0 25 24 23 22 21 2			· ·
Module Purchasing Threshold Purchasing US Payroll	ASKEXAMPLE1	()	32 31 30 29 26 27 2	Q			· ·
Module Purchasing Threshold Purchasing US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll	ASKEXAMPLE1	(i) itubs.stbz	32 31 30 29 26 27 2	p p			
Module Purchasing Threshold US Payroll Non-Negor Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format	ASKEXAMPLE1 VOID AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP S Overflow_full_Std AP Stub.stb Use Pre-Printed Check Sto Use Check Format (First pa	(i) itubs.stbz z ick ge) for overflow pag		<u>p</u>			
Module Purchasing Threshold US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Overflow Format	ASKEXAMPLE1 VOID AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP S Overflow_full_Std AP Stub.stb Use Pre-Printed Check. Sto Use Check Format (First pa AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP S	tubs.stbz z k ge) for overflow pag itubs.stbz		Q Q			,
Module Purchasing Threshold US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Copy Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format	ASKEXAMPLE1 VOID AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP S Overflow_full_Std AP Stub.stb Use Pre-Printed Check Sto Use Check Format (First pa AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP S Overflow_full_Std AP Stub.stb	tubs.stbz z ck ge) for overflow pag itubs.stbz z		<u>p</u>			
Module Purchasing Threshold Purchasing US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options	ASKEXAMPLE1	tubs stbz z cck gel for overflow pag itubs stbz z _ _ v		9 9			
Module Purchasing Threshold Purchasing US Payroll US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Copy Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options EFT Remittance Format	ASKEXAMPLE1	tubs stbz z cck gel for overflow pag itubs.stbz z Stubs.stbz		2 2 2 2			,
Module Purchasing Ihreshold US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options EFT Remittance Format Refund Check Format	ASKEXAMPLE1	tubs.stbz z c k ge) for overflow pag tubs.stbz z z Stubs.stbz z		2 2 2 2			ŕ
Module Purchasing Threshold Purchasing US Payroll US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Overflow Format Check Coverflow Format EFT Remittance Options EFT Remittance Format Refund Check Format Refund Check Format	ASKEXAMPLE1	tubs.stbz z c k ge) for overflow pag tubs.stbz z z Stubs.stbz z		9 9			
Module Purchasing Ihreshold US Payroll Non-Negot Canadian Payroll Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options EFT Remittance Format Refund Check Format	ASKEXAMPLE1	tubs.stbz z c k ge) for overflow pag tubs.stbz z z Stubs.stbz z		2 2 2 2			,

Choose the Threshold ID you want to assign using the lookup next to the **Threshold ID** field.

4. **Save** to save the threshold information. The form will clear and a blank form will be displayed.

6.6. Setup Approvers for Payables

This section of the **Mekorma Payment Hub** configuration guide assumes that you already have done the following:

- 1. <u>Setup a Checkbook</u> and printed your first check
- 2. Configured and Tested your Signatures

Now we'll explain how to add an Approval workflow for separation of duties.

There are two basic roles in the Approval Workflow:

- 1. The Requestor is the person who creates payment batches but they can't print them until they are approved.
- 2. The Approver reviews the payments and can accept or reject a voucher on a payment, a whole payment or a whole batch

There are options:

- 1. You can have some payments go through with no approvers—for example
 - a. payments below a certain dollar amount
 - b. payments to a certain vendor class that may need oversite because they repeat, such as RENT
- 2. You can have a second approver on some payments-for example
 - a. payments about a certain dollar amount
 - b. payments to a certain vendor class that needs more oversight, such as EMPLOYEE

Setting up the workflow is easy once you understand how the components fit together. To get started, we have provided an <u>Approval Workflow Quickstart</u>.

Note that Approvals and Signatures can be configured independently. For example, you could require approvers on payments and still have them come out unsigned. In practice, the approval system is what takes the place of manual signatures and OK's the payments for release—whether they are checks or whether they are electronic payments. So you would generally want to configure signatures for any dollar-value levels with approvers. For more information on signatures, review <u>Configure and Test Your</u> <u>Signatures</u>.

6.6.1. Simple Approval Workflow--All Payments Must be Approved

A Basic Workflow

Let's start with a basic workflow: ALL Payments Require One Approver. We'll do it with these 4 steps:

- Choose one or more Users to be in the Approvers group and assign each of them the Security Role : MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1.
- 2. Configure a Threshold ID using MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1.
- 3. Set up email notifications.
- 4. Test the system

Choose your Approvers and Assign an Approval Security Role to them.

To start, familiarize yourself with the concept of <u>Mekorma Security Roles and Tasks</u>. Then below, we'll put that info to work.

In our system we are going to refer to these theoretical people. When you are configuring, please substitute your actual users:

- RYAN : A Requestor—he creates batches and submits them for approval
- KAREN : An Approver
- DEBBIE : An Approver

In our scenario we will only require one Approver, but we are configuring two potential users who have that level of authority. Either of them could Approve and once one of them does it, the other does not need to. We need to designate MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1 to our Approvers with the following steps:

- 1. Open the **User Security** window (Administration Area Page > Setup > System > User Security)
- 2. Choose User ID DEBBIE
- 3. Choose each company that DEBBIE needs to be an Approver
- 4. Find MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1 on the list and Check it
- 5. As you change companies, the system will ask if you want to Save-click Save

Here is an example for just one user and one company showing the MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1 security level. Set this level for each approver and all of the companies that they need.

📶 User Security Setu	ıp - CS (DEBBIE)	- 0	×										
Save Clear Copy	File Print To	ols Help Add											
Actions	File To	▼ Note ols Help											
Actions	rile 10												
User:	DEBBIE 🔎	Debbie Franklin											
Company	Complete Solutions		~										
User Type	Full												
<			>										
Alternate/Modified	Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID: DEFAULTUSER V												
AFA Reports													

Configure a Threshold ID where all Payments Require a Single Approver

Using the same security level, setup a Threshold ID that expects someone with Security level MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1 to approve all payments as follows:

ni Me	korma Thre	shold N	laintenan	ce - Bl	B (sa)											-	-]	×
	57	<			1	?	8	*											
Save	Clear De	ete C		ile i	Tools	Help •	Open Note	Add Note											
	Actions		Fi	ile .	Tools		Help												
De	reshold ID scription This window	One)RKFLOW1 e Approval I igs apply to	evel for	all	curity.]					Split Batches Sort Checks in Threshold G Enable Signatures Only for t							
From			То			Appro	over 1 T	ask ID		ŗ	Ap	oprover 2 Task ID	P	Default User / Signature	1 🔎 <u>S</u>	Default User / Sig	nature 2	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	
		\$0.01	\$99,999	9,999,99	9,999.99	MEK	ORMA_/	\PROVE	R_TASH	K_LVL1				🍇 KAREN	№			_	^
																			~
14 4	► ►I													Lege	nd: 🗹 🗌	Jse Default Signatur	е		

Assign that Threshold ID to Your Checkbook

Important: now you need to go to Mekorma Checkbook Setup (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Payables > Checkbook Setup) and make sure to assign that Threshold ID to the checkbook you want to use.

Setup Notifications for the Approvers and Requestors

The <u>Email/Text Notification</u> topic explains how to setup the notification system. Read through to the section where the Administrator can setup multiple users and setup RYAN, DEBBIE and KAREN to get email.

Test the system

To test this:

- 1. Login as RYAN to create a batch using the Checkbook with the Threshold ID you are testing.
- 2. Go to the **Print Payments** (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Print Payments) and pull up the batch.
- 3. You should see that instead of being able to process the batch, the system makes you **Request Approval**.
- 4. Click Request Approval.
- 5. Both DEBBIE and KAREN should get email. Find out if they did.
- Either DEBBIE or KAREN should log in to Dynamics GP and access the Approval window (Mekorma Area Page > Left Side Bar > Mekorma Approval)
- 7. Follow the directions in <u>Review and Approve</u> to approve the batch, or, for testing purposes, just check the batch and click **Approve**
- 8. RYAN should get email. Find out if he did.
- 9. RYAN should now be able to process the batch.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.6.2. Mekorma Security Roles and Tasks

Dynamics GP System Security Roles and Tasks are used to designate groups of Approvers and Authorizers.

The Difference Between Approvers and Authorizers

The word **Approver** or **Authorizer** is used depending on the workflow:

- Approver is used for individuals with authority to approve payments using the AP workflow. This
 workflow includes the ability for a Requestor to select batches and send them for approval. One or
 two Approvers can approve from a remote location and send them back. The Approval workflow
 includes notifications and out-of-office settings. An optional mobile app, <u>PowerApprovals</u>, is also
 available.
- 2. **Authorizer** is used for individuals with the authority to approve Payroll batches. With Authorization, there is no notification workflow. The Authorizers approve by typing in their user ID and password at the time the payroll batches are printed.

Mekorma Task and Role IDs Work in Pairs

Task IDs and Role IDs are used in two different contexts, but there is a one-to-one correspondence between them:

- 1. Role IDs are assigned to users.
- 2. Task IDs are assigned to dollar-value ranges of a Threshold ID in the Mekorma security system

A User can Approve a particular dollar-value range when their Role ID matches that level's Task ID assignment.

Please note, the PowerUser Role is not sufficient to designate a GP User as an Approver or an Authorizer; PowerUsers must *also* be assigned a Mekorma Security Role in order to perform those functions.

Mekorma-Supplied Task and Role IDs Have Generic Names

Mekorma-Supplied Task and Role IDs have generic names as shown here:

Security Role Lookup - CS (sa)

in Security Noic	LOOKup	CD (30)							
🗸 🗙		1	2 2						
Select Cancel	File 🗸	Tools	Help Add Vote						
Actions	File	Tools	Help						
Find by Role ID									
	Roles; by	Role ID		Ş					
Role ID			Name						
MEKORMA MICR	UPR CLE	RK	Mekorma MICR Payroll Clerk	^					
MEKORMA MICR	UPR MN	GR	Mekorma MICR Payroll Manager						
MEKORMA PROD	DUCTS		Mekorma Products Manager						
MEKORMA_APRI	DVER_RO	ILE_LVL1	MEKORMA_APROVER_ROLE_LVL1						
MEKORMA_APRI	DVER_RO	LE_LVL2	MEKORMA_APROVER_ROLE_LVL2						
MEKORMA_APRI	DVER_RO	LE_LVL3	MEKORMA_APROVER_ROLE_LVL3						
MEKORMA_APRI	DVER_RO	ILE_LVL4	MEKORMA_APROVER_ROLE_LVL4						
MEKORMA_APRI	DVER_RO	LE_LVL5	MEKORMA_APROVER_ROLE_LVL5						
MEKORMA_BAT	CH_AUTH	ORIZER	MEKORMA_BATCH_AUTHORIZER						
MEM CONNECTO)r payab	LES	MEM Connector for Payables Role						
MMM ACTION AD	MIN		Multi-Batch Management Administration Role						
MMM ACTION SE	TUP		Multi-Batch Management Setup Role	~					

🚮 Security Task	Lookup	- CS (sa)				-	×
X		1	2				
Select Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add				
Actions	File	Tools	Help				
Find by Task ID							
▼ View: All Sec	urity Task	s; by Task	ID				3
Task ID			Name			Category	
MEKORMA MICR	UPR CH	K SETP	Mekorma MICR F	ayroll Checks Setup T	ask	Payroll	^
MEKORMA REGI	STRATIO	N	Mekorma Produc	ts Manager Registratio	n	System	
MEKORMA TABL	e mainti	ENANCE	Mekorma Produc	ts Manager Table Mair	tenance	System	
MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TA	SK_LVL1	MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TASK_LVL1		System	
MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TA	SK_LVL2	MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TASK_LVL2		System	
MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TA	SK_LVL3	MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TASK_LVL3		System	
MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TA	SK_LVL4	MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TASK_LVL4		System	
MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TA	SK_LVL5	MEKORMA_APR	OVER_TASK_LVL5		System	
MEKORMA_BAT	CH_AUTH	IORIZER	MEKORMA_BAT	CH_AUTHORIZER		System	
MEM CONNECTO)r payae	BLES	MEM Connector	ior Payables Task		System	
MICR VENDOR C	LASS SE	CURIT	MICR VENDOR	CLASS SECURITY		Purchasing	_
MMM ACTION AD	DMIN		Multi-Batch Mana	gement Administration	Task	System	

You could potentially create your own roles and tasks for the security system. For simplicity, the rest of this guide will assume that you are using the Mekorma-Supplied Task and Role IDs.

 \times

Assign the Roles to Users

To assign the Roles to Users:

- Open the GP User Security window (GP Administration module > Tools > Setup > System > User Security).
- 2. Choose the **User**, the appropriate **company** (Fabrikam), and the correct **Role ID** to ensure that the user is able to perform the corresponding security task.
- 3. The associated **Task IDs** can be used to configure the desired dollar-value level in the **Threshold ID** for the Approval (Payables) or Authorization (Payroll) system.

6.6.3. Email/Text Notifications

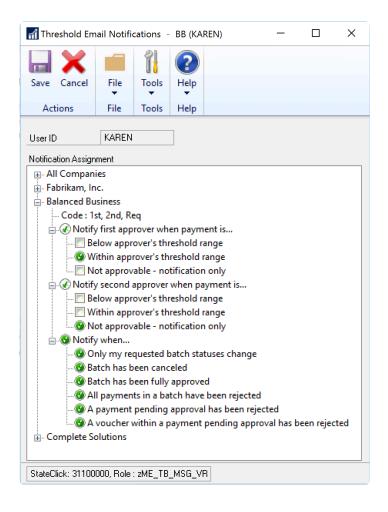
Setup for individual users

Users assigned to Approver security roles can configure their own email and text notification requirements for optimal workflow: You must have email functioning in GP for notifications to work.

- 1. Log in and open the **Mekorma User Preferences** window (Microsoft Dynamics GP drop-down > User Preferences > Additional > Mekorma User Preferences)
 - Any GP User can do this to configure their own notification preferences.

🚮 Mek	orma Use	r Pr	eferences	_			Х
	1						
File	Tools						
File	Tools						
🖂 Ena	ble Out-Of-	Offic	ce Re-Route	of Appr	oval		
	gate User I		KEN		Ø		
	Date	-	6/23/2023				
End	Date		6/30/2023				
		_					
Signatu	re File	K/	AREN.JPG				
PowerA	pp Acct						
E-Mail A	ddress	ka	aren@balanc	edbusir	iess.c	om	
Text Nu	mber						→
Notif	ication Eve	nts	<u>1st, 2nd, R</u>	eg			
User Inf	ormation						
⊡. Co	mpanies						
	Fabrikam	, Inc	с.				
	Balanced	Bu:	siness				
	Complete	e So	olutions				

- 2. Enter a valid email address in the E-mail Address field.
- 3. Enter a valid text number in the **Text Number** field.
 - The number must be in the following format: phonenumber@provider.xxx. Please check with your mobile provider to verify the correct format for sending texts via email or computer. (*ex.* 1234567899@vtext.com)
- 4. Click the Notification Events arrow button to open the **Threshold Email Notifications** window.



 If there are multiple companies, and the same notification is required for all companies, you can click All Companies and select the type of notification required. Otherwise, click the company to set email notifications for and select the type of notification required.

A notification event that has a green circle with a white check mark indicates that all options below are marked. A notification event that has a green check mark in a white circle indicates that at least one, but not all, options are marked.

- 6. Select the type of notification required.
 - Notify first approver when payment is... This is the first approval notification when AP sends requests.
 - Below approver's threshold range If you are an approver, you can choose to receive email notification for the payments that are below your threshold range.
 - Within approver's threshold range If you are an approver, you can choose to receive email notification for the payments that are within your own threshold range.
 - Not approvable notification only If you are not an approver, you can choose to be notified when payment approvals are created.
 - Notify second approver when payment is... The second approval notification after the payments are approved by the first approver.
 - Below approver's threshold range If you are an approver, you can choose to receive email notification for the payments that are below your threshold range.
 - · Within approver's threshold range If you are an approver, you can choose to receive

email notification for the payments that are within your own threshold range.

- Not approvable notification only If you are not an approver, you can choose to be notified when payment approvals are created.
- Notify when... A notification when the approve, reject, or cancel action has taken place. Typically, an AP clerk who sends approval requests will want to get email notifications on all the events.
 - Only my requested batch statuses change If you are a requestor, you can choose to receive email notifications for only the batches for which you have requested approval. If you select this option, you also must select one or more options below to receive email notifications for the indicated batch status changes.
 - Batch has been canceled
 - Batch has been fully approved
 - All payments in a batch have been rejected
 - A payment pending approval has been rejected
 - A voucher within a payment pending approval has been rejected

If Multi-Entity Management is installed and enabled, you can select an email notification per entity. Users can only view the entities to which they have access.

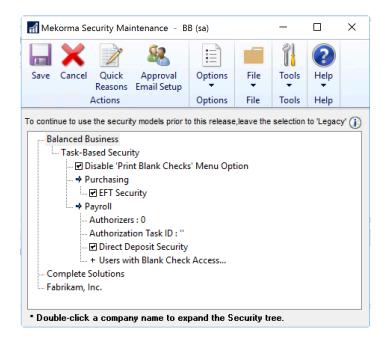
Threshold Em	nail Notifi	ations -	BB (KE	۷)	_		Х
		1	2				
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Help				
Actions	File	▼ Tools					
, iccions		10015	Theip				
User ID	KAREN		P				
Notification Assign	iment						
🕀 All Compan	ies						
🖶 Fabrikam, In							
Balanced Bu		_					
Code : 1							
i www. Notify i www. Notify							
		approver	when pa	yment is			
		auested b	batch sta	tuses change			
	atch has b			,			
	000 🌘						
	100						
	200 🌘						
	300 🖉						
1 1 1 2	400						
	500						
	600						
	999 •••••	6					
	atch has b			been rejected			
T Z				l has been reject	ted		
T X				pending approv		een reiec	ted
E Complete So							-
- ·							
Non-Parent: 0, Ro	ile :			7			

Administrators: Set up multiple users

System administrators have the power to setup email notifications for any User involved in the approval process. Approvers can set up their own email/ text notifications in their **User Preferences** window (see above), but as an added convenience, an admin user can set it up initially for all Approvers.

Please note, the setup in the **Approval Email Setup** window does not override any settings as configured by individual users in the **Mekorma User Preferences** window.

- 1. Log in as System Administrator ('sa').
- Open the Mekorma Security Maintenance window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Security Setup).
- 3. Click on Approval Email Setup.



 For each GP User ID you would like to assign an email address to, enter the correct email address. This effectively links a GP User ID to an email address. You must enter a unique email for each User ID.

🚮 Аррі	roval Email	Setup -	BB (sa)			_		\times
	:=			?				
ок	Options	File	Tools	Help				
Actions	Options	File	Tools	Help				
User		PowerApp						
E-mail A	ddress					Notificati	on Eivents	8
Out-Of-I	Office	Delegate		Start	Date	End Date	e .	
DEBBIE								~
debbie@	balancedb	usiness.cor	n			[ALL] 1s	t	
DYNSA								
						[ALL] [U	nset]	
KAREN								
karen@	balancedbu	isiness.com				[ALL] Re	;q*	_
KEN								
ken@b	alancedbusi	nesss.com				[ALL] 2n	d*, Req*	_
LESSO	NUSER1							
						[ALL] [U	nset]	-
LESSO	NUSER2							
						[ALL] [U	nset]	~
PowerA	.pproval We	b Link:	https://p	iowerapp	s.microsoft.com/	'en-us/port	als	7

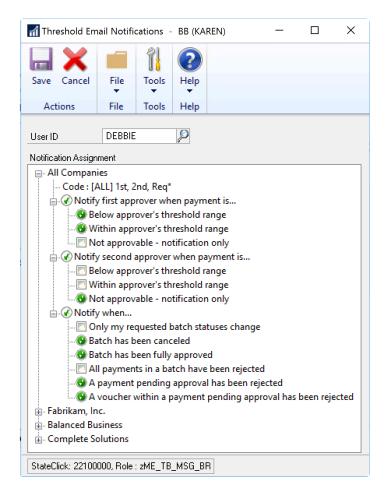
5. Adminstrators can expand the rows by clicking on the chevron arrows:

	🚮 Аррі	oval Email	_		×									
		:			?									
	ОК	Options	File	Tools	Help									
A	ctions	Options	File	Tools	Help									
	User													
	User (i) PowerApp Account E-mail Address Notification Even													
	Out-Of-0	Office	Delegate		Start	Date	End Date	;	_					
	DEBBIE								~					
	debbie(⊇balancedb	usiness.con	n			[ALL] 1st	*, 2nd*, F	Re					
					0/0/	0000	0/0/000	0						
	DYNSA													
							(ALL) (Ur	nset]						
					0/0/	0000	0/0/000	0						
	KAREN													
	karen@	balancedbu	isiness.com				[ALL] 1st	*, 2nd*, F	Re					
			KEN		5/24	/2023	6/15/20	23						
									\sim					
	PowerA	pproval Wel	b Link:	https://p	owerapp	s.microsoft.com/	en-us/port	als						

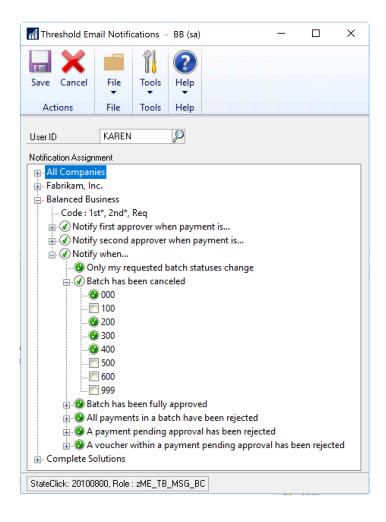
This allows them to view (but not configure) any out-of-office delegations the user has configured. Each GP user will still need to go to their own User Preferences (as described above) to configure both <u>out-of-office delegates</u> and **text notifications**. Administrators cannot perform those functions for other users. 6. Click the **Notification Events** field for a specific user to indicate the events for which a notification should be sent.

	oval Email	Setup -	00 (30)				>
	:=		1	?			
ОК	Options •	File	Tools	Help			
ctions	Options	File	Tools	Help			
User		PowerApp	Account				
E-mail A					Notificat	ion Event	s (8
Out-Of-0	Office	Delegate		Start Date	End Dat	e	
DEBBIE					I		~
debbie(Balancedbi	usiness.cor	n		[ALL] 1s	t*, 2nd*, F	Re
[0/0/0000	0/0/00	00	
DYNSA							
					[ALL] [U	nset]	
				0/0/0000	0/0/00	00	
KAREN							
karen@	balancedbu	siness.com			[ALL] 1s	t*, 2nd*, F	le
		KEN		5/24/2023	6/15/2	023	
							~
PowerA	pproval Web	ı Link:	https://p	owerapps.micro	soft.com/en-us/por	tals	
							_

 If there are multiple companies, select the company to set specific notification events for, and then select the type of notification needed. Refer to step 6 in the <u>Setup for individual users</u> section above for details about the notification types.



If Multi-Entity Management is installed and enabled, you can select an email notification per entity. Users can only view the entities to which they have access.



8. Click **OK** to close the window.

Example: Notification Assignment Options

When a user requests approval for a batch, their user ID is attached to that batch. We call this user the Requestor. The user who approves the batch is called the Approver.

Suppose you have the following users:

- Requestor A
- Requestor B
- Requestor C
- Approver S

The following batch approvals are requested:

- · Requestor A requests approval for 'BATCH-A'
- · Requestor B requests approval for 'BATCH-B'
- Requestor C requests approval for 'BATCH-C'

The following Notification Assignment Options are selected:

- All requestors and approvers have ALL of the batch status checkboxes marked.
- Only Requestor A has 'My batch status ONLY has changed' marked so he will receive email notification about only the batches for which he has requested approval.
- Requestors B and C have 'My batch status ONLY has changed' unmarked so they will receive email notifications about all batch status updates.
- Approver S has 'My batch status ONLY has changed' unmarked.

When BATCH-A is fully approved, the following users receive the email notification:

- Requestor A
- Requestor B
- Requestor C
- Approver S

When BATCH-B or BATCH-C are fully approved, the following users receive the email notification:

- Requestor B
- Requestor C
- Approver S

Requestor A DOES NOT get the email notification because he did not request approval for the batch and his user ID is not attached to the batch.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.6.4. Intermediate Approval Workflows--Approvals Based on Dollar Amount

An Intermediate Workflow with One Approval Group and Different Range Rules

In an intermediate workflow scenario, you may have the same three theoretical people that you have in a <u>Simple Approval Workflow</u>:

- RYAN : A Requestor—he creates batches and submits them for approval
- KAREN : An Approver
- DEBBIE : An Approver

However, in this scenario, they want the workflow to handle some of their payments without approval, and some of the payments require two approvers. This is how it looks:

ni Me	ekorma Thresh	old Maint	tenance -	BB (sa)										—		\times
	7 X	þ		1	?	0	*									
Save	Clear Delet	e Copy	File 🔻	Tools		Open Note	Add Note									
	Actions		File	Tools		Help										
	reshold ID	_	LOW3_THF							Split Batches						
De	escription	Three ap	oproval level	s for paym						Sort Checks in Threshold Groups		· -				
	This window's	settings a	pply to Task	-Based Sec	curity. (D			[Enable Signatures Only for this T	hres	hold ID				
From		To			Approv	ver 1 Ta	ask ID	1	P	Approver 2 Task ID	*	Default User / Signature 1	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	Default User / Signature 2	"D	<u>s</u> 🗊
	-	.01		\$999.99								\rm KAREN	~			^
	\$1,000							R_TASK_LVL				\rm KAREN		8 DEBBIE] 	
	\$5,000	.01 \$	99,999,999,	999,999.99	MEKO	IRMA_A	PROVER	R_TASK_LVL	2	MEKORMA_APROVER_TASK_LVL	1	🍇 KAREN	₩	8 DEBBIE	№	2
									_		_					_
																-
									_		_					_
									_							
																×
14 4	► ►I											Legend:	1	Jse Approvers Signature		

In this scenario payments under \$1K can be processed without approval. Either KAREN and DEBBIE could approve payments in the \$1K-\$5K range by themselves. However, both of them need to approve payments over \$5K.

An Intermediate Workflow with Two Approval Groups and Different Range Rules

Now we'll introduce different approver levels. Let's introduce a new user, KEN, with Mekorma Security Role MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_2. You can review how to do this in <u>Mekorma Security Roles and</u> <u>Tasks</u>.

As above, the workflow will handle some of their payments without approval, and some of the payments require two approvers. However, in this case, once DEBBIE approves the group of payments > \$5K, KAREN can no longer approve them. Payments in that range require one approver at

MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_1 and another at MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_2. So now we need KEN to step in to approve them.

Mekorma Threshol	d Mainter	nance -	BB (sa)											-	C		×
	b		1	?	0 2	*											
Save Clear Delete	Сору	File T	Tools			Add Note											
Actions		File	Tools	H	Help												
Threshold ID	WORKFLO	DW3_THR	EE . 🔎						Split Batches								
Description	Three app	roval level:	s for paym						Sort Checks in Threshol	ld Groups wł	her	n printing					
This window's se	ettings app	oly to Task-	-Based Sec	urity. 🧃)				Enable Signatures Only	for this Thre	esho	old ID					
From	To			Approv	er 1 Ta	sk ID		P	Approver 2 Task ID	<u>s</u>			<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	Default User / Signa	iture 2	🔎 <u>S</u>	E
\$0.0	1		\$999.99								_	🐁 KAREN	\checkmark				^
\$1,000.0	0		\$5,000.00	MEKOF	RMA_A	PROVER	R_TASK_L	.VL1			8	🐁 KAREN		🍇 DEBBIE			
\$5,000.0	1 \$99	9,999,999,9	999,999.99	MEKOF	RMA_A	PROVER	R_TASK_L	.VL2	MEKORMA_APROVER_T/	ASK_LVL2	8	🕹 KAREN	N	🎎 KEN		₩	1
											+						
											+						
								_			t						
											1						
																	¥
												Legend:	v u	lse Default Signature			

As you can see, there is a lot of flexibility in designating higher approval groups by using ranges and up-leveling the Mekorma Approver Role.

6.6.5. Vendor Class Security

The Vendor Class Security feature provides the flexibility to customize Mekorma's security settings on a per Vendor Class basis. The rules configured for vendor security override the basic security model that you have setup.

Before setting up Vendor Class Security, please make sure of the following:

- Vendor Classes are set up in Dynamics GP and assigned to the vendors that should have different security rules.
- Configure a Threshold ID for each vendor class that needs special rules.
 - These Threshold IDs would be different than the ones assigned to the underlying checkbook and will overrule the default rules on that checkbook.

Please see Advanced Approval Workflows for specific examples of how you could use this.

To assign those Threshold IDs to Vendor Classes:

- Open the Mekorma Vendor Class Security Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Company > Vendor Class Security). Each of your existing vendor classes will be displayed.
- 2. Click to the right of a vendor class to which you want to apply security rules, in the column marked Threshold ID.
- 3. Click the look-up next to Threshold ID to open the Threshold ID look-up window. Choose the **Threshold ID** that defines the correct security rules.
- 4. Click **OK** to close the window.

тí Ме	ekorma	MICR V	/endor	Class S	Security Setup	—	\times
		1	?	*			
ОК	File T	Tools	Help T	Add Note			
Actions	File	Tools	He	elp			
Class II)	Threst	nold ID				
AUS-N	SW-M						~
CAN-A	LL-C						
CAN-A	LL-I						
CAN-A	LL-M						
EMPLO	DYEE						
NEW-0	2						
NEW-N	4						
OTHER	3						
USA-U	S-C						
USA-U	S-I						
USA-U	S-M						
UTILIT	Y	UTILC	LASS		UTILCLASS		~

6.6.6. Advanced Approval Workflows--Approval based on Dollar Amount and Vendor Class

Advanced Approval Workflows use a combination of Checkbook Threshold ID and Vendor Class Security Threshold ID to designate powerful rule variations. In some cases, this will save work for the Approvers when certain payments can be automatically approved. In other cases, this can tighten controls when certain payments need extra levels of protection.

Here is one specific set of rules that includes both examples:

The basic rule for the company is this:

- payments < \$1K are automatically approved
- payments > \$1K and < \$5K require one approver
- payments > \$5K require two approvers

However, let's say the company wants to make two exceptions:

- For vendors in the EMPLOYEE class (expense reimbursements), they always want to require two approvers regardless of payment amount and one of them has to be the CFO (i.e. higher level approver).
- For vendors in the RENT class, they always want the payment to go out automatically without approval.

For this scenario there are 3 Threshold IDs :

- BASICRULE is configured and then assigned to the checkbook.
- EMPLOYEE is configured and assigned to the EMPLOYEE vendor class.
- RENT is configured and assigned to the RENT vendor class.

In all cases the checks print with one signature.

BASICRULE

ni M	ekorma T	hreshol	d Mainte	enance -	BB (sa)										— C		×
	17	X	þ		1	?	88	2									
Save	Clear	Delete	Сору	File	Tools		Open Note	Add									
	Acti	ions		File	Tools		Help	Note									
				· ···c	10015		Theip			_							_
Т	hreshold	ID 🗌	BASICRU	ILE	P						Split Batches						
D	escriptio	n	BASICRU	ILEI							Sort Checks in Threshold Grou	ups wł	nen printing				
	This wind	dow's se	ettings ap	ply to Task	k-Based See	curity. (1				Enable Signatures Only for this	s Thre	shold ID				
From			To			Appro	ver 1 Ta	ask ID		P	Approver 2 Task ID	P	Default User / Signature 1	<u>)</u> <u>S</u>	Default User / Signature 2	,© <u>s</u>	
		\$0.0	1		\$999.99	1							8 DEBBIE	\checkmark			^
		\$1,000.0	_			_			_LEVEL_1				8 DEBBIE	* 🗹		✓	1
	:	\$5,000.0	0 \$9	9,999,999,	,999,999.99	MEKO	RMA_A	PROVER	_LEVEL_1		MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_	1	8 DEBBIE	¥ 🗹		✓ □	
						_											
																	-
																	-
▲ ▲	I												Legend:	V U	se Default Signature		

EMPLOYEE

🚮 Mekorma Thresho	ld Mainte	nance -	BB (sa)											-		×
🔲 🤈 🗡			1	?	•	*										
Save Clear Delete	Сору	File T	Tools Tools	Help •	Open Note	Add Note										
Actions		File	Tools		Help											
Threshold ID	EMPLOYE	:	P						Split Batches							
Description	EMPLOYE								Sort Checks in Thresho	ild Groups wi	nen printing					
This window's s	ettings app	oly to Task	-Based Se	curity.	١				Enable Signatures Only	for this Thre	shold ID					
From	To			🛛 Арр	rover 1 T	ask ID		P	Approver 2 Task ID	,C	Default User / Signature		Default User	/Signature	2 🔎	<u>s</u> 🚺
\$0.1	01 \$99	3,999,999,	.999,999.9	9 MEK	(ORMA_/	APROVE	R_LEVEL_	1			State Contraction Contractico	✓ □]			□ ^
																-11
																_
																~
									·		Leg	iend: 🗸 l	Jse Default Sig	inature		

RENT

🚮 Mekori	ma Thresh	old Mainte	enance - I	BB (sa)									—]	\times
	> X	b		1	?										
Save CI	lear Delet	e Copy	File •	Tools	Help T	Open Note	Add Note								
	Actions		File	Tools		Help									
Descri	-	RENT RENT	oply to Task-	D Based Sec	surity (Split Batches Soft Checks in Threshold Groups whe Enable Signatures Only for this Thresh						
From		To	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			over1 Ta:	∾k ID	Ø	Approver 2 Task ID	n	efault User / Signature 1	S 🖸	Default User / Signature 2	<u>)</u> <u>s</u>	
	\$0		9,999,999,9					9-					Politik osor / orginataro z] ^
															-
															-
															-
															~
	►I										Legend:	۷ (Ise Default Signature		

Please see <u>Vendor Class Security</u> for information on how to designate these Threshold IDs to their respective Vendor Classes.

6.6.7. Power Approvals: Configure Mobile Approvals

PowerApprovals is our Microsoft Power Platform-based mobile application for remote payment approval. PowerApprovals allows any designated company approver within the organization to easily approve payments from their mobile device, or from any computer using a browser of choice.

Before setting up PowerApprovals, please make sure you have met the system requirements.

Requirements

Before an Approver can make use of PowerApprovals, there are a few setup tasks that must be accomplished.

Administrators

- 1. Secure Approval Workflow
 - Administrators must configure <u>Task-Based security</u>. Any companies still functioning using Mekorma Legacy security (User ID or Checkbook security) must convert to Task-Based security to take full advantage of PowerApprovals.
- 2. Credentials
 - In order to use the app, Approvers must have a valid email account associated with their GP User ID. A valid email account is defined as an Office 365 account or a Azure Active Directory federated domain account.
 - System Administrators can handle the <u>email setup for all Users</u>, within the **Approval Email Setup** window.
- 3. Grant Access to PowerApprovals
 - An Administrator must share or give access to PowerApprovals for each Approver. For more information on sharing Power Apps applications, please consult the following Microsoft Docs documentation: <u>Share a canvas app in Power Apps</u>

Approvers

- 1. Download PowerApps
 - Your company must hold valid Power Apps licenses and have an environment to deploy PowerApprovals.
 - A System Administrator must contact Mekorma to obtain a copy of PowerApprovals to be uploaded and deployed in the PowerApps environment.
 - For mobile deployment, Approvers must install Power Apps on their devices. Power Apps can be obtained from the <u>Google Play Store</u> for Android devices or <u>Apple store</u> for iOS devices.
 - Once an Administrator has shared PowerApprovals with a User, the application can be

accessed by opening Power Apps on a mobile device.

Approvers are then ready to use the mobile app to review, reject and approve payments!

6.6.8. Optional Security Settings

The settings in this section enable you to tune your workflow with various options:

<u>Enable Split Batches</u> tells the system to split the batches based on Threshold ID Dollar-value ranges. The purpose of this is that if one range is fully approved it can continue to be processed while other ranges are awaiting approval.

<u>Out-of-Office</u> allows an Approver to designate another Approver of equal or great authority to cover for them and get notified while they are away.

<u>Enable EFT/Direct Deposit Security</u> applies the same rules to electronic payments that apply to check batches.

Quick messages allow users to enter frequently used reasons for rejecting a payment or voucher.

<u>"Setup Security Rules for Transaction Checks</u>" explains how the Threshold IDs apply when it comes to Transaction checks, our recommendations and limitations in this regard.

6.6.8.1. Enable Split Batches

The Split Batch feature prevents entire batches from being held up when only some of the transactions require approvals.

- If transactions within a certain threshold range *do not* need to be approved, those transactions can be placed into their own batch to continue through the workflow.
- Transactions that *do* require approvals are split into separate batches according to threshold level and then go through the configured approval process.

You can split payables batches based on the threshold levels designated in the applied Threshold ID.

- Open the Mekorma Threshold Maintenance window (Mekorma Area page > Setup > System > Threshold Maintenance).
- 2. In the **Threshold ID** field, <u>create a new Threshold ID that has at least 2 dollar-value ranges</u> or use the lookup to select an existing Threshold ID.
- 3. Mark the checkbox labeled **Split Batches**.

Mekorma 🛾	Threshold	Mainten	ance - E	3B (sa)											-		\times
	X	b		1	?												
Save Clear	Delete	Сору	File T	Tools	Help T	Open Note	Add Note										
Act	tions		File	Tools		Help											
Threshold		ASKEXAM		P						Split Batches							
Descriptio	on 🛙	ASKEXAM	IPLE1							Sort Checks in Threshold Grou							
This win	ndow's sett	ings apply	y to Task-I	Based Sec	urity. (1				Enable Signatures Only for this	Thre	shold ID					
From		To			Appro	over 1 Ta	ask ID		ŗ	Approver 2 Task ID		Default User / Signature 1		Default User / 9	Signature 2	Ç	<u>s</u> 👔
	\$0.01			\$1,000.00								SAMPLESIGNATURE3.					^
	\$1,000.01							R_LEVEL_2				🦻 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.] •	
	\$5,000.00	\$99,	999,999,9	99,999.99	MEKO	DRMA_4	APROVER	R_LEVEL_2		MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_3	}	& KAREN	₩ ⁄	🍇 KEN		₽ ₩	2
																	_
		1								1		Legend:	V U	lse Default Signa	iture		

The split batch functionality will now activate and your batches will split by threshold level if each threshold level has a different set of approvers.

To see how split batches works when processing payments, <u>click here</u>.

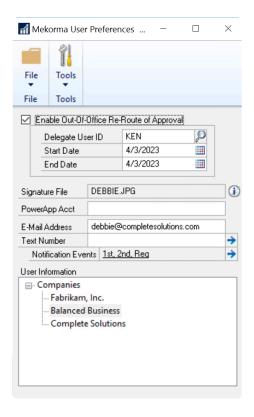
Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.6.8.2. Out-of-Office Feature Setup

If an Approver needs to delegate another GP user to take over their duties for a period of time, they can do so in the **Mekorma User Preferences** window. *The delegate must have access to the Mekorma Navigation lists.*

To access the **Mekorma User Preferences window**, go to the Microsoft Dynamics GP drop-down > User Preferences > Additional > Mekorma User Preferences

- 1. Login and navigate to the Mekorma User Preferences window (any GP User can do this).
- 2. Open the Mekorma User Preferences window.
- 3. Check the box Enable Out-of-Office Re-Route of Approval.
- 4. Use the look-up to select the desired Delegate. All GP users will be listed, but you must choose a User with access to the Mekorma Approval or Batch Status List so they are able to approve transactions.
- 5. Choose the **Start Date** and **End Date** for which you would like the Delegate to approve on your behalf.



6. Click **OK** on the **GP User Preferences** window and the delegation will go into effect.

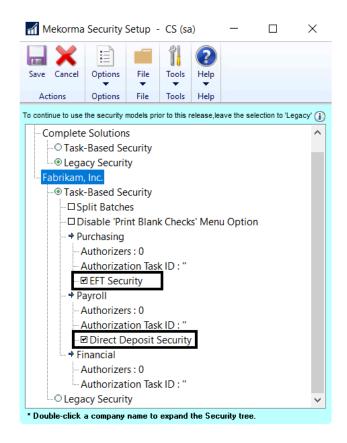
Please note, if the Delegate wishes to be notified that their approval is needed during the specified time period, they must <u>setup email notifications</u> in their own **Mekorma User Preferences** window.

6.6.8.3. Enable EFT/ Direct Deposit Security

The same security settings that are applied to your MICR check printing process can be enabled for EFT and Direct Deposit processing.

To open the Mekorma Security Setup window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Security Setup.

- 1. Open the Mekorma Security Setup window.
- 2. Make sure the Task-Based Security tree is expanded.
- 3. Check the box next to EFT Security (Purchasing) and/or Direct Deposit Security (Payroll).

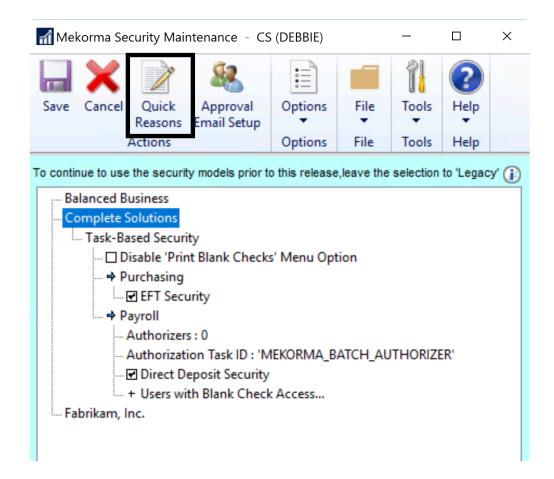


4. Click Save.

6.6.8.4. Configure Quick Messages

Quick messages allow users to enter frequently used reasons for rejecting a payment or voucher. The messages are entered on the **Quick Messages** window and then become available for selection on the **Reject Reason** window when a payment or batch is rejected.

- 1. Open the **Security Setup** window.
- 2. Click on Quick Reasons to open the Quick Reasons window.



- 3. Use the drop-down to choose the company in the Company Name field.
- 4. Type Quick Reject Reasons an individual company can have up to 10 different saved reasons.

	k Reasons	- CS (DEE	BBIE)				_			X
			1	?						
ОК	Options •	File	Tools	Help						
Actions	Options	File	Tools	Help						
	Fask-Based si o select during									
Compar	ny Name 🛛 🕻	Complete S	olutions						~] 🤅
Quick R	leason Text									
wron	ng payment ar	mount							^	
not o	due yet									
	gotiating cost								_	t
	rrect vendor i									
dupli	icate paymen	t							-	÷
									_	

- 5. Click **OK** to save and close the window.
- 6. Approvers can then use Quick Reasons <u>during the approval process</u>, when a payment or voucher rejection reason is needed.

6.6.9. Security for Transaction Checks

Recommendation: Separation of Duties = Disable Transaction Checks

Giving access to the same person to enter an invoice into the system and to cut a payment is a security concern. Best practice recommends **separation of duties**.

For that reason we recommend withholding access to the alternate window for Mekorma Transaction Checks. This will effectively disable transaction check printing by making any checks printed unusable. The system will offer regular GP check printing but since you are printing checks on blank check stock they will not have the MICR line, signatures, or other necessary features.

Option Two: With Secure Approval Workflow Implemented, Transaction Check printing is limited to Approvers

Since Transaction checks are printed on-the-fly, we cannot send them through a workflow. However, the security rules that you have setup still apply. If you choose to give access to transaction checks, they can be printed if the following conditions hold:

- 1. the GP User entering the transaction and printing is set up as an approver with a security task.
- 2. the check is within the threshold level that that user is allowed to approve.
- 3. only one approver is required.

If two approvers are required for the check in question, the invoice will need to be posted and the payment will need to be submitted through the Approval workflow.

The user who prints the check is recorded as the Approver the audit log.

Note that if the vendor being paid has a Threshold ID assigned to their Vendor Class, those rules will override the rules on the checkbook.

Last option: No Security

Finally, if you do not enforce security rules in your setup, for example you use signatures only but no approvers, you will be able to print a transaction check if the user has Alternate window access.

6.7. Security for Miscellaneous Checks

Coming soon

6.8. Setup Authorizers for Payroll

The US and Canadian Payroll systems benefit from Threshold ID security. However, they do not have the same kind of workflow. The way that Payroll works is that one user must Build, Calculate and Print the checks and cannot interrupt the flow to send a notification to an Approver.

Instead of going through a workflow, you can designate an Authorizer Task ID on your Payroll system to impose one or two Authorizers. Anyone that has the Authorizer Task ID assigned to them will be able to put in the their Dynamics GP User ID and Password right before the payments are generated in order to authorize. If you configure for 2 Authorizers, then two people will need to put in their credentials. They will have to be present in person or via a remote desktop session to enter their credentials.

To set this up:

- Open the Mekorma Security Maintenance window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Security Setup).
- 2. Click the word Authorizers under the Payroll Tree. A form will appear to the right.
- 3. Change the number of Authorizers to 1 or 2.
- 4. Choose the Authorization Task ID. Mekorma supplied the ID **MEKORMA_BATCH_AUTHORIZER** for this purpose.
- 5. Click the **DD Security** checkbox if you want to impose the same Authorization rule on both checks and Direct Deposits (recommended).
- 6. Click Save.

Mekorma Security Maintenance - C	S (DEBBIE)						-		×
Save Cancel Quick Reasons Email Setup Actions	Options File	Tools	Help Help						
To continue to use the security models prior to Balanced Business Complete Solutions	to this release, leave the	e selection	to 'Legac	sy' 👔	Complete Solutions				
Task-Based Security					Uisable Print	Blank Checks' Menu Optic	m		
Disable 'Print Blank Check Purchasing	s' Menu Option				Purchasing				
EFT Security						EFT Security			
→ Payroll					Demall				
Authorizers : 1					Payroll Number of Authorizers	1		~	1
Authorization Task ID : 'N		JTHORIZE	ER'		Authorization Task ID	MEKORMA_BATCH_A	UTHORIZ		
						DD Security		4	
Fabrikam, Inc.	R ACCESS.								
* Double-click a company name to ex	pand the Security t	ree.							

6.9. Automate the Selection of Printers

There are two options for automating your printer selection so you don't have to choose a printer every time a batch is printed:

- 1. Use the **Action Board printing options** when printing payments from the Action Board.
- 2. Configure GP's Named Printers

Action Board Printer selection

Action Board printer selection allows you to configure, in advance, which printer you are going to use to print your MICR checks, check copies, overflows and EFT remittances. This prevents the automated actions of the Action Board from being interrupted by prompts to select your printers.

Please be advised of the following:

• If using the Action Board to print payments, either the Action Board printers *or* Named Printers **MUST** be setup! The Action Board printer configuration will override Named Printers.

• Named Printers is **NOT** currently supported by Dynamics GP or Mekorma for Session or Redirected printing. Action Board printing is recommended in these circumstances.

Follow this link for instructions on how to set up your Action Board printers.

GP Named Printers

Mekorma leverages Microsoft Dynamics GP's **Named Printers** feature to bring more convenience and security to the in-house check printing process. Named Printers can save you time and eliminate printing errors by allowing you to configure, in advance, which printer you are going to use to print your MICR checks, check copies, overflows and EFT remittances and you will not have to choose a printer each time you process payments.

This is how to automate the selection of printers if you are not using the Action Board

Follow this link for instructions on how to setup your Named printers.

6.9.1. Action Board Printer Selection

You can set up print tasks on a system, company, or on a per-user basis for payments printed from the Action Board. For context, <u>Action Board Setup</u> will give you broader overview of the Action Board.

Note that because of the variety of printer and operating system configurations, especially with Citrix and Terminal Server environments, this selection needs to be activated by our <u>Customer Success Team</u>. Please contact Customer Success if you would like to use it and they will enable it free of charge and make sure it works in your environment.

The Action Board's automation capabilities require that a printer is pre-defined. Where proper functioning previously depended on GP's Named Printers, now users can select/change default printers just prior to printing. This makes it particularly useful if you use redirected or session printing because printers can be selected right from the Action Board itself.

- Action Board printer selection overrides Named Printers configuration.
- When the Action Board printer selection is configured, user settings override company settings > company settings override System/Default printers.

If you are currently processing payments from the Action Board, and Named Printers is configured and working effectively, there's no reason to change your settings to this option.

Admin Printer Selection

To configure default Action Board printers, either for *all* companies or for specific companies the System Admin can do this setup in advance:

 Open the Action Board Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup) and click on the Printers button. This will open the Action Board Printer Setup window.

Ac	tions	ins F	ile T	Tools Tools	Help Help								Print				Cards Payables Financial EFT SafePay				
	umber Suffix		Per Comp	bany	0:	iystem-Le		E	e for MMM	T		•									
Company Fabrikam,										Test	Company	y 🛈	Batch I 3	NO. 5		^					
Balanced													3								
Complete :								2		1	H	_	10								
									-												
	-														_						
	Actio	n Board	Printer S	Setup -	CS (D	EBBIE)													-		×
			21																		
		_	1	6																	
	OK	File	Tools	Help	0																
	Actions	File	Tools																		
			_	- · ·																	
	Printers s	et up for:	Genera	al			~														
	V	Mark <u>A</u> ll	Unmarl	k All	1	길 Selec	t Printer:	5												🤣 Re	display
	Compa	ny				Check	Printer	Bin	Check Ov	erflow	Bin	Copy Pr	inter E	Bin	Copies	Cop	y Overflow	Bin	Copies	EFT Re	mitta
	00	** Systen	n / Defa	ult Prin	ters **]	** UNS	ET **		*			×			1	*			1	*	
		alanced	Busines	s		** UNS	ET **		*			*			1	*			1	*	
		Complete		ns		** UNS	ET **		*			*			1	*			1	*	
		abrikam,					ET **		*			*				*			1	*	

- Select System/Default printers. To configure default Action Board printers for individual companies that override the system-level settings, follow the same steps except select a company, or choose multiple companies that should have the same printer assignments instead of selecting System/ Default printers.
- 3. Click on the **Select Printers** button to open the **Printer Selection** window.
- 4. Using the drop-down in the column labeled **Printer**, choose the printer you'd like to designate for each needed printing task:
 - Check Printer—your actual checks.
 - Check Overflow—your remittances if you are using overflow pages. You could designate the same printer as checks but a different printer bin in order to get your checks and overflows to collate.
 - Copy Printer—non-negotiable check copies (but see <u>PDF Check Archive</u> for an electronic way of doing this).
 - Copy Overflow—remittance overflows for copies.
 - EFT Remittance—if an EFT remittance needs to be printed you can direct it elsewhere so that it doesn't use check stock.

You can also assign a Paper Bin in the second column.

ninter Select	ion - C	S (DEBBIE))				_		×
		1	?						
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Help						
Actions	File	Tools	Help						
Printer Selectio	ns for	General U	se						
Selected Compani	es Name	e(s) [** S	ystem / Defa	ult Printers **]		~			
Task		Printer				Paper Bin		Copies	3
Check Printer		Bullzip PDF	Printer		\sim		~		1 ^
Check Overflow		Bullzip PDF			^		~		1
Copy Printer		Fax (redirec) Microsoft Pri					~		1
Copy Overflow			int to PDF int to PDF (re	directed 21			~		1
EFT Remittance Microsoft XPS Document Writer							~		1
Microsoft XPS Document Writer (redirected									~
OneNote (Desktop) All Company printers Send To OneNote 2016 (redirected 2)									· · ·
O				(1 1 2)	v				

5. **Save** the settings. The default printer setting will then apply to all companies. When <u>processing</u> <u>payments from the Action Board</u>, checks and EFT remittances for all companies will print from the System/Default printer.

User-level printer selection

Users can configure their own printers directly from the Action Board itself, which makes it easy to choose the correct redirected or session printers prior to printing. User-level settings override both company and system-level settings:

To open the **Action Board**, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board.

- 1. Open the Action Board and click on Options to open the Action Board Options window.
- 2. In the **Options** window, click on **Printers** to open the **Action Board Printer Setup** window.
- 3. By default, the User ID of the person currently signed in will populate the **Printers set up for.** Be sure that your User ID is selected if you want to configure your own printer settings. It's also possible to choose 'General', which will apply the printer settings to all users.

Actio	ction Board Printer Setup - CS (DEBBIE) —													×	
ОК	File	Tools	(2) Help												
Actions	File	Tools	Help												
Printers s		User 'Di General		~											
	Mark All	User 'DE	BBIE'	en	3									🝰 Redisp	lay
Compa	iny			Check Printer	Bin	Check Overflow	Bin	Copy Printer	Bin	Copies	Copy Overflow	Bin	Copies	EFT Remit	tan
00	[** Syster	n / Defau	It Printers **] ** UNSET **		*		*		1	*		1	*	
	Balanced	Business		** UNSET **		*		*		1	*		1	*	
	Complete	e Solutior	ns	** UNSET **		*		*		1	*		1	*	
	Fabrikam	, Inc.		** UNSET **		*		*		1	*		1	*	

- Choose either System/Default printer to apply your individual settings across all your GP companies. Or, choose one or multiple companies to customize the printer selection. Click the Select Printers button to open the Printer Selection window.
- 5. You can adjust the company selection using the drop-down:

Printer Select	ion - CS	(DEBBIE)						—		\times
		1	?							
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Help							
	•	•	- - *'							
Actions	File	Tools	Help							
Printer Selectio	ns for U	ser ID 'D	EBBIE'							
Selected Compani	es Name(:	s) ** Mu	ultiple Con	ipanies **		~	1			
Task	F	Printe Balan	Itiple Com ced Busi	panies ** iess					Copies	3
Check Printer	20	UN Come	lete Solu	ions				\sim		1 🔺

6. Using the drop-down in the column labeled **Printer**, choose the printer you'd like to designate for the selected companies corresponding to each needed printing task (see above explanation).

n Printer Se	lection	- BB (I	KEN)			_		>	<
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Help ▼						
Actions	File	Tools	Help						
Selected Compani	es Namel	(s) Bala	nced Bu:	iness		~	·		
Task		Printer				Paper Bin			Z
Check Printer	>	• UNSET *	×		\sim			~	^
Check Overflow		* UNSET *			~			\sim	
Copy Printer)16 (redirected 2) nent Writer (redirected				\sim	-
Copy Overflow		ax (redirect		neni whiel (redirected				\sim	-
Remittance	N	licrosoft Pr	int to PDI	F (redirected 2)				~	•
	-	end To Or							v
🚊 Check Printe		∕licrosoft XF ∕licrosoft Pr		\checkmark				· · ·	

- 7. Save the settings. The printers specified will only apply to payments printed by that user, for the specific tasks configured. User settings will override Company and System/Default printer settings.
- This feature only works for Action Board processing! If you print batches on an individual basis, and want to automate the printer selection, please <u>configure GP Named</u> <u>Printers</u> instead. If there are no printers setup in this window, it will look to the printers set up in GP Named Printers.

6.9.2. Named Printers with Mekorma Payment Hub

The video below will walk you through the steps necessary to configure Named Printers; or follow the written instructions on the following pages, in the following order:

- 1. <u>Setup Named Printers</u>
- 2. Assign Named Printers to Mekorma Tasks



https://www.youtube.com/embed/8_RIBvtUrG4?rel=0

6.9.2.1. Setup Named Printers

The first step in configuring Named Printers is to name them! Printers must be setup with Printer IDs:

- 1. Login as an Administrator.
- Navigate to the Assign Named Printers window (Microsoft Dynamics GP drop-down menu > Setup > System > Named Printers).
- 3. Confirm that a Machine ID is entered, and that a default printer has been assigned in Dynamics GP.
- 4. Click on Setup to open the Setup Named Printers window.

Assic	gn Name	d Print	ers - TW	O (sa)				_		\times
OK Actions	File File	Print	Tools	Help Add Note						
User ID Company			sa Fabrikam, I		0	Machine ID;	GPFI	ULL2018US		
Task Se Task De Printer N	scription		3rd Party		<u>~</u> ()	Printer Class Extra Description		Printer ID		8 Q
	a MICR CI DF Printer					System	~	DEFAULT		^
	a MICR CI DF Printer		Сору			System	~	DEFAULT		
	a MICR Cl DF Printer		Dverflow			System	~	DEFAULT		
Mekorma		hecks (Copy Overfl	ow		System	~	DEFAULT		
Mekorma	a MICR EI DF Printer	FT Ren	nittance			System	~	DEFAULT		~
							[Redisplay	S	etup

5. Create a new Printer ID by typing the desired name in the Printer ID field.

Setup Named	Printers - T	WO (sa)		—	
Save Delete	File Prin	t Tools	Help Add Not Help		
Machine ID	GPFUL	L2018US			
Printer ID	CHECK	S	Q		
Printer Class	System		~		
User ID			E.		
Company Name					P
Printer Name					Q
Extra Description					
			Assig	jn	Ad <u>v</u> anced

- 6. Choose the Printer Class from the drop-down menu options:
 - a. System: Applies the same designated printer across companies and for every GP user.
 - b. **User**: Allows each individual user to be assigned a unique printer, applied to every company the user prints from.
 - c. **Company**: Gives the option to assign a printer on a per-company basis, no matter which user is printing in that company.
 - d. User & Company: Ties printers to individual users on a per-company basis.

📶 Setup Named	d Print	ers - TW	0 (sa)		_		\times
Save Delete	File	e Print	Tools	Pelp	Add Note		
Actions		File	Tools	Hel	р		
<u>Machine ID</u> Printer ID		GPFULL2 CHECKS	018US	Q			
Printer Class		System		~			
User ID Company Name		System User Company User & Con	npany				P
Printer Name							Ģ
Extra Description							
				l	Assign	Advan	iced

- 7. Fill in the rest of the fields as required by the Printer Class; a **Printer Name** must be selected by using the lookup.
- When setting up a printer for check copies, you must enter the integer value (1, 2, 3) for the number of copies desired in the 'Extra Description' field. Check copies will not print if this

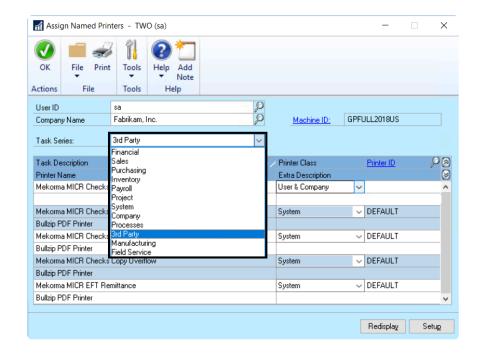
field is left blank.

- 8. Click Save.
- 9. Proceed to assign printers to Mekorma Tasks...

6.9.2.2. Assign Named Printers to Mekorma Tasks

Once <u>Named Printers have been set up</u>, you can now assign different printers for MICR checks, check copies, overflows and EFT remittances in the **Assign Named Printers** window:

- 1. Log in as System Administrator ('sa').
- Navigate to the Assign Named Printers window (Microsoft Dynamics GP drop-down menu > Setup > System > Named Printers).
- 3. Choose 3rd Party from the Task Series drop-down menu.



- 4. Click on a Mekorma Task Description. Example: Mekorma MICR Checks
- 5. Select the Printer Class you'd like for that task. Example: System

Assig	n Named Print	ers - TW	O (sa)				-	\times
V		1	2					
ОК	File Print	Tools	Help Add Note					
Actions	File	Tools	Help					
User ID	:	sa		Q				
Company	Name	Fabrikam, I	nc.	Q	Machine ID:	GPFL	JLL2018US	
Task Sei	ries:	Brd Party		~				
Task De	scription				Printer Class		Printer ID	\mathcal{P}
Printer N	ame				Extra Description			8
Mekorma	MICR Checks				System	~		^
					System			
Mekorma	MICR Checks C	ору			User Company		DEFAULT	
Bullzip Pl	DF Printer				User & Company			
Mekorma	MICR Checks C	verflow		Any Printer ID		DEFAULT		
Bullzip Pl	DF Printer			Manual Selection None				
14.1	MODICI - L	<u> </u>			NONE		DECAULT	

6. The **Named Printers** window will open, listing available printers within the System Printer Class – click on the desired printer, then **Select**. *Example: CHECKS*

📊 Nam	ed Printe	rs - TW	O (sa)						-		\times
\checkmark	×		1	?							
Select	Cancel	File •	Tools	Help •	Add Note						
Actio	ons	File	Tools	Hel	р						
Find By F	Printer Coo	le						<u>*</u>	<u>N</u> ew	12	<u>O</u> pen
▼ ⊻iev	v: All Print	ers for GF	FULL2018	BUS with F	^o rinter C	lass System;				5	8
Printer I	D	Us	erID		Com	pany Name					
CHECK Bullzi	S p PDF Prir	nter									^
DEFAU Bullzi	LT p PDF Prir	nter									
EFT Micro	soft Print	to PDF									

7. The Named Printer has now been assigned to that particular Task.

Please Make Note of the Following:

You must make the necessary adjustments in **User ID** and **Company Name** fields of the **Assign Named Printers** window, depending on the Printer Class you want to assign.

If I want to use a printer that is designated with the User & Company Printer Class, I must choose the correct User ID and Company Name in the fields at the top of the window. *Example: The APFABRIKAM Printer ID assigned to Debbie in Fabrikam:*

V

Assig	n Name	ed Printe	rs - TW	O (sa)						-		\times
OK Actions	File Fi	Print	Tools Tools	() Help	Add Note							
User ID Company Task Ser		F	EBBIE abrikam, I rd Party	nc.		9 9 2		Machine ID;	GPFI	JLL2018US		
Task Des	scription						$\langle \rangle$	Printer Class		Printer ID		08
Printer Na	ame						1	Extra Description				\otimes
Mekorma	MICR C	hecks					\$	System	~	CHECKS		^
Bullzip PD	DF Printe	st.				_						
Mekorma	MICR C	hecks C	ору					Jser & Company	~	APFABRIKAN	4	
Bullzip PD	DF Printe	il.						1				

6.10. Configuring Assign by Checkbook

Decide whether to Assign Checkbooks to Vouchers or to Vendors

Some companies need to ensure that certain **invoices** are paid from certain checkbooks. This happens often in the non-profit sector if they have an operating checking account for some payments and another account for making grant payments. Or perhaps it is a property management company that pays each invoice out of a specific checkbook based on the property.

You can assign Payables invoices, POP Shipment/Invoices and POP invoices to checkbooks using the <u>Assign by Checkbook option</u> available from the Additional menu on transaction entry screens.

When you assign checkbooks to **vendors** it is to ensure that ALL the invoices for certain vendors are paid by a specific checkbook. So, using one of the examples above, it is possible that if you were a non-profit paying grants, a vendor receiving a grant would never be paid from the operating account. In that case, you can designate a vendor checkbook right on the GP Vendor Maintenance screen rather than having to specify checkbooks for each voucher.

Note that trying to Assign Checkbooks by both Vendor and Invoices would lead to unpredictable results. So, before configuring, choose which method you plan to use.

Enable Assign by Checkbook

For either type of assignment, the feature must be enabled to take effect.

- Open the Mekorma System Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > System Options).
- 2. In the Assign by Checkbooks Options section, mark the box next to Enable Assign by Checkbook.

Mekorma MICR Syst	em Options - CS (sa)		—	×
Save Additional File	Tools Tools Tools Help Add Note Help Convention			
Base Folder	Enable PDF Check Copies C:\MEKORMA FILES\PDF Check C	Copies\		۵ (
Use the fields in these boxes to construct the folder paths and file names for printing PDF Check Copies and Emailing Remittances. This is an optional feature that may be used in addition to the Mekorma Check Image Archive feature in the Microsoft Dynamics GP Inquiry windows.	Available Fields for Folders Batch Number Date Check Number Vendor ID or Employee ID Available Fields for Filename Company ID Checkbook ID Date	 → ← 	Fields in Folder Path Company ID Checkbook ID Fields in Filename Vendor ID or Employee ID Batch Number Check Number	
Additional Printing Options			necks in Payables	Ŧ
	<u> </u>	Print POP Suppress I	Notes DD Remittances	

Once this feature is enabled, you can <u>Select Vouchers by Voucher Checkbook ID</u> or <u>Select Vouchers by</u> <u>Vendor Checkbook ID</u> during the batch building process.

Setup Default checkbook by Vendor

To set this up, all you need to do is include a Checkbook ID on the Vendor Master screen for each of your vendors (Mekorma Area Page > Cards > Payables > Vendor > Options).

🚮 Vendor Mai	ntenance - CS (sa)				_					
5	🗙 💌 🔒	:		🚮 Vendor Mai	ntenance Opti	ions - CS (sa)			- 🗆	×
Save Clear	Delete Write Attac Letters		Additional				1 0			
	Actions	Options	Additional	OK Optio		nal File	Tools Hel	lp Add		
				· · ·	-	•	• •	Note		
Vendor ID	ACETRAVE0001	P 🗋 🗌 Hol	d	Actions Optio	ons Addition	nal File	Tools	Help		
Name	A Travel Company									
Short Name	A Travel			Vendor ID	ACETRAVEO			7		
Check Name	A Travel Company			Name	A Travel Com	ipany				
Primary Address				Currency ID		ZUSS	C	Tax ID		
Address ID	PRIMARY	,0 💽 🛃		Rate Type ID		AVERAGE	, C	Tax Registration		
Contact	Greg Powell			Payment Terms		Net 30	Q Q	Checkbook ID	FIRST BANK	Ø
Address	123 Riley Street			Discount Grace			<i>v</i>	Туре	Other Expenses	ø
				Due Date Grace			-	User-Defined 2		
				Payment Priority		1	-	Tax Type:	Not a 1099 Vendor	~
City	Sydney			Minimum Order				1099 Box:		×.
State	NSW		Ta	x Trade Discount				FOB:	None	~
ZIP Code	2086		Sh	DBA				Language:	None	~
Country Code	AU		🔎 UF	One Payment P		Vendor	O In			
Country	Australia			Minimum Payme		 Veridor No Minimum 	~			\$0.00
				Maximum Invoid		 No Minimun No Maximur 		O Amount		\$0.00
Address IDs:			dor Account	Credit Limit:		No Credit		nlimited O Amount		\$0.00
<u>Purchase</u>	PRIMARY	D D Com		Writeoffs:		 Not Allowed 		nlimited O Maximur	0	\$0.00
<u>Remit To</u>	PRIMARY	🔎 Com	iment 1	Revalue Ve		Post Results To		ayables/Discount Acct	 Purchasing Offset Acc 	
Ship From	PRIMARY	🔎 Com	iment 2		ildor	1 Oot 11 Ood to 1 O		ayabloor billoodalik Hook		
1099		p-		_ Maintain History	r					
		Optio	ns Ad	📊 🗹 Calendar Ye	ear 🗹	Transaction				
				🛛 🗹 Fiscal Year	\checkmark	Distribution				
	by Vendor ID	~								

Setup Default checkbook by Invoice

If you decided to Assign Checkbooks by Invoice, you can designate a checkbook on each and every voucher. The additional two settings shown here are shortcuts that you may be able to use to default for most vouchers, depending on how you have divided your workflow between team members or batches. This can save you data entry keystrokes!

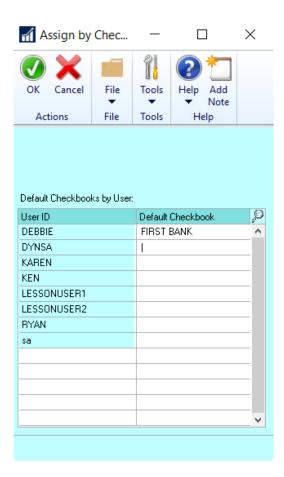
Default checkbook from Invoice Batch

When you start create a voucher batch, you can designate a checkbook with that batch. In general, the checkbook assigned to the batch will be automatically assigned to all of the vouchers in the batch. So you will not need to purposely designate a checkbook with each voucher unless you want to override the default. You could easily create a different batch for each checkbook so that you never have to think about specifically assigning the checkbooks to each voucher.

Default checkbook from Users

There is an optional setup feature for Assign by checkbook that allows default checkbooks to be assigned on a per-user basis. This is useful if you have different users designated for each checkbook but perhaps the users are sharing batches. If a user has a default, they can just enter all of their invoices without having to think about what checkbook to assign them to. *Please note: the default checkbook for the user will* override the default checkbook assigned to a batch.

- Open the Mekorma Assign by Checkbook window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Mekorma Assign by Checkbook).
- 2. Click into the **Default ID** field for a user.
- 3. Use the look-up to select the appropriate checkbook.



- 4. Repeat this step for all users needing default checkbook assignments.
- 5. Click **OK** to save.

6.11. Setting up Check, Check Remittance Copies and EFT Remittances

You can store your checks and check remittance copies electronically instead of on paper. There are two methods to do this and you can use one or both:

- 1. The **Check Image Archive** displays images of payments right from the Dynamics GP Inquiry windows.
- 2. The PDF Check Archive generates PDF copies of posted checks to a hard drive location.

Why do we have two options and how do EFTs fit in?

The **Check Image Archive** helps you answer vendor questions on-the-fly. It gives you a quick way to see the remittances that the vendor received right from the Inquiry windows. You can also reprint the remittance if you need to send or email it to your vendor.

The **PDF Check Archive** stores images outside the system and is primarily used when the company has an external document management system that wants to pull in the check and remittance images. It is also available if you have users outside of GP that need access to this information.

The **PDF Check Archive** is also needed when you use Mekorma to email EFT remittances to your vendors. These are the PDFs that get emailed. So it is important to set up this repository before you set up your EFT processing.

Setting up the Check Image Archive

The <u>Check Image Archive</u> shows the Payment Images automatically by default when you access the payment inquiry screens.

It is possible to disable either the automatically displayed Image or the entire image archiving feature as follows:

- 1. Open the **System Options** window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > System Options).
- 2. Under Additional Printing Options, toggle the box labeled Auto Show Inquiry Check Preview to enable or disable the automatic preview feature.
- 3. Under Additional Printing Options, toggle the box labeled Disable Check Archiving to enable or disable the entire feature

🚮 Mekorma System Options	s – CS (sa)		_		\times
Save Additional File	Tools Help Add				
PDF File Location and Naming Base Folder		Copies\		۵ (آ	
Use the fields in these boxes to construct the folder paths and file names for printing PDF Check Copies and Emailing Remittances. This is an optional feature that may be used in addition to the Mekorma Check Image Archive feature in the Microsoft Dynamics GP Inquiry windows.	Available Fields for Folders Batch Number Date Check Number Vendor ID or Employee ID Available Fields for Filename Company ID Checkbook ID Date	+	Fields in Folder Path Company ID Checkbook ID Fields in Filename Vendor ID or Employee ID Batch Number Check Number		t t t t t t
	uiry Check Preview w Open After Printing 👔	Print POP	necks in Payables Notes DD Remittances		

Setting up the PDF Check Archive

From the same window, you can enable your **PDF Check Archive** if you need to store .pdfs out on the hard drive or you are sending EFT remittances through Mekorma.

1. Click the **Enable PDF Check Copies** option to enable the automatic Printing Check Copies to PDF feature.

🚮 Mekorma System Options	- CS (sa)		_	
Save Additional File Additional File Actions Additional File	Tools Tools Tools Help Add Note Help			
Base Folder	C:\MEKORMA FILES\PDF Check 0	opies\		۵ 🜔
Use the fields in these boxes to construct the folder paths and file names for printing PDF Check Copies and Emailing Remittances. This is an optional feature that may be used in addition to the Mekorma Check Image Archive feature in the Microsoft Dynamics GP Inquiry windows.	Available Fields for Folders Batch Number Date Check Number Vendor ID or Employee ID Available Fields for Filename Company ID Checkbook ID Date	 → ← 	Fields in Folder Path Company ID Checkbook ID Fields in Filename Vendor ID or Employee ID Batch Number Check Number	
Additional Printing Options Disable Check Arc Auto Show Inq Keep Print Window - Assign by Checkbooks Options	uiry Check Preview w Open After Printing 👔	Print POP	necks in Payables Notes DD Remittances	

This window gives you quite a bit of control over how to structure folders and how you structure the filenames for the .pdf files.

- 2. Define the path of the **Base Folder** to store the PDFs. If the Base Folder field was populated prior to upgrading, the **Enable PDF Check Copies** option is automatically checked. *Mekorma recommends designating a UNC folder. If this folder cannot be accessed for any reason, the check copies will be created in the Data subfolder of your Microsoft Dynamics GP installation folder.*
- Choose from the options listed under the Available Fields for Folders section. If you choose one it will be a sub-folder under the Base Folder field location. If you choose more than one, the system will create a hierarchy of folders based on your choices.
- 4. Choose from the options listed under the **Available Fields for Filename** to name your file. You can choose as many as you want and the system concatenates them together to form .pdf.

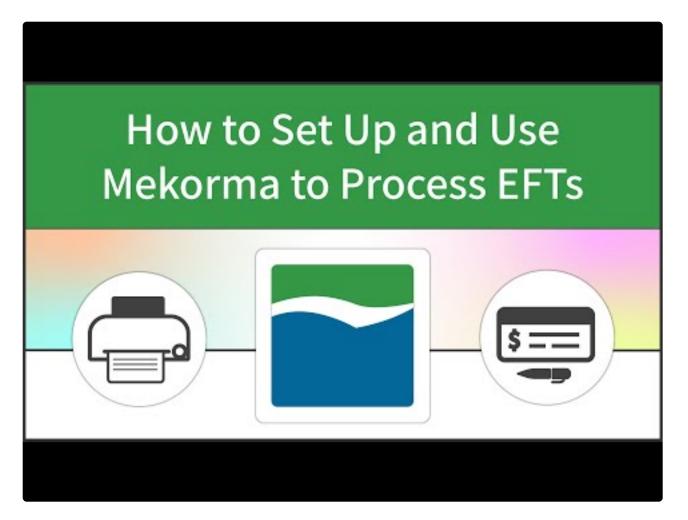
6.12. Setup for EFT Processing

Note that this section only applies if you will be configuring in-house processing to generate EFT files and send them to your bank. If an outsource provider is processing for you, they will pay your vendors via checks, EFT or credit card, and you don't have to do any of these setups. For more information, refer to <u>Remote Payment Services</u>.

This section explains how to setup Dynamics GP EFTs to use the Mekorma Payment Hub's advanced remittance features. This section assumes that your checkbook(s) are already configured for EFT processing in Dynamics GP.

The benefits of processing Dynamics GP through the Mekorma Payment Hub are:

- You can maintain the same remittance fields as you use for your checks
- The remittances are archived in the check copy archive
- · You can use special EFT fields on the check stock to void the checks but still print remittances
- The security system for approving EFT payments can be the same as with your checks
- · You can process both check and EFT batches easily in the Action Board



https://www.youtube.com/embed/-Shy7OwUr5Q?rel=0

Follow these steps:

- 1. <u>Specify Check or Remit Numbers</u>.
- 2. <u>Configure Email Settings</u> for sending remittances.
- 3. <u>Choose EFT Remittance Options</u> in the **Checkbook Maintenance** window.
- 4. <u>Enable EFT Comments and Logos</u> for check formats if you want special logos or comments to show just for EFT payments.
- 5. Setup for EFT Processing in the Action Board.

6.12.1. Specify Check or Remit Numbers

Note that this section only applies if you will be configuring in-house processing to generate EFT files and send them to your bank. If an outsource provider is processing for you, they will pay your vendors via checks, EFT or credit card, and you don't have to do any of these setups. For more information, refer to <u>Mekorma Remote Payment Services</u>.

This section shows how to configure check numbers instead of the EFT numbering sequence for your EFTs. This option must be configured in Dynamics GP.

The reason you may want to use check numbers for EFTs is if you are printing EFT remittances instead of emailing them and you have pre-printed check stock. With Mekorma Payment Hub the best practice is to use EFT numbers and email remittances or print remittances on blank check stock.

To open the Checkbook Maintenance window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Cards > Financial > Checkbook

- 1. Open the **Checkbook Maintenance** window.
- 2. Select a Checkbook ID.
- 3. Click the EFT Bank option to open the Checkbook EFT Bank Maintenance window.

- 7 X		2 1	2		
Save Clear Delete	Additional File P	rint Tools	Help Add		
Actions	Additional File	Tools	 Note Help 		
Checkbook ID	FIRST BANK	PD	Inactive		
Description	First Bank	,			
Currency ID	Z-US\$	12D	Current Checkbook Balance		(\$1,303,988.9
Payment Rate Type ID	BUY	Q	Cash Account Balance		\$1,525,703.9
Deposit Rate Type ID	AVERAGE	Q			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Cash Account	000 - 1100 - 00		D -> Cash - Operating Acc	ount	
Next Check Number	100053		Last Reconciled Balance		\$0.0
Next Deposit Number	5000001		Last Reconciled Date	0/0/0000	8
Company Address ID	INTERNATIONAL-A	P	Payables Options		\$0.00
Bank Account	111333555		Max Check Amount Password		\$0.00
Bank ID	FIRST BANK	Q			
User-Defined 1			Duplicate Check Numbers Override Check Number		
User-Defined 2			Verride Check Number		
				EFT <u>B</u> ank	Direct Deposit

4. Select the **Payables Options** button to open the **Checkbook EFT Payables Options** window.

Chec	kbook E	FT Bank N	lainter	ance -	TWO (sa)							-		×
		1	?)*]										
ОК	File	Tools	Help	Add Note										
Actions	File	Tools	H	lelp										
Checkbo	iok ID		F	RST BAN	١K	Fir	st Bank							
Bank Co	untry/Rej	gion		nited Stat	es 🗸 🗸	·			<u>Country</u>	Code		US		Q
									ISO Cu	rrency Co	de	USD		
Account	Holder								Bank B	ranch		2		
Transit R	outing N	umber	1	11111118	}				Bank C	ode		3		
Bank Ac	count Nu	mber	1	11222					Bank B	ranch Co	de	4		
IBAN			1	112					Bank C	heck Digi	t	2		
Tax Reg	istration N	lumber	N	Y001										
Bank Ide	ntification	n Number												
								_					_	
Bank Co										g Factor		10	_	
Company									Format			A	_	
Small Co		ame							Priority	Code		01		
Reference Service (-	1-		200										
Service (LIASS LOO	le		200	·									
Communi	ication Ty	/pe:	A	plication		~								
Applicati	on													<u> </u>
									P	ayables ()	ptions	<u>R</u> eceiva	ables C)ptions

5. Select an EFT Payment Number option based on the following:

Use Check Numbers

• When using blank check stock, EFTs will print with check numbers as non-negotiable checks using **Mekorma Payment Hub** and as reports based on the EFT Remittance Option selected.

• If using pre-printed check stock, EFTs will print in the same way. However, be advised that you must select Microsoft Dynamics GP Report Writer as the EFT Remittance option.

Use EFT Numbers

- When using blank check stock, EFTs will print with remittance numbers as non-negotiable checks using **Mekorma Payment Hub** or reports based on the EFT Remittance Option selected.
- When using pre-printed check stock, EFTs will print in the same way. We do not recommend using pre-printed check stock when printing EFT remittances with EFT numbers.

🚮 Checkbook EFT Payables Option	s - TWO (sa)		- 🗆 X
	Add Note		
EFT Payment Numbers:		File Format:	
Use Check Numbers Use Next EFT Payment Number EFT EFT Payables Options: Payables Prenote Required Prenote Grace Period	EFT Numbers T00000000004	 Single Format Based on Vendor Business Corporate Personal Foreign 	PPD
Default Output Files:			
Payables Domestic Payments	:C:MEKORMA FILES/EF	T/FABRIKAM/Payment.txt	
Payables Foreign Payments	:C:MEKORMA FILES/EF	T/FABRIKAM/Foreign Payment.txt	
Payables Prenotes	:C:MEKORMA FILES/EF	T/FABRIKAM/Vendor Prenotes.txt	
			<u>G</u> enerate Prenotes

6. Click **OK** when you are finished and close any open windows.

If your checkbook is configured for EFT and you print check copies to PDF, the check copies will use EFT numbers for the naming convention instead of check numbers.

6.12.2. Setup your Vendor EFT Remit-tos

In Dynamics GP, the way that the system determine whether a vendor's invoices will be selected for an EFT batch or a check batch is via the Remit-To address on each invoice. Note that the Remit-To address on the invoice defaults from the Remit-To address on the Vendor Maintenance card, but you can override it if you have created multiple Address IDs for that particular vendor.

Pavables Transa	action Entry - CS (RYAN)					- 0	×	🚮 Vendor Mai	ntenance - CS (R	(YAN)					-		×
	- ·		Additional	File	Print Print	1	Provide the second s	Save Clear	Delete Write Letters V	() Attach	· •	Addition:	View	File	Print	Tools Tools	Help
	Actions	Option	Additional		File	Tools	Help										
Voucher No.	0000000000000556	P	tercompany	Batch ID			\wp	Vendor ID Name	ACETRAVE0001 A Travel Compan		P 🗋 🗖 Hok	d	Status:	Ac	ive		~
Document Type:			recompany		te 6/19/2021	1		Name Short Name	A Travel Company A Travel	y			Class ID	۵I	IS-NSW-M	1	Q
Description								Check Name	A Travel Compan	U			Class ID	~	51151		100
Vendor ID Name	ACETRAVE0001 A Travel Company	P	Currency ID Document Nu		Z-US\$		۶D.	Primary Address: Address ID	PRIMARY		PDZ						
Address ID	PRIMARY	Ø	P.O. Number	nder			_	Contact	Greg Powell				Phone 1	(29	8) 555-01	01 Ext. 0	000
Remit-To ID	PRIMARY	Q	Shipping Method		OVERNIGHT		Q	Address	123 Riley Street				Phone 2	(00	0) 000-00	00 Ext. 0	000
Payment Terms	Net 30	ju →	Tax Schedule ID		o rennann		ϕ						Phone 3				
													Fax	(29	94) 555-01	01 Ext. 0	000
								City	Sydney NSW						ISNSWST	- 00	0
Purchases	4	\$0.00	1099 Amount				\$0.00	State ZIP Code	2086				Tax Schedule Shipping Method		ERNIGHT		Q Q
Trade Discount	1	\$0.00	Cash		~		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$	Country Code	AU			1.67	UPS Zone	01	Ennium		and a second
Freight	\$	\$0.00	Check Credit Card		\sim		\$0.00 ->	Country Code	Australia				01.3.2016				
Miscellaneous		\$0.00	Terms Disc Take	en .		<u>``</u>	\$0.00										
Tax		\$0.00	On Account	A1			00.00	Address IDs:			Vend	dor Accou	int				
Total	1	\$0.00						Purchase	PRIMARY	1	Ø						
					Distribution	s Prir	it Chec <u>k</u>	Remit To	PRIMARY	- 0	Com	ment 1					
								Ship From	PRIMARY	1	Com	ment 2					
II I I I by	Batch ID	\sim	Status Unsaved					1099		1	-						
											Option	ns i	Add <u>r</u> ess <u>A</u> cc	ounts	E- <u>m</u> ail	P	roject
			<u>enter</u> <u>Z</u> . –						by Vendor ID		~						

A Remit-To address is considered an EFT Remit-To address if the EFT Bank information screen is active as shown below.

Wendor Addre	ss Ma	intenance - C	s (ryan)				_		×
- 77	K			1	?				
Save Clear De	lete	Additional	File Print	Tools	Help Add • Note				
Actions		Additional	File	Tools	Help				
Vendor ID	AC	ETRAVE0001	Q						
Name	AT	ravel Company							
Address ID	I PRI	IMARY		D i					
Contact	Gre	g Powell			Phone 1	(298) 555-01	01 Ext. 000	0
Address	123	8 Riley Street			Phone 2	(000) 000-00	00 Ext. 000	0
					Phone 3	(000) 000-00	00 Ext. 000	0
					Fax	1	294) 555-01	01 Ext. 000	0
City	Syc	lney							
State	NS	W							
ZIP Code	208	36			Tax Schedu	<u>ile</u>	AUSNSW	/ST+20	Q Q
Country Code	AU			S	Shipping Me	ethod	OVERNIC	GHT	P
Country	Aus	stralia			UPS Zone				
							EFT <u>B</u> ank	<	

1 Vendor Address	Maintenance - CS (Vendor EFT Bank Mai	ntenance - CS (RYAN))		- 🗆	×
- 77		OK File Print	Tools Help Add				
Save Clear Del	ete Additional	-	 Note 				
Actions	Additional	Actions File	Tools Help				
Vendor ID	ACETRAVE0001	Vendor ID	ACETRAVE0001				
Name	A Travel Company	Name	A Travel Company				
Name	A Have company	Address ID	PRIMARY				
Address ID	PRIMARY						
Contact	Greg Powell	Bank Country/Region	United States	🗸 🗌 Inactive	Account Type	Savings	~
Address	123 Riley Street	Bank Name	Bank of America		File Transfer Method	Business Accoun	t v
		Transit Routing Number	11111118		Currency ID	Z-US\$	J.
		Bank Account Number	12346		Bank Code	2	
City	Sydney	Building Society Roll No			Bank Branch Code	3	
State	NSW	IBAN	3412		Bank Check Digit	3	
ZIP Code	2086	Bank Branch	CA0111				
Country Code	AU	GIRO Post Type	~		Termination Date	0/0/0000	
Country	Australia				Date Pre-note Sent	0/0/0000	
		🗧 🗖 🔲 Additional Information	n				
		Swift Address		Ac	Idress		
		Vendor Country Code					
		Delivery Country Code					
		Bank Country Code					
		Central Bank Code					
		D. H. C.L.					
		Regulatory Code 1					
		Regulatory Code 2					

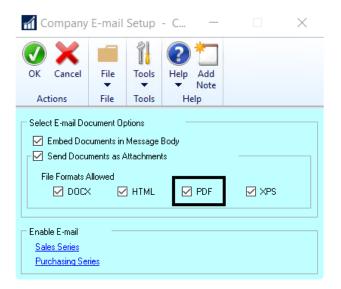
For further information about this topic, please refer to your Microsoft Dynamics GP documentation.

6.12.3. Configure Email Settings

Note that this section only applies if you will be configuring in-house processing to generate EFT files and send them to your bank. If an outsource provider is processing for you, they will email remittances to your vendors for you and you do not have to configure this. For more information, refer to <u>Remote Payment Services</u>.

Email settings must be configured within Dynamics GP to ensure that vendors will receive EFT remittances.

1. In the GP **Company Email Setup** window, check the box labeled **PDF**, otherwise Mekorma cannot generate EFT files.



2. Create a **Remittance Message ID** in your GP Email Settings. The EFT file is attached to this message when sent.

🚮 Message S	Setup - CS	S (sa)					_			×
- 77	×h		1	?	*					
Save Clear De	elete Copy	File	Tools	Help	Add					
Action	s	File	Tools	Н	Note elp					
	- 									
Message ID	REMITTANC REMITTANC					1	D	_		
Description		,E								
Message Type	Standard			× .						
Series	Purchasing			~						
Doc. Туре	Vendor Remi	ttance		\sim						
Subject	EFT Remitta	nce								
Body		Docu	ument Line	es					Valida	ate
Please see attache	ed EFT remittar	nce for pay	ment infor	maation.	_					~
										~
Select and Insert F	ields ——									
Document Fie	lds Fie	eld					;	~		
🔘 Workflow Fiel	ds 🗌	Addition	al fields							
								_		
Have Replies Sent	to									
									Select Na	ames

3. For each vendor who accepts EFT payments, enter the appropriate email address so the system knows where to send your EFT remittances. Go to the **Vendor Address Maintenance window** > **Internet Information window**:

- 5		X			1	?				
Save Clea	ar D	elete	Additional	File Print	Tools	Hel	p Add Note			
Actio	ons		Additional	File	Tools		Help			
Vendor ID		ACE	TRAVE0001	Q						
Name		AT	ravel Company							
	_									
Address ID		PRI	MARY		2 😅 🎗			_		
Contact		Gre	g Powell				Phone 1	(298) 555-0101 Ext. (0000
Address		123	Riley Street				Phone 2	(000) 000-0000 Ext. (0000
							Phone 3	(000) 000-0000 Ext. 0	0000
							Fax	(294) 555-0101 Ext. (0000
City		Syd	Iney							
State		NS\	W							
ZIP Code		208	6				Tax Schedule		AUSNSWST+20	Ş
Country Cod	e	AU			\$	Ø	Shipping Meth		OVERNIGHT	Ş
Country		Aus	tralia				UPS Zone			
									EFT <u>B</u> ank	

4. This is where you enter the email address:

📶 Internet Information - CS (sa)					\times		
Save Clear Delete	File Print	Tools					
Actions	File	Tools Help					
Select Information for:	Vendors	~					
Vendor ID	ADVANCED0001	ADVANCED0001 🔎 Advar					
Address ID	◀ PRIMARY	€ 📢 ト	378 Sherwood Park 3	South			
E-mail Addresses							
	To ken@advancedoffice.com						
	Cc						
	Bcc						

6.12.4. Choose EFT Remittance Options

Note that this section only applies if you will be configuring in-house processing to generate EFT files and send them to your bank. If an outsource provider is processing for you, they will email your vendor remittances for you. For more information, refer to <u>Remote Payment</u> <u>Services</u>.

In order to email EFT remittances to vendors, you must choose an appropriate remittance format.

- Open the Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Select the checkbook you would like to use for your EFT payments by clicking on the look-up to the right of **Checkbook ID**. Mekorma allows you to process both checks and EFTs using the same checkbook, but the formats are handled differently.
- 3. Using the drop-down, choose one of the options found in the **EFT Remittance Options** field.

Mekorma MICR Checkboo	ok Setup - CS (sa)	- 🗆 X	
Save Clear Delete Integrate	Additional File Tools Help Add		
Actions	Additional File Tools Help		
Checkbook ID FIRST BAT Default Threshold ID MICR Line Setup	NK F		
<u>Check Number Pattern</u> ← + ¹ + + + + + 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 4		Number ← →	
Module Purchasing ~]		
Threshold ID		^	
Non-Negotiable Word	VOID		
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format	AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP Stubs.stbz Overflow_full_Std AP Stub.stbz	Q Q	
	Use Pre-Printed Check Stock Use Check Format (First page) for overflow pages		
Check Overflow Format	AP Check_bottom_2 Std AP Stubs.stbz		
Check Copy Overflow Format			
EFT Remittance Options <u>EFT Remittance Format</u> <u>Refund Check Format</u>	EFT Remittance Format Upsnamics GP Report Writer Check Face / Overflow Stub EFT Remittance Format	Q	

- **Dynamics GP Report Writer**: This option only allows you to use GP's Word templates. Do NOT choose this option if you'd like access to Mekorma's full library of PDF formats for your EFTs.
- **Check Face/Overflow Stub**: If selected, the Overflow format you have configured will be chosen first. If you do not have an Overflow Format selected, the Primary Check format will be used instead.

- EFT Remittance Format allows you to choose from any of Mekorma's formats by using the look-up next to the EFT Remittance Format field.
- Please note: In newer GP builds, you **cannot** process EFTs using Mekorma AND choose the **Print Separate Remittances for Overflows** feature in GP for the same checkbook. This feature requires that GP Report Writer be selected for the EFT Remittance Option.

EFT Remittance Format

Any **Mekorma Payment Hub** format used to generate EFTs will differ from check formats in the following ways:

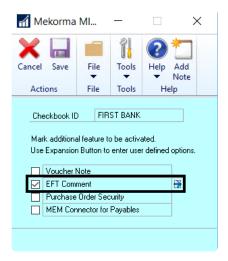
- The MICR line will not appear.
- The signature lines will not have any signatures. Instead, logical fields **EFT non-negotiable** and **EFT Void** will print.
- EFT non-negotiable will print instead of a check value amount.

6.12.5. Enable EFT Comments and Logos for Check Formats

Note that this section only applies if you will be configuring in-house processing to generate EFT files and send them to your bank. If an outsource provider is processing for you, they will configure your remittances for both EFT and Virtual Credit Card payments. For more information, refer to <u>Remote Payment Services</u>.

The EFT Comment field prints a comment if the format is being used for an EFT transaction. EFT comments configurations are stored on a per-checkbook basis.

- Open the Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Use the look-up to select a Checkbook ID.
- 3. Open the Additional menu > Additional Features.
- 4. In the Additional Features window, check the box for EFT comment to activate EFT comments.



- 5. Click the blue arrow that appears when you check the box. This will open the **Options** window.
- 6. Type in content that you would like to populate the EFT comment fields for the checkbook that you've selected. When the EFT comment field is added to a layout in the Configurator, the information saved here will be used to populate that field upon printing.
- 7. The EFT Comment is a field that can be placed on the check face or on the header of the remittance portion. It will only show if the payment is an EFT payment. Once you have activated this feature, you should go into the <u>Payment Hub Configurator</u> and add that field to the format.

8. Click **OK** to save or go on to click the right arrow if you want to add an EFT Logo, which also only prints if the payment is an EFT payment:

n Op	tions - BB (DEBE	BIE)					_	×
ОК	Cancel Delete	File	Tools	Help Add				
	Actions	File	Tools	 Note Help 				
	Actions	The	TUUIS	rieip				
	Checkbook ID	FIRST	BANK		Feature	EFT Comment		
	EFT Comment	Text	1					
	EFT Logo File						→	
			Use th	e Expansion Bu	tton to impor	t a logo file.		

- 9. Navigate to the location where the desired logo is stored, and select the logo. When the EFT logo field is added to a layout in the Configurator, the information saved here will be used to populate that field upon printing.
- 10. Click **OK** a couple of times to save.
- 11. Once you have activated this feature, you should go into the <u>Payment Hub Configurator</u> and add that field to the format.

6.13. Action Board Setup

Since the <u>Action Board</u> is the heart of the Payment Hub, understanding the <u>Action Board</u> is key. It is the WAY to process payments, providing a single-window method of managing the entire payment process, across companies and checkbooks.

The basic concept for setting up the Action Board is to create your <u>Build IDs</u> and <u>Process IDs</u>. With these basics you can start testing your process:

- Create a Build ID
- <u>Create a Process ID</u>

The Action Board mimics the processes that you otherwise would do manually. In order to be a fully automated process, you have to use various tools to tune the system to your requirements. The Action Board needs to know how to deal with any dialogs that would pop up asking you questions or choices to be made during the process. The rest of these steps detail both required and optional settings you can configure in this regard:

- 1. Configure Printing and Posting Reports (Required)
- 2. Automate Printer Selection (Required)
- 3. Optional:
 - Control Your Batch Names
 - Results Reports Email Setup
 - Options for Building Batches
 - EFT Options for the Action Board
 - <u>Check Sorting Options</u>
 - <u>Show/Hide Dynamics GP windows</u> during processing

Note that implementing the Action Board is built upon the underlying manual processes. So before you can embark on this level of automation, it advisable that you have fully configured and tested your check printing and your EFT processes and that they are working to your satisfaction. Then, with those building blocks in hand, you can fully automate your process.

6.13.1. Create a Build ID

A Build ID allows you to save rules for selecting your batches. You then assign the Build IDs to <u>Process IDs</u> to build numerous batches with different criteria.

The function of Build IDs is to select the filters and sorts for the batches> However, these rules are not yet linked to any particular company or checkbook. <u>Process IDs</u> are then used to assign these rules to companies and checkbooks in any number of combinations to create your fully automated process.

 Open the Build Maintenance window (Mekorma Area page > Setup > System > Action Board Build Maintenance).

Action Board I	Build N	laintenan	ce - CS	(sa)					_		\times				
	5		1												
Save Delete (Clear	File	Tools	Help A	Add										
		-	•	- N	lote										
Actions		File	Tools	Help)										
Build ID	UTIL	ITIES	P												
Description	UTIL	ITIES duei	n 7 by ve	ndor cb											
Select:	Duel	Date/Disco	unt Date	Cutoff	~										
		Date Cutofi		O None		🖲 Due Da	te		U	D:0CD	→				-
	Disco	ount Date (Cutoff:	None	(🔘 Discour	it Date			r./				
	Restr	ictions:								🚮 Date	Offset C	odes	. –		×
			TILITY T	o UTILITY							_	21			
Insert >>												1			
Remove										ОК	File	Tools	Help		
										Actions	File	Tools	Help		
One Check Per:	Use \	/endor Op	~	🗹 Sel	ect By	Vendor Ch	eckbook.	Select By V	'oucher	Base (Date	User Date	e (UD)		\sim
- Automatically Ap	olu Evi	sting Unan	olied:							Offset	By —	7 +	Calendar	Days (CD)	- ×
Payments		Credit Mer		Returns			Take Non		Discoun						~
Functional	_			- Currencies			Pay Only M Apply Date	linimum	UD:00		te Offset ample	Lode	UD:0CD 6/15/202	1	
Batch Curr	ency O	nly	🔘 Bato	ch and Fun	ctional	Currency	-nppij bidio			<u> </u>	ampie		0/10/202	·	
- Remittance:															
List Documents:		· ·	any Defa	ult	- C)	Print Previo			ments					
Sort Documents	By:	Date			~		📃 Use D	ue Date Cu	itoff						

- 2. Type in the name of your new Build ID and an optional description.
- The Action Board builds using Dynamics GP's Build Payment Batch window and the selections mimic that window. Select build criteria using any of these options from the Select: drop-down menu. Multiple selections can be inserted:
 - Vendor ID
 - Vendor Name

- Class ID
- Payment Priority
- Voucher Number
- Document Number
- Payment Number
- Due Date / Discount Date Cutoff
- Document Currency
- 4. Use the look-up to define the parameters of chosen criteria.
- 5. Click **Insert** to add selected criteria.
- 6. **Save** your Build ID. This set of criteria can now be added to a <u>Process ID</u> to automate the batch building process.

The Action Board provides these additions to the normal selections:

- The Due Date and Discount Date cutoffs are calculated fields. They are calculated when you build, using your Dynamics **User Date**. So you can set up a rule such as "Pay everything due in 7 days" or "Pay everything whose Discount Date is prior to the end of the month".
- The Payment Hub provides the ability to Assign Checkbooks to *Vendors* so you can choose to build for only vendors assigned to this checkbook.
- The Payment Hub provides the ability to Assign Checkbooks to *Vouchers* so you can choose to build for only vouchers assigned to this checkbook.

You can mix and match build criteria. For example, the Build ID above is being set up to do 3 things:

- 1. Only paying the UTILITIES Vendor Class
- 2. The user is in process of adding a Due date calculation to pay everything due in 7 days.
- 3. The Assign Checkbooks feature is being used to indicate only vendors from the Build checkbook should be included in the batch
 - Note that the build checkbook will be specified when they define the Process ID in the next configuration step.

Another example of how customers use this is Payment Priority, which they use to divide up their batches so that each batch relates to a specific payment priority. By mixing and matching the filtering criteria in combination with different checkbooks, you can get quite clever.

6.13.2. Create a Process ID

A **Process ID** allows you to specify all of the batches that you want to build. You assign <u>Build IDs</u> to specific checkbooks so you can filter what vendors and vouchers to pay in each batch. The **Process ID** lets you list these sequentially so that one batch after the other is built each time, without error and without intervention.

Basic

There are two forms of the **Process ID Maintenance** window. This section describes the Basic form of the window and below we describe an Advanced form of this window. The Advanced form is handy if you have a lot of checkbooks and companies, but we suggest you start with the Basic window to get the hang of it.

- Open the Action Board Process Maintenance window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Process Maintenance).
- 2. To create a new **Process ID**, type the desired name in the Process ID field or use the look-up to bring up an existing **Process ID** for editing.
- 3. Using the look-up next to each corresponding field, choose a **company**, a **checkbook**, and a <u>Build ID</u> that contains the desired build criteria.
- Choose the payment types you would like to include by checking the boxes next to Checks and/ or EFTs.
- 5. By default, EFT batches will be processed using the Domestic format. If you need to create an EFT batch using a different format then select the EFT format for this batch.
- 6. Press Insert.

Actio	ıs	File Tool	s	 Note Help 			
Process ID	MONTHLY		Q				
Description	Monthly Payme	nts	0				
Company Name	Complete Solut						2
Checkbook ID	FIRST BANK			yment Type	🗹 Chec	ks 🗹 EFT:	5
Credit Card			-	T File Format	Domestic		~
Build ID	DEFAULT		🔎 Cu	rrency ID	Z-US\$		P
📫 Insert							
✓⊐ Remove							

7. Save after adding desired criteria.

In the example above, the user is creating a monthly process for utility payments. They have some vendors setup for check payments and some for EFT so they are inserting both types of payments. They have already created the UTILITIES <u>Build ID</u> to limit the selection of vendors to the UTILITY vendor class and have added batches for their Balanced Business company. And the screen shows that they are about to add batches for their Complete Solutions company to this process. In their scenario, they could also create another <u>Build ID</u> for monthly processing, such as RENT payments, and add it to this **Process ID** for both companies.

Advanced

The Advanced form of the **Process ID Maintenance Window** allows you to apply a single Build ID to any number of companies and checkbooks while minimizing your button clicks. Here we'll learn how to create the Process ID above for more companies with fewer clicks.

1. From the Action Board Process Maintenance window, click on Advanced in the top menu bar.

ave Clear Delete	Basic	File	Tools	Help	Add Note						
Actions		File	Tools	He	elp						
3.4v											
	MONTHL	-		Q							
escription	MONTHE	Y Paymen	its								
Ocheckbooks (Credit (Card (О Сору				🔘 B	uild IDs	Currencies		
Company	Che	ckbook					Build ID		Description	1	^
Balanced Busines	s FIRS	T BANK					DEFA	ULT	Default criteria		
Balanced Busines		BENEFIT	rs				DUEI	N7	Pay everything due in 7 days		
Balanced Busines	s PAY	ROLL							EMPLOYEE		
Balanced Busines	s PET	TY CASH					SELE	стск1	SELECTCK1		
Balanced Busines	s UPT		UST				UTIL	TIES	UTILITIES duein 7 by vendor cb		~
Complete Solution	ons FIRS	T BANK									~
Complete Solution	ns FLEX	BENEFIT	rs				A		oooks & Build IDs		
Complete Solution	ons PAY	ROLL					Build ID	Com	pany Checkbook ID Payment Currency	0	
Complete Solution	ns PET	TY CASH							No Records		
Complete Solution	ons UPT	OWN TR	UST		÷	Checks					
Fabrikam, Inc.	FIRS	T BANK			_	EFTs					
Fabrikam, Inc.		BENEFIT	rs			Ellis					
Fabrikam, Inc.		ROLL			4	Remove					
Fabrikam, Inc.		TY CASH									
Fabrikam, Inc.	UPT	OWN TR	UST								

- 2. To create a *new* Process ID, type the desired name in the Process ID field. Or, use the look-up to bring up an *existing* Process ID for editing.
- 3. First, in the upper right quadrant, choose the Build ID that you want to use. Here we have selected UTILITIES and it is showing in grey instead of blue to indicate it is selected.
- 4. Next, in the left column, when the Checkbooks radio button is selected, all available companies and their associated checkbooks will be listed. Hold down the control key and click each company/ checkbook you want to use. Here we have selected **Balanced Business**, **Complete Solutions** and **Fabrikam, Inc.**
- 5. Click on the Checks and/or EFTs button, depending on which payments types you want to include. This will add the information to the Linked Checkbooks and Build IDs section on the right-hand side of the window. The applied Build ID will be listed as DEFAULT. You can see the result of this example below:

Save Clear Delete	-	Tools	Help	Add Note						
Actions	File	Tools	He	elp						
rocess ID	MONTHLY		Ø							
escription	MONTHLY Payme	ents	9							
Checkbooks	Credit Card	🔘 Сору				Build ID	s O Currenc	cies		
Company	Checkbook					Build ID	Description			^
Balanced Busine	ess FIRST BANK					DEFAULT	Default criteria			
Balanced Busine						DUEIN7	Pay everything due	e in 7 days		
Balanced Busine	ess PAYROLL					EMPLOYE	E EMPLOYEE	,.		
Balanced Busine	ess PETTY CASH	H.				SELECTCK	1 SELECTCK1			_
Balanced Busine	ess UPTOWN T	RUST				UTILITIES	UTILITIES duein 7 I	by vendor cb		
Complete Solut	ions FIRST BANK									
Complete Solut	ions FLEX BENEF	TS					books & Build IDs			
Complete Solut						Build ID	Company	Checkbook ID	Payment	Curr
	ions PETTY CASH			-			Balanced Business	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US
	ions UPTOWN T			4	Checks		Balanced Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US
Fabrikam, Inc.	FIRST BANK			4	EFTs		Complete Solutions	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US
Fabrikam, Inc.	FLEX BENEF	ITS					Complete Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US
Fabrikam, Inc.	PAYROLL			4	Remove		Fabrikam, Inc.	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US
Fabrikam, Inc.	PETTY CASH					DEFAULT	Fabrikam, Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US
Fabrikam, Inc.	UPTOWN T	051								

- 6. Repeat this process until the Process ID contains all checkbooks, payment types and Build IDs you want to include.
- Note that the Advanced Setup window only supports the default EFT format, which is Domestic. If you use EFT using Foreign format, you can set that up using the Basic setup window.
- 7. **Save** and close the window.

Other Currencies

When you click the **Checks** or **EFTs** button, all of the lines in the Process ID default to the functional currency. After you have inserted them, you can change their currencies.

1. Select **Currencies** in the upper right quadrant to see your currency list.

- 2. Using the control key, click on each line in the **Linked Checkbooks & Build IDs** list that you want in a different currency.
- 3. Click the currency you want to change to.

Credit Card Batches

Note that in the left column, you can also list credit cards that you have configured for paying vendors. Choose companies and credit cards and link them to a Build IDs to create credit card batches, similarly to the above.

Copying From Another Process ID

Lastly, the left column may be used to copy all or some of the lines from another **Process ID**.

- 1. Choose Copy
- 2. A list of **Process IDs** will appear, choose the one you want to copy from.
- 3. The whole Process ID will show as a list in the left column. You may select all or some of the lines that you want to copy from that list using control click.
- 4. Click Copy to copy the selected items over to the Linked Checkbooks & Build IDs list.

6.13.3. Configure Printing and Posting Reports

There are certain settings that need to be in place to ensure the Action Board's automated processes are not interrupted. The following steps are required for the Action Board to perform as intended:

Automate Printer Selection

Automating the printer selection will ensure that checks and EFT remittances can print without interrupting the process – you must <u>set up GP Named Printers</u> or <u>configure Action Board printers</u>.

Define Paths for Reports/Lists

Posting Reports and edit lists should be set up so they can be generated without interfering with the Action Board's automated processes.

- 1. Open the **Posting Setup** window (Administration > Setup > Posting > Posting)
- 2. Use the drop-down to set the Series as Purchasing.
- 3. Use the drop-down to set the **Origin** as **Computer Checks**.
- 4. For each report that you want to generate, assign it to a file and *not* to a query, monitor or to a printer by checking the box in the file column and unchecking the other boxes in the **Send To** column.

n Posting Setup - TWO (sa)	- 🗆 ×
OK Save File Print Too	Is Help Add
	▼ Note
Actions File Too	ls Help
Series: Purchasing \sim 0	rigin: Computer Checks 🗸
	- Create a Journal Entry Per:
🗹 Post to General Ledger	Transaction
Post Through General Ledger Files	O Batch Use Account Settings
Allow Transaction Posting Post Through General Ledger File	Posting Date From: Batch Transaction If Existing Batch: Append Create New
Include Multicurrency Info	
Verify Number of Trx	Require Batch Approval
Verify Batch Amounts	Approval Password
	Mark All Unmark All
Reports:	Send To: File
Print Report	? 🖃 💁 🔁 Type 🛛 Append/Replace 📀
Path	۵ 🖾 😒
Check Register	Text file V Append V
Checkbook Posting Journal	Text file V Append V
Comp Chk Distribution Detail	Text file V Append V
L	•

- 5. You can assign a destination for each individual posting journal type as needed. Click on the **Path** field directly underneath a particular posting journal, then on the folder icon under **Append/Replace**.
- 6. Choose the file where you would like this posting journal to be sent. The file path will display:

Repor	ts:	Send To:	File		
Print	Report	? 🗆 🛓 🗀	Туре	Append/Replace	\otimes
Path				<u></u>	\ge
	Comp Chk Distribution Summary] ~	Append 📈	^
	Computer Check Posting Journal		Text file 🛛 📈	Append 🗸 🗸	
D:\M8	KORMA FILES\Posting Journals\Com	puter Checks.tx	(t		
	EFT Payment Register		×	Append ×	
					U

In standard functioning, if you posted multiple checkbooks in the same company, it would overwrite your posting journal each time. However, the Action Board will capture the path name and insert this phrase: (Checkbook id _ YYMMDD_HHMMSS_) between the names of the folder and the file in order to create a unique name. The Posting setup is done on a per company basis in Dynamics GP. Therefore, you can setup each company to point to its own path if you want to separate your posting journals on a per company basis.

6.13.4. Control Your Batch Names

Mekorma Action Board 'Build Batch' requires unique batch numbers. A suffix is added to your batch numbers when you build and is automatically incremented. The batch name format will be -### based on the current date.

We have reserved only 3 characters for the unique suffix and have used a 3-character Alpha-Numeric value, from '001' up to 'ZZZ' for this sequence. Although we try to avoid being overly cryptic, batch names in Microsoft Dynamics GP are limited to 15 characters. The Mekorma Payment Hub uses some of them when it splits a batch and for other significant third-party products that require batch naming conventions (e.g. Multi-Entity Management from Binary Stream). So, we have come up with this convention to create unique batch names while using limited characters.

Without configuration, the daily start suffixes will always start at 1 for all companies and batches will just be named in sequence as they are created. The Daily Start option allows you to start the suffix sequence at different starting points for each company. If you do this, then all the batches from one company will be grouped together when they are sorted.

To set this up:

- Open the Action Board Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup).
- 2. Add the desired suffix in the column labeled **Batch No. Suffix** for every company you want to differentiate. In our example, Fabrikam's batch suffix was set to 100, Balanced Business is 200, and Complete Solutions is 300. If you have 36 companies or less, we recommend just using the most significant digit like we have done in this example, going from 100, 200, ... to A00, B00, ... Z00. However, if you have more than 36 companies, you will want to use 2 digits such as 050, 100, 150, etc. The third digit will be used to name the batch from within the company. This second example double the number of company starting points to 72 and leaves up to 50 unique batches per day per company before there is a duplicate batch name. Most of the time in a large multi-company situation only a handful of batches are created each day and this naming convention supplies ample room for unique names.

	×	:=		1	2					
Ж	Cancel Op	ptions	File	Tools	Help Add Vote					
	Actions		File	Tools	Help					
									Printers 💐	ž
Com	ipany Name					 Enable for Action Board 	Test Company 🛈	Daily Start	Printers 🛪	Ť
	ipany Name rikam, Inc.					 Enable for Action Board 	Test Company 🛈	Daily Start 100		<u>s</u>
Fabr		:22						_	Next Suffix	
Fabr Bala	rikam, Inc.							100	Next Suffix	J.

3. After running a batch-building process in the Action Board, the appropriate suffix is added to the end of each batch number according to the suffix assignment. The suffix increases by one increment for each batch:

Miekorma Actic	on Board - C	G (DEBBIE)										-		×
Q. 📄	-	P		1	?*	2									
Process Options	Print Alignment	View •	File	Tools		dd ote									
Action	-	View	File	Tools	Help										
Show Batches:	All	O Read	y to Proce	oss O	With Errors						Mark <u>A</u> ll	U <u>n</u> ma	ark All 💡	🥩 Re	display
		○ Read		ess ()		heckbook ID	≜ ↓ Payme	nt 🛃 Check Date	₹	GL Post Date	Mark <u>A</u> ll		ark All ; Batch T	-	
		-		888 ()			<mark>≵</mark> Payme	nt <mark>⊉↓</mark> Check Date	₽ţ					-	
Batch ID	⊽ .Cor	-		285	• 2 ↓ C		2 ↓ Payme Check	nt 🛃 Check Date 0/0/0000	ĝ↓	GL Post Date			Batch T	otal	2↓(
Batch ID Status Description	v .Cor Ba	npany - Al	siness	0 225	• ĝ↓ C	heckbook ID	21			GL Post Date 6/11/2021	\$↓ #	Гіх	Batch T	otal	2↓ (73.27
Batch ID Status Description	v .Cor Bal	npany - Al anced Bu	siness utions	0 225	<mark>י ĝ↓</mark> C F F	heckbook ID	Check	0/0/0000		GL Post Date 6/11/2021 6/11/2021	ĝ↓ # `	Ггх 10	Batch T	otal \$30,67	2↓ (73.27 33.04
Batch ID Status Description 21061 -200 A 21061 -300	v .Cor Bal Cor Fat	npany - Al anced Bu nplete Sol	siness utions		- ĝ↓ C F F	iheckbook ID IRST BANK IRST BANK	Check Check	0/0/0000		GL Post Date 6/11/2021 6/11/2021 4/12/2027	ĝ↓ # ` 	Гтх 10 10	Batch T	otal \$30,67 \$33,78	2↓ 73.27 83.04 28.84
Batch ID Status Description 21061 -200 ▲ 21061 -300 27041 -100	V .Cor Bai Cor Fat	npany - Al anced Bu mplete Sol prikam, Inc	siness utions 2.	255 ()	▼ 2↓ C F F F	IRST BANK IRST BANK IRST BANK	Check Check EFT	0/0/0000 0/0/0000 0/0/0000		GL Post Date 6/11/2021 6/11/2021 4/12/2027	ĝ↓ # ` 	Гтх 10 10	Batch T	otal \$30,67 \$33,78 \$10,92	28.84 01.64

- 4. The Batch No. Suffix can be changed at any time within the **Action Board Setup** window.
- 5. Click OK.

6.13.5. Results Reports Email Setup

After batches are built in the Action Board, a **<u>Build Results Report</u>** is generated.

After processing checks and EFTs in the Action Board, the **Print Process Results Report** is generated.

After posting checks and EFTs in the Action Board, the **Posting Results Report** is generated.

By default, these reports are created/displayed immediately after the corresponding process is completed. You can choose to send them to a chosen email address instead. For example, you can send the **Build Results Report** to Approvers when using the approval workflow to notify them with a single report, rather than having them notified with every batch that is built.

Configure Email Settings for Results Reports

- Open the Action Board Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup > Options)
- 2. In the All Actions section, check the box next to Email Report After Processing.
- 3. Enter the correct email address in the **Email Address** field.

Action Board Options - CS (sa)	—		\times
Save Cancel Printers File Tools Help Add Actions File Tools Help			
Build Payment Batches ①			
No Edit Lists or Approvals Request Approvals Print Edit Lists			
Edit List Destination			
Printer File			
Туре			
Path		ſ	-
EFT & Safe Pay ① EFT Remittance Options Print Document Send Document in Email (Print if email cannot be sent) Posting Options Post EFT immediately after Print or Send Generate EFT after Posting Generate Safe Pay files after Posting ①			
Sort Checks By * Company Default ~			
All Actions (1) Email Report After Processing Email Address beth@mekorma.com			
Show Dynamics GP windows			

4. Click Save.

6.13.6. Options for Building Batches

Automated approval requests/edit lists

When building payment batches using the Action Board, you have the choice to automate approval requests, print edit lists, or disable those options.

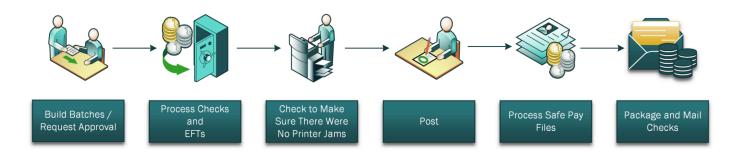
- Open the Action Board Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup > Options).
- 2. In the Build Payment Batches section, choose one of these options:
 - No Edit Lists or Approvals: This will disable edit lists and approval requests entirely.
 - Request Approvals: This will automatically send approval requests as each batch is built.
 - Print Edit Lists
 - If you generate Edit Lists, you can print them or send them to a folder:
 - Printer: send to a printer
 - File: Saved as a text, tab-delimited, comma-delimited or HTML file type and stored in a file location of your choosing. The Action Board will give them unique file names to help you identify them.

Action Board Options	- CS (sa)		—	\times
Save Cancel Printers Actions	File Tools	Help Add Help Help		
User ID sa	P			
Build Payment Batches No Edit Lists or App Request Approvals Print Edit Lists Edit List Destination Printer File Type Text file Path	provals	Dynamics\GP2018\	Data	
EFT & Safe Pay (1) EFT Remittance Option Print Document Send Document in Posting Options Post EFT immediat Generate EFT afte Generate Safe Pay	e Email (Print if email o	d		
	* Company Default		~	
All Actions () Email Report After Pr Email Address beth@mekorma.com User Interface Automa	tion Control			

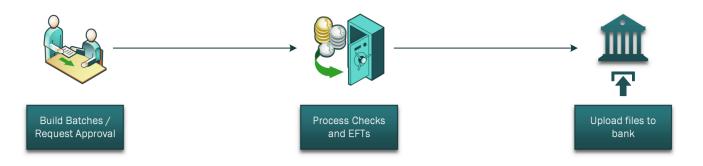
6.13.7. EFTs in the Action Board

When you use the Action Board, your system can select both your checks and EFT batches in one process. As you saw, you use a <u>Build ID</u> to set your rules for what invoices to include and a <u>Process ID</u> to tell the system what checkbook to use and whether to build checks, EFTs or both.

The EFT Options enhance the workflow of EFTs compared to that of checks. This what the workflow for Checks looks like:



This is one way the EFT workflow could look with the optional automation that the **Action Board** can do for you:



This is because with EFTs, further automation is possible:

- 1. You can post automatically instead of checking for printer jams
- 2. You have the option of having the process generate the EFT files automatically.

Note that in both cases, <u>Request Approval</u> can be done automatically as you build batches or as a separate step.

Choose Automation Options

- Open the Action Board Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Payment Hub Action Board > Options).
- 2. Choose options in the EFT & Safepay section:

Posting Options

- **Post EFT immediately after Print or Send:** This option ensures that EFTs are posted immediately after printing or emailing remittances.
- **Generate EFT after Posting:** This option automatically generates the EFT file (to be sent to your bank) immediately after posting.

If you do not mark **Post EFTs Immediately after Print or Send** option, you will post the EFTs along with your checks using the **Post** action on the Action Board.

If you do not mark **Generate EFT File after Post**, you will generate your EFT file using the **Generate EFT File** action on the Action Board.

You may choose *not* to post the EFTs automatically and/or *not* generate the EFT file for the bank automatically for any of these reasons:

- You want to combine more than one batch from the same checkbook in the same company into a single ACH file.
- Your organization has a separation of duties that requires different users to post EFTs and generate the EFT files.
- You need to change the Transmission Date or Settlement Date in the ACH file. By default, the transmission date will be set to the Dynamics GP User Date.

EFT Remittance Options

In addition to the above automation options, there are switches you can use to select the EFT remittance processing flags, so that the process can mimic what you would normally choose in your EFT process:

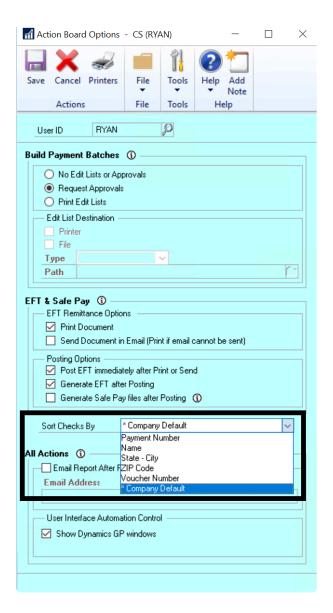
- **Print Document**: The remittance will be sent to the printer specified by Named Printers configuration.
- Send Document in Email: The vendor will receive an email containing the remittance if the vendor does not have an email address or internet access is not available, the remittance will print instead of being emailed.

You cannot use GP Report Writer when processing EFTs with the Action Board. The settings for <u>EFT Remittance options</u> (as configured in the **Mekorma Checkbook Setup** window) must be set to **Check Face/Overflow Stub** or a Mekorma **EFT Remittance Format**.

6.13.8. Check Sorting Options

You can choose how to sort your checks during the Action Board printing process. Note that this sort only applies within a batch, not across batches.

- Open the Action Board Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Payment Hub Action Board > Options).
- 2. Use the drop-down next to the **Sort Checks By** field to choose from the options as shown below:



Note that **Company Default** defers to the default value from the **Payables Management Setup** window.

3. Click Save.

6.13.9. Show/Hide Dynamics GP Windows

While the Action Board is processing, it will display the windows that it is processing so that you can see what it's doing. It is designed so that you can also continue to use your computer while the **Action Board** is processing as long as you don't try to use anything in GP. This options allows you to hide the windows if the window flashing is disruptive.

- Open the Action Board Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board > Options).
- In the All Actions > User Interface Automation Control section, check the box next to Show Dynamics
 GP windows if you would like to view all windows as the system processes. If not, unmark the box.

A	Actions ()	
	Email Report After Processing	
	Email Address	
	User Interface Automation Control	
	Show Dynamics GP windows	

- 3. Click Save.
- Even if you choose to hide window flashing, unfortunately this option will not be able to hide the login window that shows as the system changes through companies.

6.13.10. Exclude a Company from the Action Board

When you install Mekorma Payment Hub, all of your companies can be used with the Action Board. Likewise, if you create a new company, it is automatically enabled for the Action Board. Generally, there is no disadvantage to this because you are not required to select any of your companies when you create your <u>Process IDs</u>.

However, if you would like to limit the list of companies you see when setting up <u>Process IDs</u>, you can choose to exclude a company from using the Action Board.

 Open the Action Board Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup).

Acti	on Board	Setup - (CS (sa)							-		>
У ок	X		File	Tools	? Help	Add						
UK	Cancer	options	THE	T00IS ▼		Note						
	Actions		File	Tools	He	lp						
											Printers 🚽	-
										~		
Con	npany Nar	ne					 Enable for Action Board 	Test Company 🛈	Daily Start	(i)	Next Suffix	
	npany Nan rikam, Inc.							Test Company 🛈	Daily Start 001	(1)	Next Suffix 001	
Fab							Enable for Action Board		-	1		
Fab Bala	rikam, Inc.	iness							001	1	001	

- 2. To exclude a company from using the Action Board, unmark the box in the column labeled **Enable for Action Board** for that company.
- 3. Click OK.

6.13.11. Testing the Action Board

If you would like to test the Action Board payment process in a test environment or even a single test company, but you want to avoid actually generating any transactions, you can do so by designating your companies as test companies. By doing this, you render all the checks and EFTs generated by the testing processes to be unusable.

- Checks will print without a MICR line or signatures
- EFT files will be in a test format that is not usable by the bank.

Note that this option is provided for testing and learning, but it is *not* required for implementation.

- Open the Action Board Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Action Board Setup).
- 2. Mark the box in the column labeled **Test Company**.
- 3. Click OK.

The following companies will always be marked as test companies in both production and test environments:

- Microsoft Dynamics GP sample company, Fabrikam, Inc.
- Companies with " in the name
- · Companies with " in the name

6.14. Remote Payment Services Configuration

Mekorma and your payment outsource provider will handle the initial implementation and configuration of the Remote Payment connector in Dynamics GP. This is necessary as Mekorma needs to implement and test the authentication to the provider's portal. However, once the system is up and running, you should be able to apply updates yourself.

If you're using Corpay, the existing fields *Customer Account* and *Invoice Comments* are customizable. Data in GP tables can be mapped to these two fields and printed on Corpay remittance. A customized function is needed to support the mapping. Please reach out Mekorma Customer Success team at support@mekorma.com to discuss your needs.

Remote Payment Services Configuration

Once Table Maintenance has been run in a given company, the **Remote Payment Services Configuration** window defines how that particular company is configured for payment outsourcing.

*	To open the Remote Payment Services Configuration window, go to the Mekorma Area
	Page > Setup > Purchasing > Remote Payment Services Configuration

n Remo	ote Payme	ent Servi	ces Configu	iratio	n - BB (sa)							_		×
		1	2*												
Save	File T	Tools	Help Ad												
Actions	File	Tools	Help												
<u>Credit Ca</u> Send Ze	rinting loca a <u>rd ID</u> ero Value C t ion Base	hecks	Outsou		√ iles (x86)\M	P	Dynamics\GP\Data	\							
Checkbo	ook ID	🔎 Desc	ription				Bank Acc No	Inactive	Remote Ba	ank Account	Account Type		Credit Limit		
	OWN TRU	-					555777999		Corpay	~	Pre-Funded	\sim		\$0.	.00 🔺
1										~		\sim		\$0.	.00
															_
															_
															_
															Y
													En	roll Vend	ors

- The **Check printing location** field determines whether your payments are processed with the Remote Payment service (**Outsourced**), or printed and processed in-house (**Locally**).
- The Integration base folder is configured to store the files sent to and received from the outsource

provider. The system will automatically create the following subfolders if they do not exist:

- · OutPayments: Will store payment files sent to the outsource provider
- InPayments: Will store processed payment (response) files received from the outsource provider
- All checkbooks that have been configured for outsourcing are listed in the Checkbook ID area. You will see the following information:
 - Checkbook ID and description
 - Bank account number as configured in Dynamics GP
 - **Remote Bank Account**: This field lists the name of your outsource provider (AvidXchange or Corpay) and the funding method (<u>see below for more information</u>)
 - Account Type: Displays whether the checkbook is configured using the pre-funded or credit model; this refers to the method the outsource provider uses to fund your vendor payments.
 Only a pre-funded model is currently available – this means the outsource provider will withdraw funds from your company's bank account before generating and sending payments to vendors.

Choosing a Funding Method

Before the outsource provider can send payment to your vendors, they will withdraw the funds to cover the full amount of the payments.

- **Transaction funding**: We recommend this method, where every GP payment corresponds to a withdrawal from your company's checkbook. The withdrawals are treated like checks and each individual payment clears the checkbook.
- **Bulk funding**: All payments for the day for each checkbook are funded by a single withdrawal. Bulk Funding simplifies the number of banking transactions for funding. This can reduce costs and benefit your reconciliation processes. However, this method creates some complexity in the AP setup by using a pseudo Credit Card vendor as a holding tank to net out those funding transactions. When you first implement, our implementation team will work with you to determine the best funding method for your situation.

Corpay customers: Choose Corpay.

AvidXchange customers: Transaction Funding is the only Funding method so no choices will show.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.14.1. Add Checkbooks for Remote Payments

The Remote Payment Services Configuration window is used to configure checkbooks for outsourcing.

Step 1: Checkbook is configured in the ePayment Portal

You will need to contact your provider (AvidXchange or Corpay) and fill out the necessary paperwork. The first checkbooks are included as quoted in your original implementation and additional checkbooks can be added for a fee. The provider will then configure the checkbook within their payment portal.

Step 2: Add the Checkbook in the Remote Payment Services Configuration window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Remote Payment Services Configuration.)

The new checkbook must then be added in Dynamics GP.

- 1. Log in to Dynamics GP and open the **Remote Payment Services Configuration** window.
- 2. Click on the next available line in the checkbook fields at the bottom of the window. Use the look-up to choose the Checkbook ID of the checkbook you want to add. This will pull in the GP account description and bank account number.

📊 Remo	ote Payme	ent Servi	ces Configurati	on - BB (sa)					_		×
		1	?								
Save	File	Tools	Help Add Note								
Actions	File	Tools	Help								
<u>Credit Ca</u> Send Ze	rinting loca ard ID rro Value C tion Base	hecks	Outsourced	9	ft Dynamics\GP\Data'	<u>۸</u>					
Checkbo	ook ID	🔎 Desc	ription		Bank Acc No	Inactive	Remote Bank Account	Account Type	Credit Limit		
BB UPT	OWN TRU	JS1 Upto	wn Trust		555777999		Corpay 🗸 🗸	Pre-Funded 🗸 🗸		\$0.0	00 🔨
1							~	~		\$0.0	00
											\checkmark
									Er	nroll Vendo	rs

- 3. Match the GP checkbook with the correct provider by using the drop-down menu under the **Remote Bank Account** column.
 - For AvidXchange customers, there will only be one choice (AvidXchange)
 - For Corpay customers, choose **Corpay**. This funds each payment individually, by transaction.
- 4. Click **Save** to close the window, and from that point on the checkbook can be used to pay vendors

remotely.

Step 3: Ensure your Check Numbers are Unique.

- 1. Go to each Checkbook (Financial Area Page > Cards > Checkbook)
- 2. Please make sure that all check numbers sent to the outsource provider are unique by unmarking the Duplicate Check Number and Override Check Number settings in the lower right corner of this window.

\$0.00
EFT <u>B</u> ank Direct Dep <u>o</u> sit

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.14.2. Enrolling Vendors

With Remote Payment Services, your vendors get to choose their payment type of check, virtual credit card or ACH.

When first implementing the system, the vendors are enrolled by communicating the vendor information to the outsourced provider as follows:

- 1. Follow the procedures in Add Checkbooks for Payment Outsourcing
- Reopen the Remote Payment Services Configuration window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Remote Payment Services Configuration) and click the Enroll Vendors button.

You will click **Enroll Vendors** at initial implementation. Running **Enroll Vendors** changes any vendors with no record showing that they are **Enrolled** or **Excluded** to set them as **Enrolled**. There is no harm in clicking this button at any time because it will not change anyone who already has a status set.

All active vendors are enrolled when you click **Enroll Vendors** in this window. <u>See below</u> for information about **Ongoing Enrollment**.

Remo	ote Paym	ent Servi	ices Con	figurati	on - BB (sa)						_		×
		1	?	*									
Save	File T	Tools	Help T	Add Note									
Actions	File	Tools	He	elp									
Credit Ca	rinting loca ard ID ero Value C		Out	sourced		P							
	tion Bas			Program	Files (x86)\Mir	rosoft Du	ynamics\GP\Data\						
mcgru			0.1	i rogram	1 100 (100) 1110		filamico lair ib ala r						
Checkbo	ook ID	🔎 Desc	cription			В	ank Acc No	Inactive	Remote Bank Account	Account Type	Credit Limit		
BB UPT	OWN TRU	JS1 Upto	own Trusl	t		5	555777999		Corpay ~	Pre-Funded	+	\$0.	00 🔺
1									~	•	+	\$0.	00
													- 11
													_
													×
											En	roll Vendo	ors

Note that if you want to make exceptions and process some vendors locally, you can do so. See Local Printing Options.

Ongoing Enrollment

Once Mekorma Remote Payment Services is installed, and when you add a new vendor to the system, it will automatically enroll the vendor into outsourced processing. If you do not enter an address for the vendor,

the enrollment status remains as 'Pending' enrollment but not actually enrolled until it has an address because otherwise the outsource provider won't know where to send the check.

Communication with Outsource Provider

This information is communicated between Dynamics GP and the Outsource Provider so that they can pay on your behalf:

Vendor Records	Address Records
Vendor ID	Vendor ID
Vendor Name (Check Name)	Address ID
GP Status	Address Lines 1 to 3
ls 1099	State/Province
Payment Terms ID	Postal Code
Main Address ID	Country
Remit-to Address ID	Contact Name
Class ID	Phone Number
Tax ID Number	Email-to Address
	Email-cc Address
	Payment Method (0:Check, 1:EFT)
	Check Name
	Bank Account Name
	Bank Account Number
	Bank Routing Number
	Bank Account Type (CHECKING or SAVINGS)

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

6.14.3. Local Printing Options

There may be circumstances in which you need to print checks/payments locally that are normally sent to the outsource provider for processing. You can do this by changing a vendor, payment, checkbook, or company's status.

Change an individual vendor's status to Excluded

This setting allows you to exclude a vendor from the outsourcing service; all payments to that vendor will be processed locally.

- Open the Vendor Maintenance window and select a Vendor ID using the look-up (Mekorma Area Page > Cards > Payables > Vendor).
- Click on Additional > RPS Status to open the Remote Payment Services Status window. In this example, Allenson is currently enrolled as a vendor who receives payment from the outsource provider.

M Vendor M	Maintenance -	TWO (sa)					_		\times	ĩ	🚹 Enh	nanced e	ePayment St	atus - T	_	\times
Save Clear	Letters	· ·	-	All-in-Or View	-	Print	Tools Tools	Help ▼	Add Note		File	Tools				
Act	tions	Options	All Vend	or Status	es	_ -	Tools	He	elp		File	Tools				
Vendor ID	ALLENSON0001	2	Enhance	d ePaym	ient Status	4	ctive		\sim		Vend	or ID	ALLENSON	0001		
Name	Allenson Propertie	8	🖲 🛛 Write Le	tters			•					nt Status:	Enrolled Che			
Short Name	USA-US-M				Class ID	Ĺ	USA-US-M 👂				cuire	ni status.	Eniloid Che	JOK		
Check Name	USA-US-M										Chan	ae to:		~		
											Chan	ge to.		· ·		
Primary Address:														Apply	Diseard	Close
Address ID	PRIMARY	P	I											HAAAAA	Dispara	CIUSE
Contact	Doug Allen				Phone 1	í.	312) 555-0	103 Ext.	0000							
Address	543 Washington				Phone 2	((000) 000-0	000 Ext.	0000							
					Phone 3											
					Fax	((000) 000-0	000 Ext.	0000							
City	Chicago															
State	IL			Tax 9	ichedule	L	JSAUSSTO	CITY+0	ļ Q							
ZIP Code	60608			Shipp	ing Method				Q							
Country Code			P	UPS :	Zone					etup	þ					
Country	USA									em	1					
										ipa	ny					
Address IDs:			Vendor Ad	count						ha	sing					
Purchase	PRIMARY									oll						
Remit To	PRIMARY	Q	Comment	1												
Ship From	PRIMARY	Q	Comment	2												
1099		E.														
			<u>Options</u>	Addre	ss <u>A</u> cci	ounts	E- <u>m</u> ai		Project							
	by Vendor ID	~]													

 Use the drop-down menu in the Remote Payment Services Status window to change the status to Excluded.

ni Enha	anced ePayr	ment Status - BB (RYAN) — 🗌 >	<
	1		
File •	Tools		
File	Tools		
Ven	dor ID	ALLENSON0001	
Curre	ent Status:	Enrolled	
Char	nge to:	Excluded 🗸	
		Excluded	
		Apply Discard Close]

4. Click Apply; then Save in the Vendor Maintenance window.

There are three possible Enrollment Statuses for your GP vendors:

- 1. **Excluded**: This vendor's information is not sent to the outsource provider, and payments to this vendor are processed locally.
- 2. **Enrolled**: Payments to this vendor are sent to the outsource service for processing, unless another type of local processing exception has been set up (see <u>Exceptions for Remote Payments</u>).
- 3. **Pending**: This vendor was not automatically enrolled for outsource processing and will be processed locally. This happens if a vendor does not have a Remit-To address. In this case, the system cannot send them to the outsource provider since they would not know where to send the payment if the vendor chooses to receive a paper check.

The status of your vendors' enrollment can be viewed in the **Vendor Enrollment Inquiry** window (Mekorma Area Page > Inquiry > Payables > Remote Payment Services Enrollment Status).

1 Enhanced ePay	ment Vendor Enroll	Iment Inquiry - CS (sa)			- 🗆	
		\bigcirc				
OK Redisplay	File Tools	Help				
Actions	File Tools	Help				
7100113	1110 10013	ricip				_
Name like						
▼ View by Vendo	or Name					
Vendor ID 🔹 💌	Vendor Name		 Checkbook ID 	Enrollment Status	Vendor Status	
Check Name				ollment Date 🔹 👻 Cla		
ACETRAVE0001	A Travel Company		FIRST BANK	Enrolled	Active	
ADVANCED0001	Advanced Office Sys	stems	FIRST BANK	Enrolled	Active	
ALLENSON0001	Allenson Properties			Enrolled	Active	
AMERICAN0001	AmericaCharge			Enrolled	Active	
ASSOCIAT0001	Associated Insurance	e Inc.		Excluded	Active	
UTIL_ATT	AT&T		FIRST BANK	Enrolled	Active	
ATTRACTI00001	Attractive Telephone	; Co.		Enrolled	Active	
AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA			Pending	Temporary	
AUTOFINA0001	Auto Financing			Enrolled	Active	
BEAUMONT0001	Beaumont Constructi	on		Enrolled	Active	
BERGERON0001	Bergeron Communica	ations Sol.		Enrolled	Active	
EMP_BJONES	Bill Jones		FIRST BANK	Enrolled	Active	
EMP_XJONES	Bill Jones		FIRST BANK	Enrolled	Active	
BLOOMING0001	Bloomington County			Enrolled	Active	
BURNETTT0001	Burnett Travel Assoc	iates		Enrolled	Active	
BUSINESS0001	Business Equipment	Center		Enrolled	Active	
BUSINESS MAG	Business Magazine			Pending	Temporary	
CAPITALP0001	Capital Printed Circuit	ts		Enrolled	Active	
CARLSONS0001	Carlson Specialties			Enrolled	Active	
CENTRALC0001	Central Cellular, Inc.			Enrolled	Active	
CHICAGOC0001	Chicago City Tax Dep	pt.		Enrolled	Active	
CHICAGOR0001	Chicago Rent-All			Enrolled	Active	

Change an individual payment's settings to Locally

This is a one-time action that allows you to exclude a particular payment in a batch from being sent to the outsource provider. You access this from the **Print Mekorma Payments** window.

- 1. Open the **Print Payments** window (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payables > Print Payments).
- 2. Select a batch that contains a payment you want to switch to Local Processing.
- Click Additional > Payment Processing Options to open the Payment Processing Options window.
- 4. Select the payment you want to print locally.
- 5. In the Process Type column, use the drop-down to choose **Locally** and click **OK** to apply the change.

n Print Mekor	ma Payme	nts - BB (RYAN	4)				_		\times						
う 🖶	:	Testa fi		1	2										
Clear	Options	Additional	File Print	Tools	s Help Add Note										
Actions	Options	Additional	File	Tools											
Batch ID	20	21-05-30	P	Г											
Batch Total			\$30,673.27		f Enhanced ePayr	ment Payr	ment Proc	ess - l	BB (RYAN)					- 🗆	×
Check Numbe	ar 10	0003			V 💈		1	?							
Check Date	06	082021			OK Redisplay	File	Tools	Help							
Check Commen	t						-								
	_				Actions	File	Tools	Help							
Sort Checks By:	Pa	ment Number		~	Batch Number	2021-0	5-30	7	Batch T	otal		\$30,673.27			
					Checkbook ID	UPTO	N TRUS	1	No fo T	гх	10				
					Vendor Name like	e									
					Vendor ID	Paymer	nt Number		Date			Amount	Should Send	Process Ty	
					Vendor Name					Enrollme	nt Status	Voucher N	lumber	P0 Number	8
					ACETRAVE0001	000000	00000000	501	6/8/2021			\$4,194.20	\sim	Default	~ ^
					ADVANCED000	000000	00000000	502	6/8/2021			\$5,685.08		Default	~
					ALLENSON0001	000000	00000000	503	6/8/2021			\$4,249.41	\checkmark	Locally	~
					AMERICAN0001	000000	00000000	504	6/8/2021			\$534.90		Default	~
					ASSOCIAT0001	000000	00000000	505	6/8/2021			\$2,364.55	\checkmark	Default	\sim
					BEAUMONT000	1 000000	00000000	506	6/8/2021			\$514.66		Default	\sim
					EMP BIONES	00000	ากกกกกกก	507	£/8/2021			¢1 101 FA		Default	~

Notice that all the rest of the payments will be processed with their **Default** setting. So if the vendor is set up for Local processing, they will process locally and if the vendor is Enrolled in outsourcing they will be sent out.

Disable a checkbook that has been configured for outsourcing

- 1. Open the **Remote Payment Services Configuration** window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Remote Payment Services Configuration).
- 2. Right-click on the row for the checkbook you want to disable and choose Delete Row. Delete the Checkbook ID and associated data.

n Enha	nced ePa	yment Co	onfigura	tion -	BB (RYAN)										_		>	<
		1	?	*														
Save	File	Tools	Help	Add Note														
Actions	File	Tools	He	lp														
Credit Ca	rinting loca ard ID ro Value C		Out	sourced		P												
Integra	tion Bas			e o y nai														
Checkbo		P D	()		Are you s	sure you	want to	delete	this re	cord?		Account T	ре		Credit Limit			
FIRST B		F	~									Pre-Funder		\sim			0.00	^
UPTOW	'N TRUST	r u										Pre-Funder	ł	×			0.00	
						De	lete		<u>C</u> anc	el				~		\$	0.00	~
															Er	nroll Ven	dors	

3. **Save** the changes.

Any payments from the checkbook will be processed locally.

To add the checkbook back to the Remote Payment Services configuration, add the checkbook back.

Change an entire company's printing location

This action disables the Remote Payment Services Connector for a particular company. No payment files from this company will be sent to the outsource provider.

🚮 Enhar	🚮 Enhanced ePayment Configuration - CS (sa)														×
		1	?*												
Save	File	Tools		dd ote											
Actions	File	Tools	Help	ore											
Credit Ca	rinting loca <u>ird ID</u> ro Value C		Outsou Outsou Locally	rced	~	ס									
Integration Base Folder C:\Users\Administrator\Docume					uments\ePay	ments\									
Checkbo	iok ID	Des Des	cription			Bank A	ce No	Inactive	Remote Bank Accou	unt	Account Type		Credit Limit		
FIRST BANK			First Bank			111333	555		AvidXchange	~	Pre-Funded	V		\$0.0	00 🔨
UPTOW	N TRUST	i Upt	Uptown Trust			555777	888		AvidXchange	~	Pre-Funded	\sim		\$0.0	00
										\sim		\sim		\$0.0	00
															~
													Enr	oll Venda	rs

- Open the Remote Payment Services Configuration window. (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Remote Payment Services Configuration)
- 2. In the **Check printing location** field, use the drop-down to choose **Locally** and **Save**.

6.15. MEM Connector Setup

MEM stands for Multi-Entity Management®, a product written for Dynamics GP by Binary Stream Software. This product allows organizations to manage multiple legal entities (companies) in one single database. MEM also uses the term facility interchangeably with entity or company. The facility is assigned as payables transactions are entered or batches created.

What does the MEM Connector do?

The MEM connector provides an interface between MEM and Mekorma providing several functions:

- 1. If you are printing checks, the facility information can be printed on payables checks. The software uses SQL scripts to access Binary Stream tables to retrieve the necessary information.
- 2. If you are sending payments to outsourcing, the facility information can also be printed on your remittances. This works for MEM Decentralized processing only, where each facility has its own designated checkbook(s).
- 3. If you are selecting your batches using the **Payment Hub Action Board**, the connector supports the ability to create MEM batches.

Depending on which version of Multi-Entity Management is set up for your company, you will find the facility (entity) fields for payables in either the MEM Centralized category, or the MEM Decentralized category. Payroll can only use the Decentralized category.

MEM Decentralized:

A Decentralized process uses a dedicated checkbook to pay each facility. Only one facility is reported per check. The Facility Name, ID and Address will be printed in the header area of the <u>check or stub</u>. Configuring this way provides an advantage because it paves the way to <u>outsource your payment</u> <u>processing</u> and have the correct entity reported on each payment.

MEM Centralized:

A Centralized process uses one checkbook to pay multiple entities. Transactions for multiple entities can appear on one payables check. In this case, the Facility Name or ID will be printed on each voucher line. You can also choose to group your vouchers by facility and show sub-totals. Facility Address is generally not used in this setup. For correct alignment of columns on the check stub if using subtotals, the connector provides common voucher line fields which must be used with the Facility ID or Name when creating the stub layout.

Note that **MEM Centralized** processing is not support when you send your payments through an outsource service provider. If you want to outsource your MEM payments, each

facility must have its own checkbook.

Please note: Binary Stream has changed the process for entering and storing a legal name for entities when using MEM for Payables in Decentralized mode. The Facility Company Name should now be retrieved from the **BSSIEntityLegalName** column of table **B3900400** starting from the MEM version listed in the table below. That is, entity description will be printed with entity legal name.

A1	GP Version	MEM Version
2013	N/A	N/A
2015	14.00.1079	506s11 (and later)
2016	16.00.0404	601s05 (and later)
2018	All Builds	All Builds

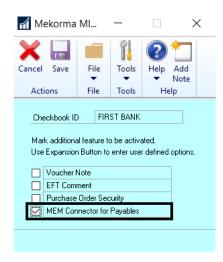
All prior versions should use the former process, which retrieves the entity name from the GL Segment table (GL40200).

6.15.1. Enable MEM Connector for Individual Checkbooks

The MEM Connector must be enabled on a per checkbook basis for both Payables and US Payroll. This will enable the MEM integration buttons to display on the necessary windows.

Payables

- Open the Mekorma Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Choose the checkbook you want to be used with the MEM Connector.
- 3. Click on Additional > Additional Features.
- 4. Check the box next to MEM Connector for Payables.



- 5. Click Save to close the window.
- 6. Repeat these steps for any additional checkbooks you would like to configure.

Payroll

- Open the Mekorma Checkbook Setup window (Mekorma Checkbook Setup* window, go to the Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Payroll > Checkbook Setup).
- 2. Choose the checkbook you want to be used with the MEM Connector.
- 3. Click on Additional > Additional Features.
- 4. Check the box next to **MEM Connector for Payroll**.

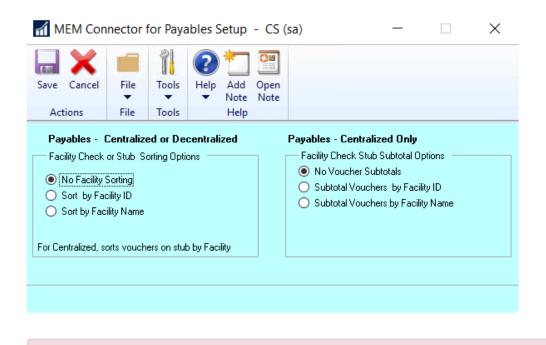
Mekorma		-		×						
Cancel Save	File	Tools	Help	Add Note						
Actions	File	Tools	He	elp						
Checkbook ID	nector for	-]]						
🔾 🔾 Sc	 Sort by Location 									
) So	rt Direct D	eposits to	End							

- 5. Click **Save** to close the window.
- 6. Repeat these steps for any additional checkbooks you would like to configure.

6.15.2. MEM Connector for Payables

The Mekorma MEM Payables Connector module integrates with Binary Stream's Multi-Entity Management® product to provide access to facility (entity) information for vouchers printed on **Mekorma Payment Hub** check stubs. **The MEM Connector for Payables requires a separate registration key.**

There are two setup options available for the MEM Connector: Sorting and Subtotals.



Please note, to populate the setup tables, this window must be opened and the OK Button clicked even if no options are selected.

Facility Check Sorting Options

Sorting options are available for both Centralized and Decentralized. For Centralized, checks are sorted by the Facility ID or Name of the first voucher on the check. For Decentralized, checks print in Facility ID or Name order.

- Open the **MEM Connector for Payables Setup** window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > Purchasing > Mekorma MEM for Connector for Payables Setup).
- 2. Select an option in the first section to define Facility Check Sorting:
 - No Facility Sorting
 - The Decentralized category is used to print the Facility ID or Facility Name and Address on the header.
 - Sort by Facility ID
 - For MEM Centralized, the Centralized category is used to print vouchers on the stub in Facility ID order and checks in Facility ID order.

- For MEM Decentralized, checks print in Facility ID order.
- Sort by Facility Name
 - For MEM Centralized, this option uses the Centralized category to print vouchers on the stub in Facility Name order and checks in Facility Name order.
 - For MEM Decentralized, checks are printed in Facility ID order.
- 3. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Facility Check Stub Subtotal Options

This option is available for Centralized only. Vouchers are grouped and subtotaled on the stub by Facility ID or Facility Name. *If this option is selected, all fields on the voucher line must be from the MEM Centralized category or they will not align properly.*

- 1. Open the **MEM Connector for Payables Setup** window.
- 2. Select an option in the second section to define Facility Check Stub Subtotal Options:
 - No Facility Subtotals
 - Uses Centralized category to print vouchers on the stub with no subtotal line.
 - Subtotal by Facility ID
 - Sorts and groups vouchers by facility ID and prints a subtotal line after each group.
 - Subtotal by Facility Name
 - Sorts and groups vouchers by facility name and prints a subtotal line after each group.

See here for a detailed list of how sorting and subtotal options effect the printing results.

For correct alignment of columns on the stub when using the subtotal options, all normal voucher line fields should be replaced with fields from the <u>MEM Centralized Payables</u> <u>category</u> of the Configurator.

I

6.15.3. Configure MEM Connector Payables Check Formats

Depending on which version of Multi-Entity Management is set up for your organization, you will find the facility fields in either the <u>MEM Decentralized</u> Payables category, or the <u>MEM Centralized</u> Payables category.

The <u>MEM Connector must be enabled</u> in order to print MEM fields on checks and stubs.

The following fields are provided for placement on the stub layout and can be added <u>using the Mekorma</u> <u>Configurator</u>:

ategories and Fields	Туре	Product	^	
MEM Centralized				Label
Facility ID	Multi Text	PAYABLES		
Facility Name	Multi Text	PAYABLES		Line
Facility Company Name	Multi Text	PAYABLES		Box
Document Number	Multi Text	PAYABLES		DOX
···· Transaction Description	Multi Text	PAYABLES		Picture
···· Discount Taken Amount	Multi Currency	PAYABLES		
Purchase Order Number	Multi Text	PAYABLES		
Net Paid Amount	Multi Currency	PAYABLES		Add Label
New Amount Paid (Tech Knowle	Multi Currency	PAYABLES	=	Add Line
···· Document Date	Multi Date	PAYABLES	=	
···· Voucher Number	Multi Text	PAYABLES		Add Box
Voucher Date	Multi Date	PAYABLES		Add Picture
···· Document Amount	Multi Currency	PAYABLES		
Internet User Defined 1	Single Text	PAYABLES		
Internet User Defined 2	Single Text	PAYABLES		Add Check Region
MEM Decentralized				
Facility ID	Single Text	PAYABLES		Add Stub Region
Facility Name	Single Text	PAYABLES		
···· Facility Company Name	Single Text	PAYABLES		
···· Facility Address	Multi Text	PAYABLES		Add Elements
··· Internet User Defined 1	Single Text	PAYABLES		
Internet User Defined 2	Single Text	PAYABLES		

Centralized Payables

- Facility ID, Facility Name, and Facility Company Name are multi-line fields (to print on each voucher line).
- Internet User Defined 1 and Internet User Defined 2 are single-line fields in both Centralized and Decentralized categories.

Decentralized Payables

- Facility ID, Facility Name, and Facility Company Name are single-line fields (to print in the header).
- Internet User Defined 1 and Internet User Defined 2 are single-line fields in both Centralized and Decentralized categories.
- **Facility Address** is a multi-line field which contains one line each for Address 1, 2, and 3 (if they are populated) and a final line containing city, state, and zip code. *This field is only available for Decentralized Payables.*

Setup options for payables <u>Sorting and Subtotals</u> can be configured.

Please note, MEM Connector fields will not be displayed on a <u>test check</u>. You must print an actual check in order to test.

6.15.4. MEM Connector for Payroll

When Binary Stream's Multi-Entity Management is installed, each employee is assigned to a facility, and each facility is assigned to a payroll checkbook. When payroll is processed, multiple checkbooks may be accessed.

Check numbers are assigned according to the checkbook associated with the employee's facility.

The MEM Connector for US Payroll provides the following custom sort order for payroll checks:

- Facility ID
- Division Code
- · Class ID
- Last Name of Employee
- First Name of Employee

Setting Up Facility Signature IDs

In standard MICR payroll processing when security is by checkbook, a default Signature ID is assigned for all payroll checks. With the MEM Connector for Decentralized Payroll, a Signature ID needs to be defined for each payroll checkbook. This setup is used to determine which signatures print on the checks and when the signatures should be printed.

- Open the Mekorma Password and Signature Setup window (Microsoft Dynamics GP > Tools > Setup > Payroll > Mekorma US Payroll > Facility Signature ID).
- 2. Enter information to define a Signature ID for each payroll checkbook. Please note, the Signature ID *must* match the payroll Checkbook ID.

Signature 1 and **Signature 2** will print in the **Facility Signature 1** and **Facility Signature 2** fields on the check layout. Detailed instructions for defining Signature ID's can be found in the Signatures & Passwords by Checkbook section.

Setting Up Payroll Signature IDs

In standard MICR payroll processing when security is by checkbook, a default Signature ID is assigned for all payroll checks. With the MEM Connector for Decentralized Payroll, a Signature ID needs to be defined for each payroll checkbook. This setup is used to determine which signatures print on the checks and when the signatures should be printed.

- 1. Open the **Mekorma Security Setup** window. This configuration applies to security by Checkbook, so be sure that the Checkbook radio button is marked in the **Set Passwords By** section.
- 2. Click on the Checkbook ID to which you want to assign a Signature ID.

- 3. Click the look-up next to Payroll Signature ID.
- 4. Choose the desired Signature ID.
- 5. Repeat for all payroll checkbooks.

6.15.5. Configure MEM Connector Payroll Check Formats

The following fields are provided for placement on the stub layout and can be added <u>using the Mekorma</u> <u>Configurator</u>:

gories and Fields	Туре	Product	^	
heck				Label
Amount in Words	Multi Text Re	PAYROLL		
Amount in Words with Word Wr	Multi Text Re	PAYROLL		Line
Check Amount with ***	Single Text	PAYROLL		Box
···· Check Date	Single Date	PAYROLL		Box
Check Date-D1	Single Text	PAYROLL		Picture
Check Date-D2	Single Text	PAYROLL		1
Check Date-M1	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Check Date-M2	Single Text	PAYROLL	=	Add Label
···· Check Date-Y1	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Line
Check Date-Y2	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Check Date-Y3	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Box
···· Check Date-Y4	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Picture
···· Check Number	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Facility Name	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Facility Stub String	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Check Region
Facility Check String	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Facility ID	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Stub Region
Facility Company Name	Single Text	PAYROLL		
Facility Address	Multi Text	PAYROLL		C
- Internet User Defined 1	Single Text	PAYROLL		Add Elements
··· Internet User Defined 2	Single Text	PAYROLL		

All payroll checkbooks should be set up with the same stub layout file. Only one layout is used when printing payroll checks.

These fields are available when the **Checkbook Security** window is set to the US Payroll module, and the Configurator is opened to display a Payroll check format.

- **Facility Name**: The description field in the GL Segment Description Setup table where the Segment Number = 1 and the Segment ID is the Facility ID.
- **Facility Stub String**: A concatenated field consisting of the Facility ID, Division Code (from the Employee Master table), and the Employee ID. This field is separated by hyphens.
- **Facility Check String**: A concatenated field consisting of the Facility ID, Division Code (from the Employee Master table), Employee ID, and Employee Class ID. This field is separated by hyphens.
- **Facility Address**: A multi-line field that will contain the street address, city, state, and zip code for the facility.

- Internet User Defined 1: From the Company Internet Information window.
- Internet User Defined 2: From the Company Internet Information window.

The <u>MEM Connector must be enabled</u> in order to print MEM fields on checks and stubs.

6.16. Dynamics GP Web Client

Mekorma products are compatible with the Dynamics GP web client. You can easily <u>print payments</u> from a browser of your choice, although Mekorma <u>recommends using Google Chrome</u>.

When doing so, you will have access to all Mekorma features with a few exceptions. The following actions cannot be done in the web client and *must* be performed on a Microsoft Dynamics GP desktop client:

- Edit Mekorma check formats within the Configurator.
- Import or edit signature files, check formats and company logo files.

Introduction to Using Mekorma with the Dynamics GP Web Client	

https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0

Before printing payments using the Dynamics GP web client, be sure you have completed the following installation and configuration tasks:

- 1. Install the Mekorma Print Client.
- 2. Configure your browser settings.
- 3. Grant appropriate users security access to the Web Client.

A limitation of the Dynamics GP Web Client is that it will not work with the Payment Hub Action Board. If you are in a Dynamics GP Web Client environment and you would like to use the Action Board, please log in to our <u>online portal</u> and open a new case with the Mekorma Customer Success team.

6.16.1. Browser Settings

In order to print checks using Mekorma on the Dynamics GP Web Client, there are a few browser settings that will make the process run more smoothly.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0

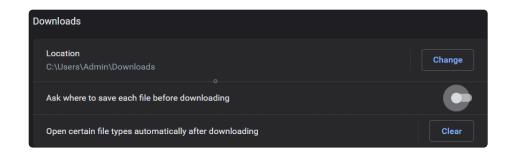
https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=208&end=314

Mekorma recommends Google Chrome, as Chrome allows you to bypass manually opening the .mcp (Mekorma Check Print) file at print time. If you are using any other browser, you will have to choose to open the Mekorma Print Client by selecting to open the .mcp file each time it is generated.

Settings for .mcp (Mekorma Check Print) Downloads

- 1. Open Google Chrome and type in the following URL: chrome://settings.
- 2. Scroll and open **Advanced**.

- 3. Scroll to **Downloads**. Choose the folder location path where the encrypted Mekorma Check Print file (.mcp) will be written at print time.
- 4. Turn off Ask where to save each file before downloading.



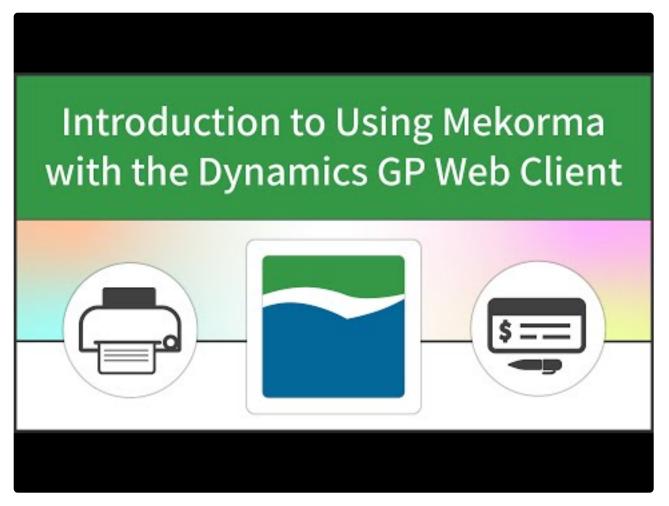
This feature is available with all major browsers. Please consult your browser documentation for specific steps to enable this feature.

To prevent further browser dialogs when using Chrome

- 1. Print a <u>Mekorma test check</u> in Web Client. You will see an **.mcp** file type in the lower left of the browser.
- 2. Click the down-arrow and mark **Always open files of this type**. When printing a test check for the first time, you will additionally need to click on the .mcp file to manually launch the Mekorma MICR Print Client.

6.16.2. Web Client Security

Once your browser settings are configured, you are ready to provide Web Client print access to your Accounts Payable users as needed.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0

https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=208&end=314

https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=314&end=345

- 1. Log in to Dynamics GP as a System Administrator or Power User.
- Open the Web Client Security Access window (Mekorma Area page > Setup > System > Web Client Security Access).
- 3. Designate the ability to print over the GP web client by marking the box next to a User's name.



тí Ме	ekorma	MIC	—	[\times					
OK Actions	File ▼ File	Tools Tools	(2) Help	Add Note							
User ID				Web C	lient						
DEBBIE				\checkmark		^					
DYNSA											
KAREN											
KEN											
LESSON	NUSER1										
LESSON	NUSER2										
RYAN											
sa											
						_					
						¥					

6.17. Omit Zero Dollar Checks

Enable this feature if you do NOT want to print a \$0 checks when you process batches using Mekorma functionality.

Example: a credit memo is fully applied to an invoice and zero dollars is left on the payment, and you do not want the check to print.

- 1. Log in to Dynamics GP as an Admin or Power User.
- Open the Mekorma System Options window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Mekorma System Options).
- 3. In the section labeled Additional Printing Options, check the box next to Omit \$0 checks in Payables:

🚮 Mekorma System O	ptions - CS (sa)		_	\times
Save Additional File	Tools Help Add			
PDF File Location and Naming		Copies\		
Use the fields in these boxes to construct the folder paths and file names for printing PDF Check Copies and Emailing Remittances. This is an optional feature that may be used in addition to the Mekorma Check Image Archive feature in the Microsoft Dynamics GP Inquiry windows.	Available Fields for Folders Batch Number Date Check Number Vendor ID or Employee ID Available Fields for Filename Company ID Checkbook ID Date	 → ← → ← 	Fields in Folder Path Company ID Checkbook ID Fields in Filename Vendor ID or Employee ID Batch Number Check Number	+ + + + + +
Keep Print Window	ing Check Preview Open After Printing (j) erappsfor notifications emails	Print POP	necks in Payables Notes DD Remittances	

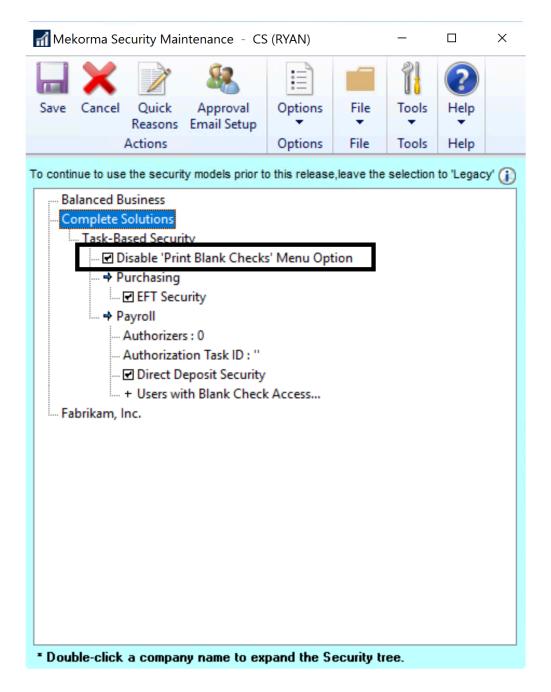
4. Click **Save** before closing the window.

6.18. Disable Print Blank Checks

On occasion, you might want to print a Blank Check for making a handwritten payment, such as if you need a check to take off-site.

Some companies consider this to be a security risk. If you would like to deny users access to the Print Blank Checks option from the **Mekorma Payment Hub** Payables, US Payroll and Canadian Payroll menus, the Print Blank Checks Menu Option can be disabled.

- Open the Mekorma Security Setup window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System > Security Setup).
- 2. With the Task-Based tree expanded, check the box next to **Disable 'Print Blank Checks' Menu Option**.



6.19. Bypassing Mekorma and Printing through Dynamics GP

From time to time, some users want to use Mekorma Payment Hub in some companies or with some checkbooks and use Dynamics GP's native functionality (bypass Mekorma) with other.

Within the same company, a single user cannot process payments both using Mekorma Payment Hub and with native Microsoft Dynamics GP. If you need to do this, you will need to configure both a second Microsoft Dynamics GP user and a second launch folder that launches Dynamics GP without Mekorma Payment Hub.

7. Using the Mekorma Payment Hub for Payables

This section of the User Guide will explain, guide and demonstrate how to use the Mekorma Payment Hub.

7.1. Build Batches

Use Action Board to Build All your Batches at Once

The method of choice for building your payment batches and processing payments is to use the Mekorma Payment Hub Action Board. The <u>Action Board</u> roboticizes your standard GP procedures by giving you the power to define and store batch-building rules. It then applies those rules when you're ready to build batches.

Before you can build batches using the Action Board, you need to create at least one <u>Build ID</u> and use it to create a <u>Process ID</u>. Then you are ready to <u>build batches in the Action Board</u>. See <u>Action Board Setup</u> for more information.

Building Batches for Payment Outsourcing (Mekorma Remote Payment Services)

Batches intended to be processed as remote payments by one of the Mekorma outsourcing providers can be created using the Action Board or by using Dynamics GP with manual procedures. This is one of the slickest ways of automating your payments—set up your rules, push a few buttons and you're done—no checks to fold, seal and mail.

When you build for remote payments—just select the batches as if they are check batches — Mekorma and your outsource provider will do the rest.

Building Batches Manually

Of course, you can still use the standard Microsoft Dynamics GP manually to create your batches and then pay the through the Payment Hub. Use this method if you are not able to identify any repeatable rules for pulling invoices into your batches. The following windows can be used to manually build a payment batch:

- Build Payment Batch
- Edit Payment Batch
- Edit Vendor Payment

Assigning Checkbooks before Building Payment Batches

Mekorma Payment Hub gives you the ability to designate checkbooks for certain vendors or for certain vouchers as an enhancement to the Batch Building process. If you would like to do that, you will want to <u>Assign Checkbooks</u> before building your payment batches.

7.1.1. Action Board: Build All Your Batches at Once

The Action Board allows you to build all of your batches across companies with one click of a button. Refer to <u>Action Board Setup</u> prior to building batches from the Action Board.

- Open the Mekorma Action Board (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board).
- 2. Click on the Action drop-down menu and select **Build Payment Batches** (this is the default selection upon first opening the action board).
- 3. Choose the desired <u>Process ID.</u> The system will list all associated <u>Build IDs</u> that make up the Process ID, in addition to pending Batch Numbers (*this number will change after batches have actually been built*), company, checkbook, type of payment included in the batch, and the currency used. If there are any issues preventing a particular batch from being built, this will display in the column **Reason Batch will not be created**.
- 4. Once you have confirmed there are no errors, click **Process**. The system will build batches using the saved build criteria stored within the Process ID. Any vouchers that meet the criteria will be pulled into the appropriate batch.

🚮 Mekorma	Action B	loard -	CS (sa)								-	×
🤹 🔡	P		1	2								
Process Option		File	Tools	Help Add								
Actions	View	File	Tools	 Note Help 								
						0-						
Action Build	Payment Ba	atches	\sim	Process ID	EOW	P De	scription	End of	Week Payment			
										Mark <u>A</u> ll	U <u>n</u> mark All	\$ Redisplay
Build ID	Bato	h Num	ber	Company	/	Checkbook	Туре	Currency	Reason Bato	h will not be	created	
UTILITY	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00001></td><td>Fabrikam</td><td>, Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00001>	Fabrikam	, Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
EMPLOY	EE <pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00002></td><td>Fabrikam</td><td>, Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00002>	Fabrikam	, Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00003></td><td>Fabrikam</td><td>, Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00003>	Fabrikam	, Inc.	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00004></td><td>Fabrikam</td><td>, Inc.</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00004>	Fabrikam	, Inc.	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
UTILITY	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00005></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00005>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
EMPLOY	EE <pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00006></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00006>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00007></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00007>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00008></td><td>Balanced</td><td>Business</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00008>	Balanced	Business	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
UTILITY	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00009></td><td>Complet</td><td>e Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00009>	Complet	e Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
EMPLOY	EE <pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00010></td><td>Complet</td><td>e Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00010>	Complet	e Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00011></td><td>Complet</td><td>e Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>Check</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00011>	Complet	e Solutions	FIRST BANK	Check	Z-US\$				
DUEIN7	<pe< td=""><td>NDING</td><td>-00012></td><td>Complet</td><td>e Solutions</td><td>FIRST BANK</td><td>EFT</td><td>Z-US\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pe<>	NDING	-00012>	Complet	e Solutions	FIRST BANK	EFT	Z-US\$				

5. During the process, each company login window will display as the Action Board changes through companies. You can choose to show or hide other windows.

If you need to access Dynamics GP while batches are being built, it is possible to pause the process by clicking **Pause**, then **Resume** when ready. If you do not want to complete the process after pausing, click **Finish**.

n Processing, pl	eas	_		\times	ní P	roces	sing, ple	eas	_		\times	
File Edit Tools	Help		8/12/2	2019 >>	File	Edit	Tools	Help			8/12/2019	>>
o Resuming processing					Attem	pting Ap	proval 190	812-0000	15			
Previously Processed:	27041:	2-00007			Previo	usly Pro	cessed: 🗧	19081	2-00008 :	BB		
Currently Processing:	27041:	2-00008			Curren	itly Proc	essing:	19081	2-00005			
Next to Process:	EFT: F	IRST BANK	(/ EMPLOYEE	Ξ	Next t	o Proce:	ss:	EFT: F	IRST BAN	IK / EM	PLOYEE	
			🕕 Pa	use					Fini	sh	<u>R</u> esume	

Action Board Build Results Report

6. When all batches have been built, the Build Results Report is generated and can be displayed on the screen, printed, or saved as a file in a location of your choice. You may prefer to <u>set up your options</u> so the Results Report is emailed instead, in which case this window will not display:

Report Destination
Report Information Name: MMM Build Results Report Option:
Destination • Report Type: Standard Screen • Printer • File • File • File Format: • • • <t< td=""></t<>
OK Cancel

Example:

The Report will show you:

- Batches that were built because there were payments that met the criteria of the designated Build ID.
- Batches that were not built or REMOVED because no transactions were found to meet the applied build criteria.
- How much time it took to build all the batches.

Screen Output - MMM Build Results Report

Edit Tools Find Help					
Print 📔 Send To 🚹 Modify	100% ~	Completed 1 Page			
Complete Solutions					
Datah Number	# of mar	Charltheat /CC	Dermont	Duild TD	Datab Matal
Baten Number	# OI IIX	Checkbook/CC	Payment	Build ID	Batch Total
	0	ETDOM DANK	E EU		00.03
[REMOVD-0008] [REMOVD-0009]		FIRST BANK		EMPLOYEE	\$0.00 \$0.00
[REMOVD-0009] [REMOVD-011]		FIRST BANK			\$0.00
191111-00003					\$19,193.61
19111-00003	10	FIRST BANK	CHECK	DOBIN	,193.01
					\$19,193.61
Fabrikam, Inc.					
Batch Number	# of Trx	Checkbook/CC	Payment	Build ID	Batch Total
270412-00001	2		EFT	UTILITY	Batch Total \$5,464.42 \$550.82
270412-00001	2	FIRST BANK	EFT EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE	\$5,464.42
270412-00001 270412-00002	2 1 2	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82
270412-00001 270412-00002 270412-00003	2 1 2	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7 DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82 \$6,613.96 \$3,167.32 \$15,796.52
270412-00001 270412-00002 270412-00003	2 1 2 4	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82 \$6,613.96 \$3,167.32 \$15,796.52
270412-00001 270412-00002 270412-00003 270412-00004	2 1 2 4 	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7 DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82 \$6,613.96 \$3,167.32 \$15,796.52
270412-00001 270412-00002 270412-00003 270412-00004	2 1 2 4 Multi-Bato Time	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7 DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82 \$6,613.96 \$3,167.32 \$15,796.52
270412-00001 270412-00002 270412-00003 270412-00004 [] Batch removed by P Action Date	2 1 2 4 Multi-Bato Time 3:33:06	FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK FIRST BANK	EFT EFT Check EFT	UTILITY EMPLOYEE DUEIN7 DUEIN7	\$5,464.42 \$550.82 \$6,613.96 \$3,167.32 \$15,796.52

* If you are using the MEM Connector in conjunction with the Action Board, you can <u>build</u> <u>batches for Centralized and Decentralized processes</u> at the same time.

7.1.2. Build Remote Batches

One of the advantages of Mekorma Remote Payment Services is that all standard GP procedures for building batches can be used to build remote batches and all payment types can be combined in a single batch. The batches are built as standard check batches, yet the vendors will be paid by their choice of payment method.

As a review, here are the methods for building batches from most to least automated:

- Mekorma Payment Hub <u>Action Board</u> (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board)
- Build Payment Batch (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Build Payment Batch)
- Edit Payment Batch (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Edit Payment Batch)
- Edit Vendor Payment (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Edit Vendor Payment)

When creating a batch for payment outsourcing:

- Choose **Check** as the payment method. Payments sent for outsourcing must originate as a **Computer Check** <u>batch</u>. *Please note that manual payments and payments entered as Transaction Payments in a voucher will not be processed by Remote services.*
- Select a <u>checkbook</u> that is configured for Remote Payment Services.
- Build your batch by selecting the desired payments/ payment criteria.

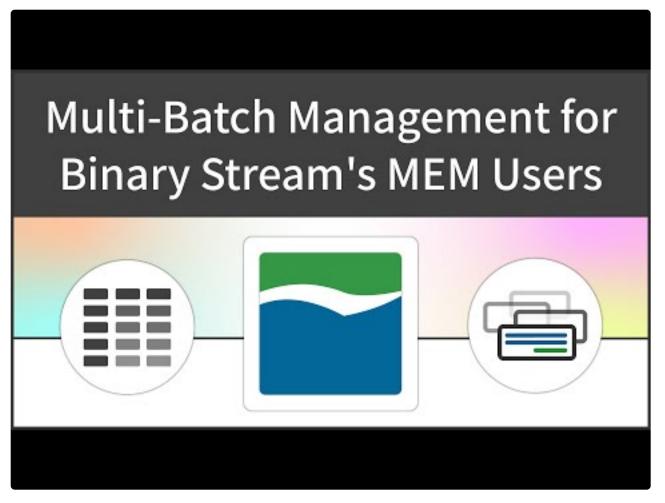
When batches contain payments for vendors **Excluded** from the service – those payments will NOT be sent electronically. Mekorma Remote Payment Services will automatically split the batch when processing and print those vendor payments locally as checks.

Please note, if your company has multiple checkbooks with some checkbooks not configured for remote payments, those payments would not be processed using Remote Payment Services even if they are made to vendors who are enrolled in the service. And for those checkbooks, batch creation rules would fall back to standard GP functionality where EFT and check payments cannot be combined in the same batch.

7.1.3. Using the Action Board with Multi-Entity Management

Before processing payments using Binary Stream's Multi-Entity Management (MEM) with the Action Board, the following steps must be taken:

- MEM must be activated for all entities you want to process with the Action Board.
- All users must have a default entity assigned. That entity ID will be pulled by default from the Payables Batch Entry window when the Action Board goes through the automated build process. If you do not have an entity ID set up for a company that is going to be included in your Action Board processes, you will be notified through a warning message.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/0S48R6wKMv0?rel=0

When using the Action Board, you can <u>Centralize or Decentralize</u> your process when you are building a <u>Process ID</u>.

Build Batches

1. Open the **Mekorma Process Maintenance** window (Mekorma Area Page > Setup > System >

Mekorma Process Maintenance).

- 2. Type in the name of a new or existing **Process ID**. If creating a new one, select a combination of a company, checkbook, Build ID, and payment type to add to the Process ID.
- 3. Click Insert.
- 4. Select the build parameter you would like to Centralize or Decentralize.
- 5. Click on the **MEM button** at the top of the window to open the **Multi-Entity Management Settings** window.
- 6. Select a **Centralized** or **Decentralized** processing type. One or both processing types can be included within a Process ID.
- 7. Click **OK** to close the window.
- 8. On the Action Board, select the **Process ID** that contains the Centralized and/ or Decentralized build criteria.
- 9. Check the box next to each batch you would like to build, and click **Process**. Centralized and Decentralized processes can be built simultaneously, or one at a time.
- 10. When building batches for a Centralized process:
 - The system will build one batch from all invoices that meet the selected build criteria from each of the child entities within the designated parent entity. See the Build Results Report:
- 11. When running a Decentralized process:
 - One batch is built for each entity, resulting in multiple total batches. See the Build Results Report:
- 12. Continue with the next steps in the Action Board to process and post your batches.

7.1.4. Assign Checkbooks for Invoice Selection

Mekorma's Assign by Checkbook enables you to indicate that each invoice or each vendor should be paid by a specific checkbook. There is more extensive information about this feature on the page <u>Enable Assign</u> <u>by Checkbook</u> page to help you decide if you want to use this feature and help you get started.

Follow these links for instructions on how to assign checkbooks to:

- Individual invoices
- Payment batches
- Purchase orders
- Vendors
- Please note, credit memos and returns cannot be assigned to checkbooks. Instead they must be applied to the appropriate invoices to be credited to the specified checking account.

<u>After assigning checkbooks, you can use the feature to select invoices by "vendor"</u> or <u>voucher</u> when building batches. This process can be also be automated into your Action Board process when you <u>create a build ID</u>.

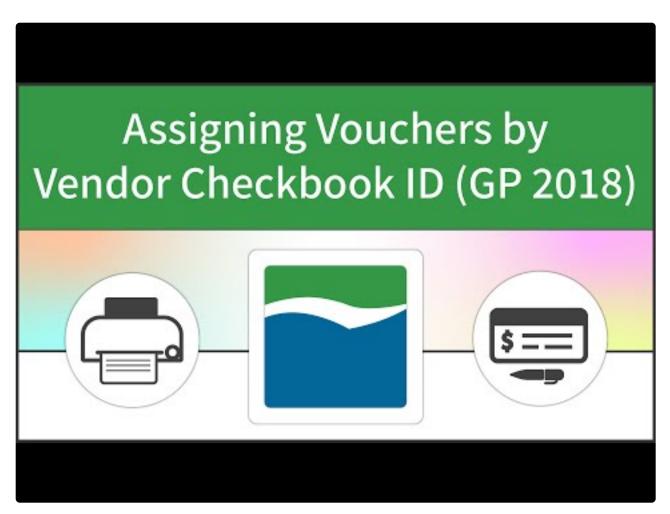
7.1.4.1. Assign a Checkbook to an Invoice

You can assign a checkbook to each invoice when you enter it in the system. This is the method you should use if you have a group of invoices that are each paid by **different** checkbooks. <u>Configuring Assign by</u> <u>Checkbook</u> explains why you might want to do that.

Building Batches:

- When you build your batches with the Mekorma Action Board, you will want to include **Select by Voucher Checkbook** on your <u>Build ID</u>.
- When you build your batches with Dynamics GP Build Payment Batch, you will need to check the
 option <u>Select Vouchers by Voucher Checkbook ID</u>. If you do not, the vouchers from the vendor will
 be included in a check batch from any checkbook.
- If you use a manual method for creating your payment batches, the Vendor checkbook will not be enforced.

To assign a checkbook to a Voucher:



https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=84&end=111

1. Open the Payables Transaction Entry window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables >

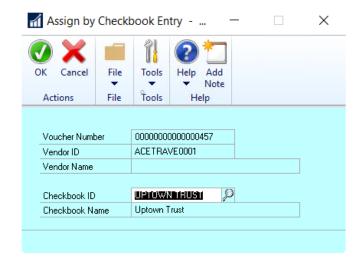
Transaction Entry).

- 2. Create a new payment or use the look-up to open an existing voucher.
- 3. Click on Additional and select Assign by Checkbook to open the Assign by Checkbook Entry window.

n Payables Tr	ansaction E	ntry - CS	(sa)					—			\times
Save Delete P	ost AA	Options	Additional	File	Print	Print	Tool	s Help	Add Note		
Actions		Options	Pavak	oles Trans	action	Languag	ie	н	elp		
Voucher No.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000457		n By Che			,	YABLE	S BATCH	H D	•
Document Type:	Invoice	~	-			Doc.	Date	4/21/202	7	· III 🔶	
Description	PM										
Vendor ID	ACETRAVEO	001	P	Currence	y ID		Z-I	JS\$		P	
Name	A Travel Com	pany		Docum	ent Nu	ımber	DC	CUMENT	1		
Address ID	PRIMARY		Q	P.0. Nu	mber						
Remit-To ID			\wp	Shipping	<u> Metho</u>	d	0\	ERNIGHT/		Q	
Payment Terms	Net 30		\wp	Tax Sch	nedule II	2	CC	IMPANYPU	JR	Q	>
Purchases		\$50.	00	1099 Ar						\$0.00	E I
Trade Discount			.00	Cash	nount					\$0.00	<u> </u>
Freight			.00	Check						\$0.00	
Miscellaneous			.00	Credit C	ərd					\$0.00	
Tax			.00 🔶	Terms D		en				\$0.00	
Total		\$50.		On Acc		.cm				\$50.00	
- Crar				0111100	Jun						
								Distri <u>b</u> utior	ns F	Print Che	c <u>k</u>
II I I I I	Batch ID		~	Status I	Jnposte	d					

If you don't see the Assign by Checkbook window option, please enable the feature.

4. Use the look-up in the Checkbook ID field to select the checkbook you want to assign this specific payment to.



5. Click OK to save.

Posted Invoice Assignments

If you have already posted an invoice but haven't paid it yet, the checkbook assignment can be changed.

- Open the Payables Transaction Inquiry by Vendor window or the Payables Transaction Inquiry by Document window (Mekorma Area Page > Inquiry > Payables > Transaction by Vendor or Transaction by Document).
- Select the payment you want to reassign and open the Additional menu > Assign by Checkbook to open the Assign by Checkbook Inquiry window.

OK F	Redis	play View	Addit	ional A	III-in-One F	ile Print	Tools	Help Ad			
Actions		View		Assign By	Checkbook	e	Tools	Help			
Vendor II	5	ACETRAV	E0001	Q							
Name A Travel Company			5]						
						1					
Documer	nts:	by Docume	nt Numbe	er	🖂 💽 AI	I 🔾 F	rom:				
						1	o:				
Sort by:		Document	Number		✓ Ascer	ndina		~			
					I	1					
Include:		🗹 Work	0	ben	History						
Origin	lic	Document Nur	ober	Туре	Doc. Date	Original Am	nunt	Unant	lied Amount)	6
		nent Number		e Date	Disc. Date	Transaction			Currency ID		S
OPEN	_	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00469	INV	12/16/2017			206.87	,	\$1,206.87	
		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00473	INV	1/27/2018		\$8	390.23		\$890.23	
		1000		INV	6/26/2023		\$6	57.68		\$57.68	
DPEN		1000.3		PMT	8/1/2023		\$6	500.00		\$0.00	
open Open Hist)01		7/9/2023	\$553.81		553.81		\$153.81	1
DPEN DPEN		1001		INV		\$400.00		00.00		\$0.00	
open Open Hist				PMT	8/15/2023		\$4	100.00			
OPEN OPEN HIST OPEN		1001			8/15/2023 8/20/2023			130.72		\$0.00	

3. Using the look-up, select the **Checkbook ID** you'd like to assign this payment to. *Please note: posted invoices that have already been paid cannot be reassigned.*

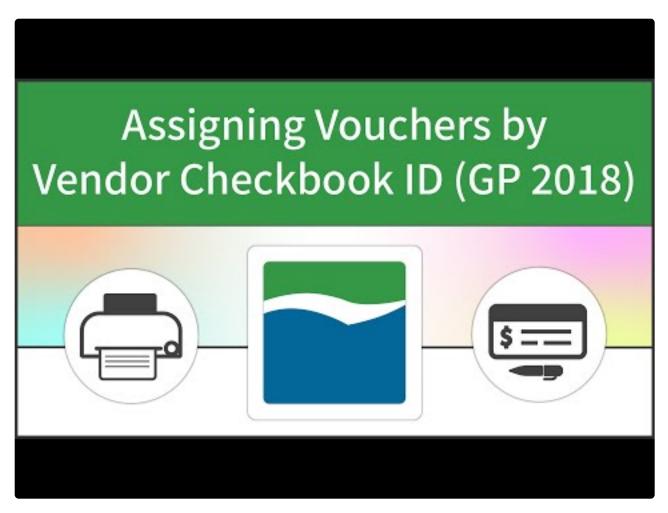
n Assign by	Check	book Ind	quiry		\times		
V		1	?*]				
OK Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add Vote				
Actions	File	Tools	Help				
Voucher Numb	er	0000000	000000469]			
Vendor ID		ACETRA	VE0001				
Vendor Name		A Travel Company					
Checkbook ID		FIRSTBANK					
Checkbook Na	ame	First Bank					

- 4. Click **OK** to close this window.
- 5. Click **OK** on the **Payables Transaction Inquiry by Vendor** or **Payables Transaction Inquiry by Document** window to save.

7.1.4.2. Assign a Checkbook to a Payment Batch

Assigning a checkbook to an entire batch works well if you have a group of invoices that should all be paid by the same checkbook.

The Assign by Checkbook feature <u>must be enabled</u> before any assignments can be made.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=84&end=111

https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=58&end=83

- Open the Payables Batch Entry window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Batches).
- 2. Select the batch you want to assign using the look-up next to Batch ID, or create a new batch.
- 3. Use the look-up to choose the appropriate checkbook.

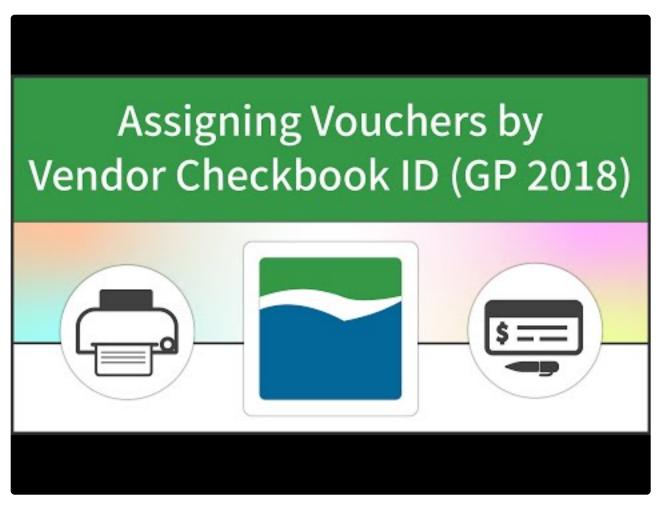
Payables	Batch Entry	- CS (sa)				_		\times
- 7	X 🗿			2	1	?		
Save Clear [Delete Post	Additional	File	Print	Tools	Help Add Vote		
Actio	ns	Additional	Fil	e	Tools	Help		
Batch ID	PAYABL	ES BATCH	20	Orig	in:	Payables Trx En	try	\sim
Comment	Payable	s Invoice						
Frequency:	Single Use	\sim		Posting	Date		4/21/2027	
📃 Use last day d	of the month			Check D)ate		0/0/000	0
								1
Recurring Posting]	0			book ID	UPTOWN T	RUST 🔎	- 17-1
Days to Incremen	nt	0		Currenc	y ID		j-	
Last Date Poster	4							
Times Posted								
	Control		Actual					
Transactions						2		
Batch Total		\$0.00			\$125	.00		
	User ID		Approval	Date			-	
Approved							Transactio	ns

4. Click Save.

7.1.4.3. Assign a Checkbook to a Purchase Order

The Assign by Checkbook feature can also be applied to the Purchase Order (PO) system. A checkbook can be assigned to the original Purchase Order, and that assignment will be carried through to the invoice.

The Assign by Checkbook feature <u>must be enabled</u> before any assignments can be made.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=84&end=111 https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=58&end=83

https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=112&end=130

- Open the **Purchase Order Entry** window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Purchasing > Purchase Order Entry).
- 2. Use the look-up to pull up an existing PO, or create a new one.
- Click on the Additional menu > Assign by Checkbook to open the Assign by Checkbook Entry window.

								~	(5).0				-
		Te l		Ş		1 1	- d		1	?			
Save Blanke	Actions	AA	Option	ns Viev	Additi	onal	File Prin	nt E-mail	Tools	Help	Add		
	•			-	-		•		-	•	Note		
A	ctions		Option	ns Viev	v	Assign By	Checkbo	ok	Tools	He	elp		_
Type:	Drop-Sh	nip	~	Ho	d	Vendor II	D	ADVANC	ED0001		,	•	
PO Number	P00997	,		Q	1	Name	-	Advance	d Office Sy:	stems	,		
Buyer ID				Q	2	Currency	<u>, ID</u>	Z-US\$			5		,
Date	041020	24											
Allow Docur	nent Commitm	ents											
			OF.	Item	es.		🔶 U of M	0	Quantity 0] ee	
Project Number	P Cost (<u>ac iu</u>											
Line Unit Cost		<u>Lat. ID</u>		Site ID	\mathcal{O}	Quantity	Canceled		Extended			1	
		<u>zar. ID</u>	4 14		, 2 ⊡ Г-53ВК			0					
Line Unit Cost			4 14	Site ID PHON-AT	, 2 ⊡ Г-53ВК		Canceled					1	1
Line Unit Cost			4 14	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	, 2 ⊡ Г-53ВК		Canceled					1 \$90.25	5
Line Unit Cost			\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	, 2 ⊡ Г-53ВК		Canceled	0				1 \$90.25 0.00	5
Line Unit Cost			\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	, 2 ⊡ Г-53ВК		Canceled	0				1 \$90.25 0.00	5
Line Unit Cost			\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	P C		Canceled	0				1 \$90.25 0.00 \$0.00	5
Line Unit Cost			\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	P C		Canceled Each Subtotal Trade Di	0.00				1 \$90.25 0.00 \$0.00 \$90.25 \$0.00	1 5 5
Line Unit Cost			\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	P C		Canceled Each Subtotal Trade Di Freight	0 0.00 scount				1 \$90.25 0.00 \$0.00 \$90.25 \$0.00 \$0.00	
Line Unit Cost	Subtotal		\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	P C		Canceled Each Subtotal Trade Di Freight Miscellar	0 0.00 scount				1 \$90.25 0.00 \$0.00 \$90.25 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	1 5 1 1 1 1
Line Unit Cost	Subtotal		\$90.2	Site ID PHON-AT 5 WAREH	5	Quantity	Canceled Each Subtotal Trade Di Freight	0 0.00 scount				1 \$90.25 0.00 \$0.00 \$90.25 \$0.00 \$0.00	1 5 5 1 1

- 4. Use the look-up to choose the appropriate **Checkbook ID**.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Click Save on the Purchase Order Entry window.

A checkbook assignment can also be made when you receive the shipment by following the exact same steps in this window:

Receivings Tra	nsaction	Entry - TWO (s	sa)	Per l		Ò		7		×
Save Delete V	oid P	ost Auto-Rcv	Reports	AA	Options	View	Additio	nal File	Tools	Help
		Actions			Options	View	A	ssign By Che	ckbook	
Туре:	Shipme	ent	~			Vendor ID	_	FABRIKAMO	001	
Receipt No.	RCT11	61	8			Name		Fabricam, Inc	D.	
/endor Doc. No.	345					Currency I	D	Z-US\$		\mathbb{P}
Date	4/21/2	2027	· · · · · ·							
Batch ID	RECEI	VING ENTRY	ş) 🗅 🔶						
PO Number	D D	Project Number	Cos	t Category	ID		ltem		6	
Qty Shipped		Unit Cost		U of M		Site ID		Quantity Orde	-	
Quantity Invoiced		Extended				usly Shippe		Previously In		
P01002							PHON-GT	E-5043		
	2		\$81.25	5 Each		WAREHOU	JSE			10
		0		\$162.5	50		10			10
	0.00		\$0.00)						0.00
		0.00		\$0.0	00		0.00			0.00
099 Amount			\$0.00			Subtotal			\$	162.50
Payment Terms				FLK.	7	Trade Disc	count			\$0.00
anded Cost Func.	Total		\$0.00) 🔶		Freight				\$0.00
Amount Received			\$0.00	1 🔺		Miscellane	ous			\$0.00
			40.00			Tax				\$0.00
						Prepaymen	nt			\$0.00
Tax Schedule ID				2		Total			\$	162.50
					Ŀ	anded Cost	t D	istri <u>b</u> utions	User-D	efi <u>n</u> ed
14 4 > > 1	eceipt N	umber	~							

Or you can assign it when you match the invoice:

Representation of the second s	TWO (sa)					- 🗆 X
Save Delete Void Post	Auto-Invoice Repo		Detions Vie	+	File Print Too	 Note
Act	tions	(Options Vie	w Assign	By Checkbook	s Help
Receipt Number R	CT1160	PD		Vendor ID	ADVANCED0001	
Vendor Doc. Number	34			Vendor Name	Advanced Office Sy	stems
Invoice Date 4	/21/2027	··· →		Currency ID	Z-US\$	
Batch ID E	NTER/MATCH	9 🗅 🔶				
	Project Number		Cost Category		<u>Item</u>	ⓐ ़ ⊇ → ⑧
S/L Quantity Invoiced 💋 🦻	Unit Cost	U of M 🔎	Matched to SH	nipment 🏼 🔿	Extended Cost	3
P00999					ACCS-CRD-12WH	^
1	\$3.29	Each	RCT1009			\$3.29
P00999					ANSW-PAN-1450	
2	\$50.25	Each	RCT1009			\$100.50
0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00 🗸
1099 Amount		\$0.00		Subtotal		\$103.79
Payment Terms	Net 30	P		Trade Discount		\$0.00
				Freight		\$0.00 🔶
Amount Received		\$0.00 🔶		Miscellaneous		\$0.00 🔶
				Tax		\$0.00 🔶
				Prepayment		\$0.00
Purch Addr Tax Sched		P		Total		\$103.79
						Distri <u>b</u> utions
I II I	н ~					

7.1.4.4. Assign a Checkbook to a Vendor

You can assign a specific checkbook to a Dynamics GP vendor. <u>Configuring Assign by Checkbook</u> explains why you might want to do that.

Building Batches:

- When you build your batches with the Mekorma Action Board, you will want to include **Select by Vendor Checkbook** on your <u>Build ID</u>.
- When you build your batches with Dynamics GP Build Payment Batch, you will need to check the
 option <u>Select Vouchers by Vendor Checkbook ID</u>. If you do not, the vouchers from the vendor will
 be included in a check batch from any checkbook.
- If you use a manual method for creating your payment batches, the Vendor checkbook will not be enforced.

To assign a vendor to a checkbook:

- 1. Open the **Vendor Maintenance** window (Mekorma Area Page > Cards > Payables > Vendor).
- 2. Click on **Options** at the bottom of the window to open the **Vendor Maintenance Options** window.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Checkbook ID**.

📶 Vei	ndor M	lainte	enanc	e O	ptions ·	- CS (s	a)				_		\times
	:		E			1	2	*					
ОК	Option	s A	dditio	nal	File	Tools	Help	Add					
	· •		-		-	-	-	Note					
Actions	Option	s A	dditio	nal	File	Tools	Н	elp					
Vendor I	ь [ACET		001									
Name	-	A Trav											
Name		~ 11a1	CI COII	pany									
Currency	<u>, ID</u>			ZU S	8		P	<u> </u>	Tax ID				
Rate Ty	pe ID			AVE	RAGE		Q		ax Registration				
Payment	Terms			Net	30		P	(Checkbook ID		FIRST BAN	IK	ģ
Discoun	t Grace P	eriod							Гуре		Other Expe	nses	
Due Dat	e Grace I	Period							Jser-Defined 2				
Payment	Priority			1				_	Гах Туре:		Not a 1099	Vendor	\sim
Minimum	Order							_1	099 Box:				~
Trade D	iscount							F	FOB:		None		\sim
								l	.anguage:		None		~
One Pay	ment Per	:		٥ ٧	/endor		🔘 Invo	ice					
Minimum	Paymen	t		0 N	lo Minimur	n	O Perc	ent	🔘 Amount				\$0.00
Maximur	n Invoice	Amt:		0	lo Maximu	m			🔘 Amount				\$0.00
Credit Li	mit			٩O	lo Credit		🔘 Unli	mited	🔘 Amount				\$0.00
Writeoff:	S:			0	lot Allowe	J	🔘 Unli	mited	🔘 Maximur	n			\$0.00
🗹 Rev	alue Veno	dor		Post	Results T	0:	🔘 Pay	ables/D	iscount Acct	0	Purchasing	Offset Ac	et
_ Maintair	h History:												
	ndar Yea	r		Tran	nsaction								
	al Year				ribution								

4. Click **OK** to save and return to the **Vendor Maintenance** window.

7.1.4.5. Select Vouchers by Vendor Checkbook ID

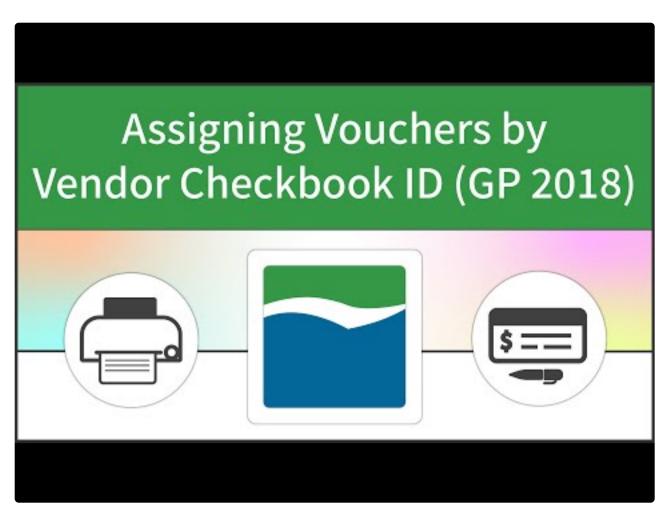
Assigning a payment by vendor Checkbook ID is most useful when you want to pay a certain type of vendor from a particular checkbook.

Examples:

• You are paying grants, and the grant vendors can only be paid by the grant checkbook and not your operating checkbook.

Once a checkbook has been <u>assigned to a vendor</u>, you can build check batches using the Assign by Checkbooks feature in the **Build Payment Batch** (Select Payables Checks) window. *The Assign by Checkbooks feature cannot be used with the Edit Payment Batch (Edit Payables Checks) functionality.*

Video tutorial for GP2018



https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=84&end=111 https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=58&end=83

https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=112&end=130

https://www.youtube.com/embed/BtB5CR_v6Uk?rel=0&start=190&end=260

- 1. Create a new batch in the **Build Payment Batch** (Select Checks) window.
- 2. Choose **Computer Checks** in the origin field.
- 3. Select the **Checkbook ID** that you want to build payments for and **Save** the batch.
- 4. You will then be back on the Build Payment Batch window. Click the box next to Select Vouchers by Vendor Checkbook ID on the Assign by Checkbook window (which should already be open). Clicking this box activates the feature only payments to vendors that have been assigned to the checkbook that you're building payments from will be pulled.
 - Please note that if this box is not checked, then the assign by checkbook feature will not work when you build your payment batch.
 - In GP 2018, you have the ability to create a Payment Option ID that can be applied to any of your batches. This ID will store selected settings from the **Build Payment Batch** window, including your choice for checkbook assignments.

5. Fill out any additional selection criteria you wish to use to build your batch. Only vendors assigned to this Checkbook ID will be selected.

7.1.4.6. Select Vouchers by Voucher Checkbook ID

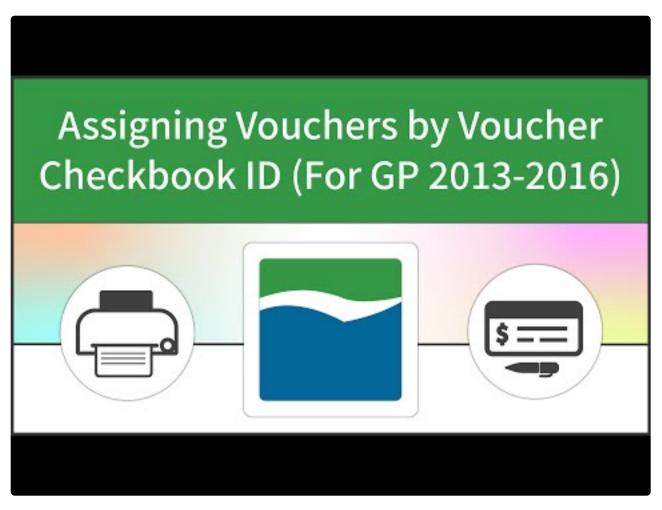
Assigning a payment by voucher checkbook ID is most useful when you want to pay a certain type of voucher from a particular checkbook.

Examples:

- You are paying grants, and the grant vouchers can only be paid by the grant checkbook and not your operating checkbook.
- You manage properties and each property has its own checkbook to pay the bills.

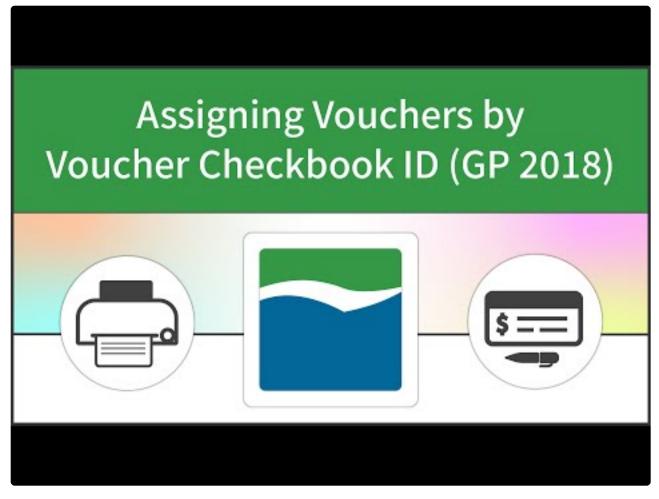
Once a checkbook has been <u>assigned to an invoice</u>, you can build check batches using the Assign by Checkbooks feature in the Build Payment Batch (Select Payables Checks) window. *The Assign by Checkbooks feature cannot be used with the Edit Payment Batch (Edit Payables Checks) functionality.*

Video tutorial for GP2013-2016



https://www.youtube.com/embed/vyYhx6svE24?rel=0

Video tutorial for GP2018



https://www.youtube.com/embed/tLt4TewtyBc?rel=0

- 1. Create a new batch in the **Build Payment Batch** window.
- 2. Choose Computer Checks in the origin field.
- 3. Select the Checkbook ID that you want to build payments for and Save the batch.
- 4. You will then be back on the Build Payment Batch window. Click the box next to Select Vouchers by Voucher Checkbook ID on the Assign by Checkbook window (which should already be open). Clicking this box activates the feature only payments that have been assigned to the checkbook that you're building payments from will be pulled. Please note that if this box is not checked, then the assign by checkbook feature will not work when you build your payment batch.

In GP 2018, you have the ability to create a Payment Option ID that can be applied to any of your batches. This ID will store selected settings from the Build Payment Batch window, including your choice for checkbook assignments.

5. Fill out any additional selection criteria you wish to use to build your batch. Only invoices assigned to

this Checkbook ID will be selected.

7.1.4.7. Select Vouchers Using the Action Board

To use the Assign by Checkbooks feature when automating the batch building process in the Action Board, you can Select Vouchers by Vendor or Voucher Checkbook ID when you create a Build ID.

- 1. <u>Create a Build ID</u> with either **Select by Vendor Checkbook ID** or **Select by Voucher Checkbook ID** marked. This feature will work with both check and EFT batches.
- 2. Add any other filter you want to include in your batch build process (Ex. Due Date, Discount Date, Payment Priority, etc.).
- 3. Use this Build ID in your <u>Process ID</u>. Please note that you need to repeat the use of this Build ID for each of your checkbooks to be sure that all of your invoices get selected.

Follow the hyperlinks for more detailed instructions on how to create <u>Build IDs</u> and <u>Process IDs</u>.

7.2. Approve with Secure Approval Workflow

After building a batch of payments, the batch can be locked before printing. Configure an approval workflow to notify designated users (Mekorma Approvers) that there are transaction payments needing their approval.

Workflow must first be configured by by <u>setting up Approvers for Payables</u> and <u>applying them to</u> <u>checkbooks</u>.

The experience for Approvers will vary, depending on which security model has been configured. In order to complete the workflow task, Approvers/Authorizers must navigate to the appropriate Mekorma Navigation List where transactions/ batches can be reviewed and approved/authorized.

7.2.1. Request Approval for a Single Payment Batch

After batches are built, a user must request approval for each batch to initiate the workflow.

Automate Approval Requests

When using the Action Board to build payment batches, approval requests can be sent automatically as the batches are built. This completely eliminates the need to manually request approval. <u>See here</u> for how to enable automatic approval requests.

Manually Request Approvals

- After <u>building a payment batch</u> using standard GP procedures, Requestors can alert the appropriate users that their approval or authorization is needed. Navigate to **Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables**. The **Request Approval** button can be selected from any one of these options:
 - Build Payment Batch (under Additional)
 - Edit Payment Batch (under Additional)
 - Edit Payments (under Additional)
 - Print Payments (replaces Print button)
 - Mekorma Payment Batch Status List

🚮 Build Pay	ment Bat	ch - TWO (sa)				—		\times
Add to Clear Batch	Options	Additional	File Print	Tools		Add Note			
Actions	Options	Set Mir	nimum Check A	Amount	Help)			
Batch ID	WEEKLY	Reques	t Approval		Chec	kbook ID	UPTO	WN TRUST	
Batch Total		\$	6,867.71		Currei	ncy ID	Z-USS	6	6
Payment Option I			P →	Descript	ion				
Select:	Vendor ID	From:	~				P		
		To:							
	Restrictions:	10.					1-		
<u>I</u> nsert >> Remo <u>v</u> e									
One Payment Pe	r: Use \	/endor Option	~						
Automatically Ap Payments Functional Cu		redit Memos	Return	ns] Take Non] PayOnlyf oplyDate) Discounts 4/12/2027	
Remittance:							_	Print Payment	s
List Documents:	All C)ocuments	🖂 🗹 Print F	Previously /	Applied Doc	cuments	F	 dit Payment Ba	
Sort Documents	by: Dat	e	×	Use Due	Date Cutof	f		dit Vendor Payn	
								nt venuor Fayn	ients

Microsoft Dynamic	s GP								
GO - E -	lome ► M	ekorma 🕨 Mekorr	ma Paymer	t Batch Sta	atus List				
		Transactions - Ir	nquiry 👻	Reports 👻	Cards	Microsoft Dynamics GP 👻			
Mekorma Mekorma Paym	Request	Cancel Approval	Reports	Go To					
Mekorma Trans	Approval	Request Actions	*	•					
	Mekorm	a MICR Check B	Batch Sta	tus (read	d only)				
	E Batch I	D 🔺	Status			Status History	Submitted By	Total # Transactions	Total Batch Amount
	WEEKL	Y	OPEN FO	OR EDITING	;			1.	2 \$787,560.29

2. An email or text message will be sent to all eligible Approvers that they have transactions needing their review, according to each Approver's notification settings.

***** To configure notifications, go to the <u>Mekorma Preferences window</u>.

7.2.2. Cancel Approval Request

Once a request for approval has been sent for a particular batch, that batch will be locked and can no longer be edited. To unlock the batch for editing purposes, the request itself can be canceled.

- 1. Go to the **Mekorma Payment Batch Status List** (Mekorma Area Page > click on Mekorma Payment Batch Status List in the left Navigation pane).
- 2. Check the box next to the batch(es) you would like to unlock.
- 3. Click Cancel Request.
- 4. Choose **OK** to confirm cancellation or **Close** if you *do not* want to cancel.

Microsoft Dynamics GP									
G 🕞 🔳 Home 🕨 Mekorma	i ► Mekorm	na Payment I	Batch Stat	us List					
Tran	sactions	🔹 Inqu	uiry 🔸	Reports • C	Cards 🔹	Microsoft Dynamics GP 🔹			
Mekorma Mekorma Payment Batch Status List Mekorma Approval	Request Approval Act Meko	Cancel	Reports Approval I	Request' for selected b	atches? Close	s (read only) - ucceeded; 0 failed.			
	□ Batc □ 2704 ☑ NOV	12-000	01	Status PENDING API PENDING API	P	atus Historv	Subr KEN RYAI	Total # Transa 1 11	Total Batch A \$2,325.90 \$101,735.07

5. The batch(es) can now be edited as needed.

7.2.3. What Makes Batches Split when you Request Approval?

The idea behind **Split Batch** is that different dollar-value levels may have different people approving them. By splitting the batches into these threshold levels, a batch can go on to be processed once it is fully approved and even if another batch with higher dollar-value levels is still awaiting approval.

Split batches are <u>enabled</u> on a Threshold ID which is then <u>assigned to a checkbook</u>. When a batch goes through the approval workflow and approvals are requested, the batches will be split based on the Threshold ID logic applied to the checkbook.

When the batches are split, the naming convention changes and the original batch name is appended to include "_01," "_02", and so forth, depending on configured threshold logic included within the Threshold ID.

Example of Split Batch Feature in Action

In the example below, the Threshold ID named "TASKEXAMPLE1" is configured with 3 different threshold levels:

	l Mainten	unce	. ,											
l 🚽 🗡 📉			1	? 📍	1 🏷									
Save Clear Delete	Сору	File	Tools	Help Ope										
					te Note									
Actions		File	Tools	Hel	р									
Threshold ID	ASKEXAM	IPLE1	ø				🗹 Split Batches							
Description	ASKEXAM	IPLE1					Sort Checks in	Threshold Groups	s when	printing				
							Euchle Cierchy	res Only for this Th	hreshol	HID -				
This window's set	ttings apply	/ to Task-	-Based Sec	urity. 🚺			Enable Signatu		11001101					
	ttings apply To	/ to Task-		urity. 🚺	Task ID		Approver 2 Task IE	-			<u>)</u> S	Default User / Signature	2 🖇	D <u>S</u>
	То			Approver 1	Task ID			-	۵D 🔍 مرکز	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E]	2 🖇	<u>s</u>
From	То		\$1,000.00	Approver 1		R_LEVEL_2		-	۵D 🔍 مرکز	efault User / Signature 1]		
From \$0.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E]		<u>≥</u> □ ■
From \$0.01 \$1,000.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI	R_LEVEL_2	Approver 2 Task IC)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E				
From \$0.01 \$1,000.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI	R_LEVEL_2	Approver 2 Task IC)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E				
From \$0.01 \$1,000.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI	R_LEVEL_2	Approver 2 Task IC)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E				
From \$0.01 \$1,000.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI	R_LEVEL_2	Approver 2 Task IC)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E				
From \$0.01 \$1,000.01	То		\$1,000.00 \$4,999.99	Approver 1 MEKORM	A_APROVEI	R_LEVEL_2	Approver 2 Task IC)	P De	efault User / Signature 1 SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E SAMPLESIGNATURE3.E				

When approvals are requested for a batch with this Threshold ID, the batches are split like this:

(⇔) ▼ III Home ► Mekorma	 Mekorma Batch Status 						fy 🗉
Microsoft Dynamics GP • Transacti		ards 👻					
Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval Mekorma Rejected Payments	Request Cancel Approval Request Actions Mekorma Batch Status (r Show results	ts Go To				Type to filter	→ Hide Options
	Add Filter Add Filter	1				Prin	nt Delete Refresh
			Status History	Submitted By	Total # Transactions	Total Batch Amount	Pay Method
		FULLY APPROVED		Submitted by	Total # Hunsactions		23 Check
	APBATCH_01	PENDING APPROVAL		DEBBIE			67 Check
	APBATCH_02	PENDING APPROVAL		DEBBIE		1 \$21,542.2	23 Check
Home							
Home Mekorma							
Mekorma	APSATCH:						0 of 3 records set

- Transactions in the first Threshold Level (from \$0.01 to \$1,000.00) remain in the first batch with the name "APBATCH". Notice that they are automatically FULLY APPROVED because at this threshold level the **Threshold ID** *did not* require approvers.
- Transactions in the second Threshold Level (from \$1,000.01 to \$4,999.99) are split into the next batch named "APBATCH_01." In this batch, anyone with **MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_2** security access can approve and then the batch will be ready to process.
- Transactions in the third Threshold Level (from \$5,000.00 to \$999, 999, 999, 999, 999, 999, 999.99) are split into the next batch named "APBATCH_02." This batch will need two people to approve, one with MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_2 security access and one with MEKORMA_APROVER_LEVEL_3 security access before it can be processed.

This pattern continues depending on the number of threshold levels you have in your Threshold ID logic.

Splitting batches with Vendor Class and Checkbook Security

Threshold IDs can be applied to a Vendor Class as well as a Checkbook. If you have Vendor Class security configured, then the "Split Batch" setting on Vendor Class Threshold will determine how your batches split as follows:

- If the Vendor Class is assigned a Threshold ID with split batches enabled: Any payments associated with this Vendor class will be split from the original batch *regardless* of whether the Checkbook's Threshold ID has Split Batch enabled.
- 2. **If the Vendor Class is assigned a Threshold ID that** *does not* **have Split Batches enabled:** Payments associated with that vendor class will split based on the Checkbook's Threshold ID.

Split Batch Naming

When the batches are split, either an "A1" or an "A2" is appended to the original batch name, depending on the number of approvers required. So for example, a batch named "AP JUNE" may become "AP JUNE-A1" and "AP JUNE-A2". For that reason, your original batch name is limited to 12 characters or less once you enable the Split Batch feature.

If you use the same batch name multiple times while the split batches (A1 and/or A2) are still in the approval process, the system generates B1 and B2 batches, and the letter continues to increase up to Z1 and Z2 until all batches have been cleared from the pending approval queue. After the "Z" batches, the system can no longer split the batches, causing the entire original batch to enter the approval process.

7.2.4. Review and Approve

If the approval workflow has been configured, Mekorma Approvers must approve transactions within their designated threshold levels before checks/ EFTs can be printed and processed.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=194&end=352

Review Payment Transactions

 To complete approval tasks, approvers must navigate to the Mekorma Approval Area Page (Mekorma Area Page > click on Mekorma Approval in the upper left-hand menu).

If Multi-Entity Management (MEM), is installed and enabled, the Entity ID column can be viewed in the results list. Only the pending approval payments in an entity to which the user has access will be displayed.

Microsoft Dynamics GP 👻	iransa	ctions - Inquiry	- Repo	ts + Cards +									
ntity:													
Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval	A			← Unapprove & Threshold Inform ☑ Payment Vouche		All nsactions*							
Mekorma Rejected Payments		Actions Restrictions											
	SI 4	Mekorma App now results Add Filter ▼		action completed. 2 su	roceeded: 0 fail	ed						_	
		Batch Number	Entity	Batch Total	Payment Nu		Payment Amount	Payment D	Payee ID	Payee Name	Status		
		0524CHECK	000	\$18,717.04	00000000000	000507	\$16,210.50	5/24/2023	CIRCUITD0001	Circuit Distributing West	Pending Appro	ve	
		0524CHECK	000	\$18,717.04	0000000000	000508	\$673.54	5/24/2023	BLOOMING0001	Bloomington County	Pending Appro	ve	
		0524CHECK	000	\$18,717.04	0000000000	000509	\$1,833.00	5/24/2023	BEAUMONT0001	Beaumont Construction	Pending Appro	ve	
		0605CHECK	300	\$10,595.58	0000000000	000512	\$822.97	6/7/2023	COMPUTER0001	Computer Training Systems	Pending Appro	ve	
		0605CHECK	300	\$10,595.58	0000000000	000513	\$397.61	6/7/2023	CARLSONS0001	Carlson Specialties	Pending Appro	ve	
		0605CHECK	300	\$10,595.58	0000000000	000514	\$9,375.00	6/7/2023	BERGERON0001	Bergeron Communications Sol.	Pending Appro	ve	
			300	\$3,866.81	0000000000	000510	\$666.81	6/7/2023	INTEGRAT0001	Integrated Systems	Pending Appro	√e	
		0607CHECK					\$3,200,00	6/7/2023	ELECTRON0003	Hill's Brokerage Service	Pending Appro	ve	
		0607CHECK 0607CHECK	300	\$3,866.81	0000000000000	000511	\$5,200.00	-, . ,		-			

- 2. Transactions can be viewed using the following filters:
 - **All Transactions**: displays all transactions needing approval whether they are in the user's threshold range or not. The user will not be able to approve transactions of a greater amount than their assigned threshold level.
 - **Approvable Transactions**: displays payment transactions within or below the user's assigned threshold range, all of which that user has the ability to approve.
 - **My Specific Transactions**: displays the transactions specifically assigned to the user (those transactions within their designated threshold range).
 - **By Batch**: displays all transactions the user has permission to approve, grouped together by batch.
- 3. Review payments by clicking the box next to a payment, then on the **Payment Vouchers** button. This will display all vouchers that make up that vendor payment in the bottom section of the drop-down window. *Please note, when the Payment Vouchers window is open, all payments by vendor for that batch are listed in the top section; clicking on a payment will display all vouchers that make up that vendor payment in the bottom section.*

🖌 🐨 🔚 Home 🕨 Mek	orma 🕨 Mekorma Approval					
	nsactions - Inquiry - Reports	 Cards 				
1ekorma 1ekorma Batch Status 1ekorma Approval 1ekorma Rejected Payments	Approve Reject Cancel Approve Action	C Unapprove Threshold Information Payment Vouches Batch Number 0524CHECK]		
	Mekorma Approval (i Show results Add Filter	Payment Vendor ID 00000000000000506 ADVANCED0001 0000000000000507 BERGERON0001	Amount \$735.50 \$9,375.00			
	5/22/2023; Approve Transa			Payee ID	Payee Name	Status
	0524CHECK 0524CHECK	Voucher Number Document Number 000000000000031 56753	Amount \$735.50	ADVANCED0001 BERGERON0001	Advanced Office Systems Bergeron Communications Sol.	Pending Approver Pending Approver
	CAD		06,66,6	ELECTRON0001	Electronic Services	Pending Approver
		* Double-click on a Payment or Voucher line to Zoom	٥K			

- 4. Double-click on the desired payment in the upper section of the window. This will open the **Mekorma Approval Batch Drill Down** window.
- 5. In the Vendors section, click on a vendor payment and a list of vouchers included in that payment will display on the right-hand side.

ff N	lekorma Ap	prova	al Batch	h Dri	ll Dow	/n - `	TWC) (KE	N)					—			\times
	2		7		2	1	(2	*								
ОК	Redisplay	Additio	onal	File	Print	Too		Help	Add								
		•		•		-		•	Note								
A	ctions	Additio	onal	FI	le	Тоо	ls	He	elp								
Batch	ID	NOV20	019							Cł	neckbook ID			FIF	RST B/	ANK	
Curren	icy ID	Z-US\$;							Cł	neckbook Cur	rency ID		Z-l	JS\$		
Batch	Total			\$101,	735.07					Ba	alance before	Payments				(\$1,303,	988.94)
Apply I	Date		4/12/2	2027						Ba	alance after P	ayments				(\$1,405,	724.01]
Vendo	irs			🖬 Co	olumns	Sele	ect the	e docu	ments vou	i wo	uld like to pay	o for vendor:				T C	olumns
🛛 Ve	endor ID	∆ Tot	tal Amour	nt Paic	ł				-		t Construction						
	CETRAVE0001		\$	\$2,097	.10 🔺		Vouc	her Nu	umber	Δ	Due Date	Amount R	emaining	Amount F	Paid		
_	DVANCED0001		\$	2,842	.54		0000	00000	00000472	2	4/9/2027		\$0.00			<u>\$257.33</u>	^
	LLENSON0001		\$	\$4,249	.41		0000	00000	00000484	1	5/12/2027		\$0.00		3	\$25,000.00	
🔽 AI	MERICAN0001		\$1	7,059	.97												
	SSOCIAT0001		\$	\$2,364	.55												
🖌 BI	EAUMONT0001		\$2	25,257	.33												
	ERGERON0001		\$	\$3,874	.84												
🖌 BI	USINESS0001		\$3	39,200	.00												
🗹 El	MP_BJONES			\$550	.82												
🗹 El	MP_EJONES		\$	\$1,099	.99												
🖸 U	TIL_ATT		\$	\$3,138	.52												
					×												~
						1	Indi	cates t	hat a crec	dit d	ocument is ap	plied.					

 Double-click on any individual voucher to open the Payables Transaction Entry Zoom window. If using DocAttach or a similar 3rd party plug-in that integrates with the inquiry window, the image of the corresponding invoice can be accessed by selecting the note for a voucher, the relevant image, then Preview. 7. You can reject vendor payments, or reject individual vouchers once reviewed.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.4.1. Review and Approve

If the approval workflow has been configured, Mekorma Approvers must approve transactions within their designated threshold levels before checks/ EFTs can be printed and processed.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=194&end=352 https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=194&end=352

Review Payment Transactions

 To complete approval tasks, approvers must navigate to the Mekorma Approval Area Page (Mekorma Area Page > click on Mekorma Approval in the upper left-hand menu).

If Multi-Entity Management (MEM), is installed and enabled, the Entity ID column can be viewed in the results list. Only the pending approval payments in an entity to which the user has access will be displayed.

Microsoft Dynamics GP 👻	Transaction	is 👻 Inquiry	- Repo	rts + Cards +							
tity:											
Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status		ye Reject	Cancel	 Unapprove Threshold Inform 	All						
Mekorma Approval	J		equest	Payment Vouche	Tansactions						
Mekorma Rejected Payments			Actio	ns	Restrictions						
	🝸 Me	korma Ap	proval (i	ead only) 🔹							
	Show r	esults									
	🕂 Ad	l Filter 🔻									
	-										
	<u>کا چ</u>	30/2023; Canc	el Approva	action completed. 2 su	ucceeded; 0 failed.						
		30/2023; Canc ch Number	el Approva Entity	action completed. 2 su Batch Total	icceeded; 0 failed. Payment Number	Payment Amount	Payment D	Payee ID	Payee Name	Status	_
		ch Number			-		Payment D 5/24/2023	Payee ID CIRCUITD0001	Payee Name Circuit Distributing West	Status Pending Appro	
	Bat	ch Number ICHECK	Entity	Batch Total	Payment Number	\$16,210.50	*	*	*		ove
	□ Bat	ch Number ICHECK ICHECK	Entity 000	Batch Total \$18,717.04	Payment Number 000000000000000507	\$16,210.50 \$673.54	5/24/2023	CIRCUITD0001	Circuit Distributing West	Pending Appro	ove
	□ Bat	ch Number 4CHECK 4CHECK 4CHECK	Entity 000 000	Batch Total \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04	Payment Number 00000000000000507 00000000000000508	\$16,210.50 \$673.54 \$1,833.00	5/24/2023 5/24/2023	CIRCUITD0001 BLOOMING0001	Circuit Distributing West Bloomington County	Pending Appro Pending Appro	
	□ Bata □ 0524 □ 0524 □ 0524	ch Number 4CHECK 4CHECK 4CHECK 5CHECK	Entity 000 000 000	Batch Total \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04	Payment Number 00000000000000507 00000000000000508 0000000000	\$16,210.50 \$673.54 \$1,833.00 \$822.97	5/24/2023 5/24/2023 5/24/2023	CIRCUITD0001 BLOOMING0001 BEAUMONT0001	Circuit Distributing West Bloomington County Beaumont Construction	Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro	
	Bate 0524 0524 0524 0524 0524 0609	ch Number ACHECK ACHECK ACHECK SCHECK SCHECK	Entity 000 000 000 300	Batch Total \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$10,595.58	Payment Number 0000000000000000000 0000000000000000	\$16,210.50 \$673.54 \$1,833.00 \$822.97 \$397.61	5/24/2023 5/24/2023 5/24/2023 6/7/2023	CIRCUITD0001 BLOOMING0001 BEAUMONT0001 COMPUTER0001	Circuit Distributing West Bloomington County Beaumont Construction Computer Training Systems	Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro	
	Bate 0524 0524 0524 0524 0524 0609	ch Number ICHECK ICHECK ICHECK ICHECK ICHECK ICHECK ICHECK	Entity 000 000 000 300 300	Batch Total \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$10,595.58 \$10,595.58	Payment Number 000000000000000000 00000000000000000	\$16,210.50 \$673.54 \$1,833.00 \$822.97 \$397.61 \$9,375.00	5/24/2023 5/24/2023 5/24/2023 6/7/2023 6/7/2023	CIRCUITD0001 BLOOMING0001 BEAUMONT0001 COMPUTER0001 CARLSONS0001	Circuit Distributing West Bloomington County Beaumont Construction Computer Training Systems Carlson Specialties	Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro	
	Bat 052 052 052 052 052 060 060 060	Ch Number ACHECK ACHECK ACHECK SCHECK SCHECK SCHECK SCHECK ACHECK	Entity 000 000 000 300 300 300 300	Batch Total \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$18,717.04 \$10,595.58 \$10,595.58 \$10,595.58	Payment Number 000000000000000000 00000000000000000	\$16,210.50 \$673.54 \$1,833.00 \$822.97 \$397.61 \$9,375.00 \$666.81	5/24/2023 5/24/2023 5/24/2023 6/7/2023 6/7/2023 6/7/2023	CIRCUITD0001 BLOOMING0001 BEAUMONT0001 COMPUTER0001 CARLSONS0001 BERGERON0001	Circuit Distributing West Bloomington County Beaumont Construction Computer Training Systems Carlson Specialties Bergeron Communications Sol.	Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro Pending Appro	

- 2. Transactions can be viewed using the following filters:
 - **All Transactions**: displays all transactions needing approval whether they are in the user's threshold range or not. The user will not be able to approve transactions of a greater amount than their assigned threshold level.
 - **Approvable Transactions**: displays payment transactions within or below the user's assigned threshold range, all of which that user has the ability to approve.
 - **My Specific Transactions**: displays the transactions specifically assigned to the user (those transactions within their designated threshold range).
 - **By Batch**: displays all transactions the user has permission to approve, grouped together by batch.
- 3. Review payments by clicking the box next to a payment, then on the **Payment Vouchers** button. This will display all vouchers that make up that vendor payment in the bottom section of the drop-down window. *Please note, when the Payment Vouchers window is open, all payments by vendor for that batch are listed in the top section; clicking on a payment will display all vouchers that make up that vendor payment in the bottom section.*

	orma 🕨 Mekorma Approval					
Microsoft Dynamics GP - Tra	nsactions - Inquiry - Reports					
ity:	5					
ekorma ekorma Batch Status ekorma Approval	Approve Reject Cancel Request	Unapprove Threshold Information Payment Vouchers Voucher		7		
ekorma Rejected Payments	Actio	Batch Number 0524CHECK				
	Mekorma Approval (i Show results Add Filter	Payment Vendor ID 0000000000000006 ADVANCED0001 00000000000000507 BERGERCN0001	Amount \$735.50 \$9,375.00			
	5/22/2023; Approve Transa			Payee ID	Payee Name	Status
	0524CHECK			ADVANCED0001	Advanced Office Systems	Pending Approve
	0524CHECK	Voucher Number Document Number	Amount	BERGERON0001	Bergeron Communications Sol.	Pending Approve
	CAD	0000000000000531 56753	\$735.50	ELECTRON0001	Electronic Services	Pending Approve
		* Double-click on a Payment or Voucher line to Zoom	ОK			

- 4. Double-click on the desired payment in the upper section of the window. This will open the **Mekorma Approval Batch Drill Down** window.
- 5. In the Vendors section, click on a vendor payment and a list of vouchers included in that payment will display on the right-hand side.

fí N	lekorma Ap	prov	al Bato	h Dri	ll Dow	n - '	TWC) (KE	N)					_			\times
	2		4		2	1	(2	*								
ок	Redisplay	Addit	tional	File	Print	Too		Help	Add								
		-	-	•		-		•	Note								
A	ctions	Addit	tional	Fi	le	Тоо	ls	He	elp								
Batch	ID	NOV	2019							C	heckbook ID			FIR	ST B	ANK	
Curren	cy ID	Z-US	\$							С	heckbook Cur	rency ID		Z·L	JS\$		
Batch	Total			\$101,7	735.07					В	alance before	Payments				(\$1,303)	.988.94)
Apply I	Date		4/12/	2027						В	alance after P	ayments				(\$1,405	.724.01)
Vendo	15			T Co	lumns	Sole	act the	a docu	mente uor	1.1410	ould like to pay	i for vendor:				1 C	olumns
	endor ID	ΛT	i otal Amor						-		it Construction						olamina
	CETRAVE0001			\$2,097				her Nu			Due Date	Amount Re	maining	Amount P	aid		
	DVANCED0001			\$2,842	-		0000	00000	00000472	2	4/9/2027		\$0.00			\$257.33	^
	LLENSON0001			\$4,249					00000484	-	5/12/2027		\$0.00		3	\$25,000.00	
	MERICAN0001		\$	17,059	.97												
	SSOCIAT0001			\$2,364	.55												
🖂 BI	EAUMONT0001		\$	25,257	.33												
	ERGERON0001			\$3,874	.84												
🗹 BI	USINESS0001		\$	39,200	.00												
🗹 El	MP_BJONES			\$550	.82												
🗹 El	MP_EJONES			\$1,099	.99												
🗹 U	TIL_ATT			\$3,138	.52												
					¥												~
						/2	Indi	cates t	that a crea	dit d	locument is ap	plied.					

 Double-click on any individual voucher to open the Payables Transaction Entry Zoom window. If using DocAttach or a similar 3rd party plug-in that integrates with the inquiry window, the image of the corresponding invoice can be accessed by selecting the note for a voucher, the relevant image, then Preview. 7. You can reject vendor payments, or reject individual vouchers once reviewed.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.4.2. Approve or Reject Vouchers

Approvers have the ability to reject specific vouchers in the same way that vendors may be selected for rejection. Approvers no longer have to reject the entire vendor payment if only one of the invoices should not be included. When Multi-Entity Management (MEM) is installed and enabled, users can only review the pending approval payments in an entity to which they have access.

The following steps outline how a designated approver can reject a payment voucher:

- 1. Navigate to the Mekorma Approval list.
- 2. Check the box next to the batch you'd like to review.
- 3. Select the drop-down next to **Payment Vouchers** (in top menu bar). This will open a window that lists the batch's vendor payments in the top pane. When you click on any particular vendor payment, the bottom pane will list the vouchers that make up that payment.

Microsoft Dynamics	GP						
Gov Home	► Mekorma ► Me	korma Approval					
Т	ransactions	• Inquiry • Repo	rts 🔹 Cards 🝷 🚮 N	licrosoft Dynamics	GP	•	
Mekorma Mekorma Payment Bat Mekorma Approval	Approve Reject	Unapprove Threshold Information Payment Vouchers Batch Number 2020	My Specific Transactions]		
			030241				
	Mekorn	Payment	Vendor ID	Amount			
	Show resul	0000000000000502	BERGERON0001	\$2,080.25			
	Add Cilta	0000000000000503	BUSINESS0001	\$578.85			
	橾 Add Filte	0000000000000504	INTERNAT0002	\$1,494.42			
	Batch					Pavee Name	Status
	20200					Bergeron Commu	Awaiting Approval
		Voucher Number	Document Number	Amount			
		0000000000000477	0000000000000477	\$321.66			
		000000000000480	000000000000480	\$1,758.59			
		* Double-click on a Payme	nt or Voucher line to Zoom	ОК			
					_		

4. Double-click a vendor payment in the top pane to open the Mekorma Approval Batch Drill Down window. This window will list all vendor payments on the left-hand side. By clicking on a vendor payment, you will see a list of the vouchers contained in that payment on the right-hand side.

V

🚮 Mekorma A	pproval Ba	tch Drill Dow	n - CS	(KEN)				-		×
OK Redisplay	Additional	File Print	Tools	() Help	Add Note					
Actions	Additional	File	Tools	He	lp					
Batch ID	20200302AF	2				Checkbook ID		FIRST	BANK	
Currency ID	Z-US\$					Checkbook Cu	rrency ID	Z-US\$		
Batch Total		\$4,153.52				Balance before	Payments		(\$1,311,	,556,45)
Apply Date	3/9	3/2020				Balance after P	ayments		(\$1,315,	,709.97)
Vendors		Columns	Select	the docur	nents you	would like to pag	y for vendor:		🔟 C	olumns
🔽 Vendor ID	🛆 Total Am	ount Paid	BERGE	RON000	1 Berger	ron Communicati	ons Sol.			
BERGERON000)1	\$2,080.25 🔨	🔽 Vo	ucher Nu	mber .	🛆 Due Date	Amount Remaining	Amount Paid		
BUSINESS0001		\$578.85	00	0000000	00000477	1/23/2018	\$0.00		<u>\$321.66</u>	~
INTERNAT0002	2	\$1,494.42	<u>√</u> <u>00</u>	0000000	00000480	1/13/2018	\$0.00		<u>\$1,758.59</u>	
										_

5. To remove a voucher from the batch, unmark the box next to that voucher. The Reason for Rejection window will open. You can type in a reason, or insert a Quick Reason (if <u>Quick Messages have been</u> <u>configured</u> for the company you are working in.)

Please note, the voucher rejection will not appear on the Payment Batch Rejection report.

📶 Mekorma A	pproval Ba	tch Drill	Dow	n - CS	(KEN)						×					
OK Redisplay	Additional		Print	Tools	Pelp Add											
Actions	Additional	▼ File		▼ Tools	 Note Help 											
Batch ID	20200302AF)				Checkbook	ID		E	RST BANK						
Currency ID	Z-US\$		_			Checkbook		ID		-US\$						
Batch Total		\$4,15	3.52			Balance bel					,311,556.45)					
Apply Date	3/9	/2020				Balance aft	er Paymen	its		(\$1	,315,709.97)	Status				
Vendors		Colu	mns	Select t	ne documents you	W Reaso	n for R	ejection				otatab				×
🔽 Vendor ID	🔺 Total Am				RON0001 Berge	The aso		ejection								^
BERGERON000	1	\$2,080.2	_		icher Number		1	?								
BUSINESS0001		\$578.8			1000000000000473 1000000000000480		Tools	Help								
INTERNAT0002		\$1,494.4	2		1000000000000400	-		•								
						File	Tools	Help								
		_									Reason	n for Rejection				
			-			_										^
			-													
			~		P 1 11 1											
			•	ja 🖉	dicates that a crea	lit c										
			~	Jan Ind	dicates that a crea	lit c										
			~	Jan Ind	dicates that a crea	lit c										
			~	ja In	dicates that a cree	iit c										
			~	ja In	dicates that a cree	lit c										
			~	ja lin	dicates that a cred	it c										~
			~	Jan In	dicates that a cred		-	nsert 'Quic	<' Reason				×	V	OK	V X Cancel
			~	E In	dicates that a crea	iit c	-	nsert 'Quict	<'Reason	wrong paym not due yet renegotiating				v	ОК	

- 6. Click **OK** on the **Reason for Rejection** window, then **OK** on the **Mekorma Batch Drill Down** window to save.
- 7. Rejecting a voucher will result in:
 - The rejection reason will be attached to the note of the voucher (invoice) and the voucher will return to an Open state.
 - The user who originally requested approval on the batch will receive an email notification.
 - When reviewing the voucher, if there are notes on both the Voucher and the Voucher Reject table, two separate notes windows will appear when the **Voucher Notes** window is opened.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.4.3. Review, Edit and Move Rejected Payments

The navigation list allows you to see all the payments that were rejected during the approval process (and subsequently placed in the MICR_REJECT batch). When Multi-Entity Management (MEM) is installed and enabled, users can only review the pending approval payments in an entity to which they have access.

The **Mekorma Rejected Payments** navigation list allows authorized users to work with rejected payments in the following ways:

- 1. Review all rejected payments: drill into payment details and reasons for rejection.
- 2. Drill into an individual payment by choosing the **Edit Payment** option: delete it entirely from the MICR_REJECT batch, sending the payment vouchers back to Open status.
- 3. Move individual rejected payments into a new batch by choosing the **Move Payment** option.

Microsoft Dynamics GP • T	ansactions 👻 Inquiry 👻 Repor	to a Cardo a							
Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval Mekorma Rejected Payments	Edit Payment Payments * Actions	now Rejection Notes ▼ ayment Vouchers ▼	Reports						
	Mekorma Rejected Payr Show results	nents (read only) •	•						
	Show results	Payment Number		Payment Amount	Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Pay Method	Status	
	Show results Add Filter				Vendor ID EMP_BJONES	Vendor Name Bill Jones	Vendor Pay Method	Status	
	Show results Add Filter	Payment Number		\$550.82				Status	

Review Rejected Payments

To view the reason a payment was rejected:

- 1. On the navigation list, check the box next to a payment.
- 2. Click on Show Rejection Notes.

Mekorma Rejected Payments Ad Mekorma Rejected	crosoft Dynamics GP 👻 T	ransactions - Inquiry -	Reports 👻 Cards 👻	
Image: Add Filter ▼ Image: Original Batch Numb Image: O	corma Batch Status corma Approval	Edit Move Payment Payments Ad Mekorma Rejected Show results Add Filter Original Batch Numb 200623-00007	Payment Number 000000000000000000000000000000000000	^

To view payment / voucher details:

- 1. On the navigation list, check the box next to a payment.
- 2. Click on **Payment Vouchers**. A window will open to display all listed payments (top section). By clicking on a payment, vouchers included in that payment will display in the lower section.
- 3. Double-click on a voucher to open the **Payables Transaction Entry Zoom** window for more details.

Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval		Show Rejection N Payment Voucher			
Mekorma Rejected Payments	A	Original Batch #	Payment	Vendor ID	Amount
		200623-00007	0000000000000529	EMP_BJONES	\$550.82
	Mekorma Rejected	200623-00008	0000000000000534	BUSINESS0001	\$5,000.00
	Show results	200623-00008	0000000000000539	CRUGEREN0001	\$1,000.00
	🐈 Add Filter 🔻				
	🔲 Original Batch Numl				
	200623-00007		_		
	200623-00008	Voucher Number	Document Number	r	Amoun
	200623-00008	00000000000000492	947463		\$5,000.00

Edit Payments

You can open the **GP Edit Payments** window to view the rejected payment. You have the option to delete the payment from the MICR_REJECT batch.

1. Select a payment and click Edit Payment. The Edit Payment window will open.

Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval Mekorma Rejected Payments		ow Rejection Notes yment Vouchers Reports					
	Mekorma Rejected Payn Show results & Add Filter 👻	nents (read only) •					
	C Original Batch Number	Payment Number	Payment Amount	Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Pay Method	Status
	200707-00006	000000000000528	\$2,325.90	UTIL_VERIZON	Verizon	EFT	
	200707-00008	000000000000530	\$2,842.54	ALLENSON0001	Allenson Properties	Check	
	200707-00009	000000000000549	\$267.45	AMERICAN0001	AmericaCharge	EFT	

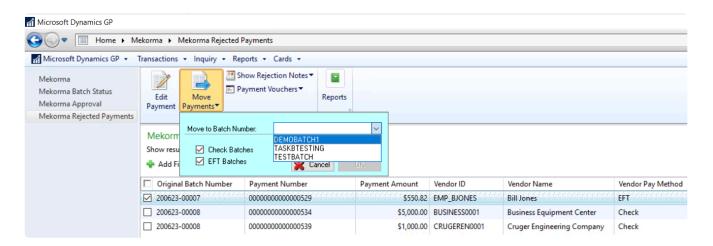
2. Click **Delete** to remove the payment from the MICR_REJECT batch and all vouchers will be returned to Open status.

Move Payments

From the Rejection navigation list, you can select one or more payments and move them out of the MICR reject batch to existing payment batches for further processing.

Depending on the original payment method of each payment, you can move them to an EFT and/or a check batch.

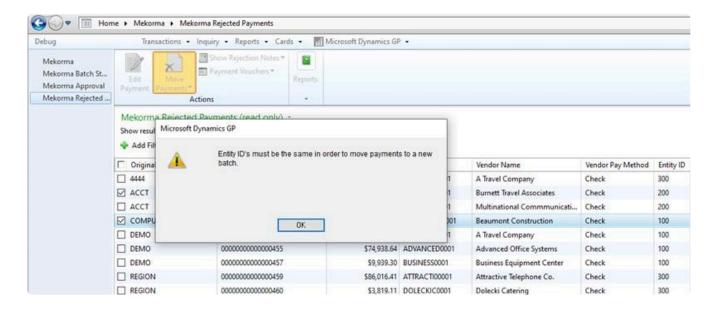
 Payments that were EFTs in the original (but rejected) batch can be moved to either a check or an EFT batch. You will see a blue arrow icon on the Move Payments button to indicate the payments being moved are all EFTs; both check and EFT batches will be available on the batch drop-down menu.



• Checks can *only* be moved to a check batch, because the associated vendors may not be set up in GP for EFT processing. If you choose check payments from the list, or a combination of check and EFT payments, you will see a red information warning on the Move Payments button. The batch drop-down will *only* display available check batches.

Microsoft Dynamics GP								
Gov Home > M	ekorma 🕨 I	Mekorma Rejected	Payments					
Microsoft Dynamics GP 👻	Transactions	• Inquiry • Re	ports 👻 Cards 👻					
Mekorma Mekorma Batch Status Mekorma Approval Mekorma Rejected Payments	Edit Payment Mekorm Show resu	Move to Batch Nu	DEMOBATCH1 TASKBTESTIN	IG				
	C Origina	l Batch Number	Payment Number		Payment Amount	Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Pay Method
	200623-	00007	000000000000529		\$550.82	EMP_BJONES	Bill Jones	EFT
	200623	00008	000000000000534		\$5,000.00	BUSINESS0001	Business Equipment Center	Check
	200623	00008	0000000000000539		\$1,000.00	CRUGEREN0001	Cruger Engineering Company	Check

• When a MEM payment has been rejected, those payments can only be moved to a batch associated with the same entity. If the selected Payments have different Entity IDs, you will see an "X" icon on the Move Payments button, and an error message will display.



Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.5. Mobile Approvals with PowerApprovals App

Approvers can perform their tasks outside of Dynamics GP using the **PowerApprovals** application. After the <u>system requirements</u> have been met, and the <u>necessary setup</u> has been completed, designated Users can perform approvals in **PowerApprovals**.

If you haven't downloaded the PowerApprovals app yet, read <u>Install PowerApprovals on your Mobile device</u> to install it.

These sections explain the daily use of Power Approvals:

- 1. <u>Start the **PowerApprovals** App</u>
- 2. Sort and Filter the Payment List
- 3. <u>View Payment Details</u>
- 4. Reject or Approve Payments

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.5.1. Start the PowerApprovals App

From your Mobile Device



Once the home screen loads, click **Pending Approvals**.



Browser access

You can also launch from a browser. In this case you will be able to launch this directly from your PowerApprovers email notification. You can also bookmark the site for future access.

7.2.5.2. Sort and Filter the Payment List

Payments pending approval will display, based on the Threshold assignments as configured with the <u>approval workflow</u>. Depending on <u>the filter in place</u>, approvers will be able to see approvable transactions or all transactions in the companies they have access to.

If MEM is installed and enabled, the Entity ID will appear on the main screen of the Power Approvals app. You can filter the payments by entering the Entity ID in the search box.



Using the drop-down menu, you can choose to view payments for all companies, or on an individual company basis.



Click on the filter icon in the top right-hand of the screen to customize your view:

- **Group By** View All Transactions, Approvable Transactions, My Specific Transactions, or Batch Number.
- Sort By Batch Number, Vendor Name, Vendor ID, Amount, or Transaction Number.



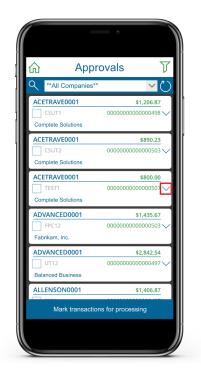
Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.5.3. View Payment Details

Please note, viewing payment details is optional. You can approve or Reject payments without drilling into them. But if you would like to see the voucher details or the attached invoice images, this is the way to do it.

If MEM is installed and enabled, the Entity ID will appear on the main screen of the Power Approvals app. You can filter the payments by entering the Entity ID in the search box.

First, click on the drop-down for an individual payment:



The payment detail screen will list all vouchers that make up that payment. In this example there is only one voucher for this payment.



If you'd like to see the transaction detail typed in Dynamics GP for an individual voucher, click on a hyperlinked voucher number to open the Voucher Detail screen:



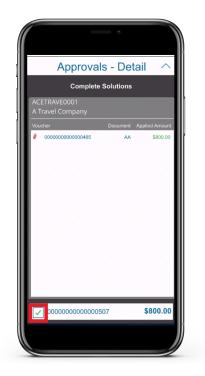
If a voucher has an invoice attached to it, that can be viewed by clicking on the attachment icon. *Please note, invoices in PDF and image formats will be accessible in the PowerApprovals app. For optimal performance, please limit file attachments to 5mb or less. Larger files may cause disruptions and should be avoided.*

In addition to GP DocAttach, we currently support five additional external Document Management systems. <u>Contact our Customer Success team</u> if you would like a quote for integrating your invoice images to **Power Approvals**.

Notice on the screen below, there is a drop-down list that shows the name of the attachment you are viewing. If your transaction has multiple attachments, you can shift from one to the other using the drop-down list.



Once you have looked at what you want and are back on the detail screen, you decide whether to select for Approval or Rejection, or just go back to the payment list. If you check the box at the bottom of the screen, it mark that payment and automatically bring you back to the Approval list to either reject or approve.



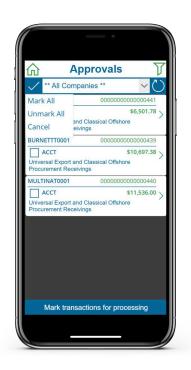
Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.2.5.4. Reject or Approve Payments

From the transaction list, check the transactions you want to **Reject** or **Approve**. Then, click **Reject** or **Approve** at the bottom of the screen. Dynamics GP will be updated in real-time, and approval Requestors will receive notifications so the batches can go on to be processed.

合 Appro	ovals 7
4**All Companies**	\sim
ACETRAVE0001	\$1,206.87
CSUT1 Complete Solutions	0000000000000498 🗸
ALLENSON0001	\$1,406.87
BBFB1 Balanced Business	00000000000000505 🔨
ALLENSON0001	\$2,842.54
UT12 Balanced Business	0000000000000503 🗸
ALLENSON0001	\$1,406.87
CSUT1 Complete Solutions	00000000000000499 🔨
ALLENSON0001	\$2,842.54
FB11 Complete Solutions	00000000000000492 🔨
ASSOCIAT0001	\$1,206.87
Reject	Approve

You can select multiple payments, or Mark All / Unmark All on the approval list to reject or approve as needed.



7.3. Process Payments

Before processing payments—note that any change to your operating system, server, or printer could cause printing variations. Please retest the formatting of your checks and the MICR line before processing if you have altered your system configuration or peripherals in any way.

Payables Batches

After <u>Creating Payment Batches</u> and getting them <u>Approved</u>, the next step in the process is to **Process Payments**. This could entail:

- Printing checks.
- Creating and sending EFT remittances.
- Sending your batches to an outsource provider.

Essentially it is the process of conveying payment instructions through one of these methods.

As part of your implementation process, start with <u>Processing a Single Batch</u>. This is important as a first step to getting to know your system and testing that payments are working properly.

Once single batches are flowing well, move into the <u>Action Board</u>, where you can process all your batches at once instead of one by one.

Other Payment Situations

In addition to supporting Payables Batch payments, the Mekorma Payment Hub also supports

- Payables Transaction Checks
- EFT Remittance Processing
- US Payroll Checks
- <u>Canadian Payroll Checks</u>
- <u>Miscellaneous Checks</u>

On occasion, you might also want to print a <u>Blank Check</u> for making a handwritten payment, such as if you need a check to take off-site.

7.3.1. Process a Single Payment Batch

Processing a single AP payment batch within Mekorma Payment Hub is accomplished with the same steps you would use for printing standard Dynamics GP payables batch checks. Mekorma has modified the standard window to enhance the functionality using a Dynamics feature called an **Alternate Window**. This **Alternate window** must be <u>assigned to each user</u> printing payables batch checks in the company, using the Dynamics GP security system.

Once your batch is **Built** and **Approved**:

 Open the Print Mekorma Payments window (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payables > Print Payments).

Print Payments also shows up as a shortcut within the Build Payment Batch or Edit Payment Batch windows

- 2. Verify that the title of the window includes the words **Mekorma**. If not, abort the procedure and setup security to the <u>Alternate Print Mekorma Payments</u> window.
- 3. Use the look-up to select the desired batch.

If you see the **Request Approval** as in the below, the batch must be approved before you can process it.

n Print Mekorm	a MICR Payat	oles Checks	- TWO) (KEN)		_	\times
Request Approval Actions	Options Options	Additional Additional	File ▼ File	Tools Tools	Help Add Not Help		
Batch ID	WEEKLY	P		Checl	kbook ID	UPTOWN TRUST	
Batch Total		\$16,867.71		Curren	ncy ID	Z-US\$	٢,
Check Number Check Date	100003						
Check Comment							
Sort Checks By:	Payment Numbe	r	~				

- 4. Once approved or authorized, the batch can be printed by clicking on **Print**. If you are not using the <u>Mekorma Payment Hub Action Board</u> and you have more than one approval threshold set for a batch, each sub-batch will need to be printed separately.
- 5. If you have set up your system to ask you for a print at run-time, the Mekorma MICR Check Printing

screen is displayed. Click **Print** to print checks. If you have setup <u>automatic selection of printers</u>, it will simply print.

6. Once the checks have printed, you will be prompted to post, reprint or void the payments. Verify the payments processed correctly before posting. For more information, refer to the Microsoft Dynamics GP User Guide.

Outsourced Payments

If you are outsourcing your payments, the system will help you verify that the payments made it to the outsource provider. See <u>Processing an Outsourced Payments Batch</u> for information.

Action Board Printing

Once you have your setup working for **Processing a Single Payment Batch**, the next step is to automate all of your batches with the <u>Mekorma Payment Hub Action Board</u>.

7.3.2. Process an Outsourced Payments Batch

Procedures for **Process an Outsourced Payments Batch** start just like <u>processing any other single</u> <u>payment batch</u>. This topic provides additional information for outsourced payments.

Document numbering for Outsourced Payments

Each payment is processed in Dynamics GP as it normally is when printing checks or processing EFT payments. A Document Number ("Check Number") is assigned to each payment. The Document Number will be the identifying Payment ID in your outsource provider portal, and will serve as a Reference Number when the provider prints a physical check.

The Importance of the Security Approval Workflow

We highly recommend that you configure the secure approval workflow before sending to the outsource provider. Just like you would want approvals before printing checks with automatic signatures—you would want to make sure the payments have been approved before sending them electronically.

Verifying your Batch

After you click **Print** on the **Print Mekorma MICR Payables Checks** window, the **Remote Payment Services Batch Status** window will open to display the batch status. Initially the status will read **Batch Check in Progress.** *GP is fully accessible while the system is processing.*

When the provider has completed processing, the **Remote Payment Services Batch Status** window will show "Batch is available to Post". This verification is important—it completes the "handshake" with the service provider to read a results file that shows that all the payment instructions were received intact. It's like making sure that none of the checks jammed in the printer before posting.

n Rer	note Paymei	nt Servio	ces Bate	ch Status -	BB (sa	a)	_		×
V	2	5			?				
ОК	Redisplay	Clear	File	Tools	Help				
	Actions		File	Tools	Help				
	Number	Last l	Jpdate	Status Desc				0 T	8
	<u>ition Files</u>			D . I .		Status	Start Date	Start Tir	ne
TEST	BATCH	11:12	2:57 Alv	Batch is av	ailable t				<u> </u>
						Processed	6/14/2023	11:11:3	2 AI
									_
				1					
									- 11
									- 11
									~
C									> ,

Batch Splitting for Local Printing

If the original batch contained a blend of payments for vendors enrolled with the outsource provider, along with vendors you have <u>excluded to process locally</u>, the Remote Payment Services batch will be split. An underscore is added to the original batch name for the payments sent to the outsource provider. Local payments will remain in the original batch. For example, in the screenshot above, the original batch name was 10232. The payments sent to the outsource provider are now contained in a batch named 10232_.

Batch Splitting for Bulk Funding

- If the Remote Payment Services batch contains **individually funded payments**, it is released for posting. The batch status description updates to **Batch is available to post**, and the status displays as **Processed**.
- If the Remote Payment Services batch contains **bulk funded payments** (available with Corpay), the batches will be split and processed in this way:
 - Payments are moved to a new Credit Card batch the associated <u>credit card can be viewed</u> in the Remote Payment Services configuration window.
 - This Batch ID will be the original batch name with a '_V' suffix.
 - In addition, a new payment is added to the original batch to pay the outsource provider.
 - Batch_V is then released for further processing, and the batch status description updates to **Batch is available to post,** and the status displays as **Processed**.

Posting the Batches

1. Batches can be posted by highlighting each batch and clicking on the **Actions menu > Post** in the

Remote Payment Services Response Check Status window.

Enhanced e	Payment Resp	onse Che	ck Stat	tus - CS	(sa)	-		×
V 🔜	2	2		1	?			
OK Actions	Redisplay	Clear	File	Tools	Help			
P	ost		File	Tools	Help			
	_					D		
								_
Batch Number	Last Update	e Status D	escripti	ion			6)
Batch Number Integration Files	Last Update	e Status D	escript		atus	Start Date	Start Time)
	Last Update 8:53:54 AM					Start Date	-)
Integration Files				St le to post		Start Date 10/23/2020	-	1
Integration Files	8:53:54 AM	1 Batch is	availat	St Ile to post Pr		10/23/2020	Start Time	1

 If the original batch included payments for vendors either not enrolled or set to Local Processing, those payments will remain in the original batch and continue on to print from your local printer. The **Post Payments** window will automatically open, and you can post those payments immediately, or at a later time.

ni Pos	t Payments	s - CS (sa	ı)				-	×
D Clear Actio	Options Options	File File	Tools Tools	Help Add Note Help				
Batch I	D	10232		Q	Chequebook ID	UPTOW	/N TRUST	
Postin	g Date	1028200	80		Name	Uptown	Trust	
Proces	\$:	Post Pay	ments	~	Currency ID	Z-US\$		E.
					Payment Date	10/23/2	2020	
Void or	Reprint Rar	nge:	o Ali	From: To:				
Startin	ng Paymen	t Number	757	011				

To process multiple batches at once using the automation functionality of the Payment Hub Action Board, see <u>Action Board: Processing All Your Batches at Once</u>.

Last modified: Jun 19, 2023

7.3.3. Action Board: Process All Your Batches at Once

The Action Board provides an ability to automate the printing and posting of payables batches across multiple companies and checkbooks. Refer to <u>Action Board Setup</u> prior to processing from the Action Board.

Instead of needing to log in to each company separately, all batches can be viewed and selected for processing within one window. Batches are further filtered out by the user's access level. This means users can only view and select batches from companies to which they have access.

- Open the Mekorma Action Board (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board).
- 2. Select the action **Process Checks and EFTs** from the drop-down menu. This will display all batches ready to be processed.
- 3. Choose the batches you would like to print/process by checking the box next to each batch. You can choose to **Mark All** or **Unmark All**, or select each batch individually.
- 4. Click Process.

Mekorma Action Bo	ard - CS (RYAN)]
💫 🖹 e			1	?	🕮 📩									
	Print View gnment T	File	Tools	Help	Open Add Note Note									
Actions	View	File	Tools		Help									
Action Process Check	s and EFTs	~												
Show Batches: 🔘	All 🔘 Read	dy to Proce:	ss ()	With Err	ors						Mark	<u>All</u> U <u>n</u> ma	ark All 🏼 🍰 F	Redispla
		-	-			A 1	-		A 1		A 1			
Batch ID	🔽 Company - A	.11		ź	Checkbook ID	ź↓	Payment <mark>⊉</mark> ↓	Check Date	2+	GL Post Date	ź↓	# Trx	Batch Total	₽ţ
Status Description					FIDOT DANK		C 1 1	0.10.10000		0.117.00001		10	400	070.07
210617-001	Balanced Bu				FIRST BANK	_	Check	0/0/0000		6/17/2021		10		,673.27
210617-001	Complete So				FIRST BANK		Check	0/0/0000		6/17/2021		10	• • • •	,783.04
270412-001	Fabrikam, In				FIRST BANK		EFT	0/0/0000		4/12/2027		2		,928.84
270412-002	Fabrikam, In				FIRST BANK		EFT	0/0/0000		4/12/2027		1		,101.64
270412-003	Fabrikam, In				FIRST BANK		Check	0/0/0000		4/12/2027		2		,613.96
270412-004	Fabrikam, In				FIRST BANK		EFT	0/0/0000		4/12/2027		4		,334.64
L DEMOBATCH1	Complete Sc	olutions			FIRST BANK		Check	0/0/0000		11/10/2020		5	\$22	,600.00

7.3.4. Action Board: Process Remote Payment Batches

- 1. Open the Action Board (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payables > Mekorma Action Board).
- 2. Choose Process Checks and EFTs from the Action drop-down menu.

📶 Meko	rma Actio	n Board -	CS (sa)											-		×
Q.	:	2	P		1	?*										
Process	Options	Print	View	File	Tools	Help Ac										
		Alignmen	t 🔻	•	•	 No 	te									
	Actions		View	File	Tools	Help										
Action	Proces	s Checks an	d EFTs	~												
Show	Batches:	IIA 🔘	🔘 Read	ly to Proce	ess 🔘	With Errors							Mark <u>A</u> ll U <u>r</u>	gmark All	🤣 Red	isplay
Batch ID)	▼.0	ompany - A	I		• <mark>2</mark> ↓ Cł	neckbook ID	<mark>ĝ</mark> ↓ Pa	ayment 🛃	Check Date	₽	GL Post Date	∂ ↓ # Trx	Batch 1	otal	≵ ↓⊗
Status D	escription															
🔁 DOC	N05	(Complete So	lutions		U	PTOWN TRU:	ST Cł	neck	0/0/0000		10/26/2020		4	\$2,880	0.00 🔨

- Select one or more fully approved batches and click **Process.** You can process batches that contain payments for vendors enrolled in payment outsourcing, in addition to those *not* included in the service. In the example above, batch **DOCNO5** contains 3 transactions for enrolled vendors, and 1 transaction for an Excluded vendor.
- 4. The Action Board will then generate payment files (1 per batch) and send them to the outsource provider, and those payments designated as local processing will print on your printer.
- 5. When all selected batches have finished processing ie., outsourced payment files sent to the provider platform and local payments printed the Results Report will be available:

		put - MMM Prir		ss Results Report		-	
e	Edit	Tools Find	Help			sa Complete Solutio	ons 10/26/
	Print	📄 Send To		Modify 100%	✓ Completed 1 Page		Page 1
		10/26/2020 3:51:58 PM		Action B	oard Print Process Results Report	Page: 1	
					Complete Solutions		
	Batch	Number		No. of Trx	Batch Total Currency	Multicurrency Information Amount Comment	
	DOCN DOCN			1 3	\$430.00 Z-US\$ \$2,450.00 Z-US\$	\$2,880.00 \$2,450.00 ePayment: Processed	1
_		Total Batches	5:	2	\$2,880.00		
* ^	Indicates	s batch was pos s batch was in us Total Batch	se or wa	ng this operation us not processed b 2	y MMM \$2,880.00		
	Action Start	Date 10/26/2020	3	Time 3:50:09 PM			

As you can see, payments will be split into two separate batches: all locally processed payments remain in the original batch; outsourced payments will move to a new batch that retains the original name of the batch with an added underscore. In our example, DOCNO05_ is labeled ePayment: Processed. If a batch only contains payments for enrolled vendors, the batch will not be split and the remote payments will remain in the original batch.

6. The **Remote Payment Services Batch Status** window will also open to indicate the results as the outsource portal communicates with Dynamics GP. When batches have completed processing on the provider portal, the window response will update:

🚮 Enhanced ePa	yment Response	Check Statu	us - CS (sa)		_		×
Image: A start of the start	2 7		1	?				
OK Actions	Redisplay Clea	r File	Tools	Help				
Acti	ons	File	Tools	Help				
Batch Number	Last Update Sta	atus Descripti	on				(\geq
Integration Files			Sta	itus		Start Date	Start Time	
DOCN05_	3:50:45 PM Ba	itch has been	Processe	d Batch is	available	to post		^
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Dre	d		10/00/0000		
			FIU	cessed		10/26/2020	3:50:10 Pt	М
DOCN004	3:50:43 PM Ba	itch has been	115		available		3:50:10 Pf	M
DOCN004	3:50:43 PM Ba	itch has been	Processe		available		12:40:25 F	
DOCN004 DOCN003		itch has been itch has been	Processe	d Batch is ocessed		to post 10/26/2020		
			Processe Pro Processe	d Batch is ocessed		to post 10/26/2020		기
	3:50:42 PM Ba	itch has been	Processe Pro Processe Pro	d Batch is ocessed d Batch is ocessed	available	to post 10/26/2020 to post	12:40:25 F 12:39:44 F	ମ ମ

- If the Remote Payment Services batch contains **individually funded payments**, it is released for posting. The batch status description updates to **Batch is available to post**, and the status displays as **Processed**.
- If the Remote Payment Services batch contains **bulk funded payments** (only available if processing with Corpay), the batches will be split and processed in this way:
 - If you are running GP2015, payments are moved to a local Payments batch. The Batch ID will be the original Batch ID with a '_V' suffix.
 - If you're running GP2016+, payments are moved to a new Credit Card batch the associated credit card can be viewed in the Remote Payment Services configuration window.
 - This Batch ID will be the original batch name with a '_V' suffix.
 - In addition, a new payment is added to the original batch to pay the outsource provider.
 - Batch_V is then released for further processing, and the batch status description updates to **Batch is available to post**, and the status displays as **Processed**.
- 7. After processing completes, the payment provider will analyze the batches and get them ready to pay after the daily cutoff time. That process can be seen similarly to the process of printing checks in the sense that you want to be sure that it completed successfully before posting. The Action Board blocks posting until this verification process is complete. That gives you a chance to intervene for any errors

occurred during that validation process before you post. Wait a few minutes and then use the "Update Remote Payment Services Status" action. The Action Board will go to each company that processed batches to confirm that the validation completed successfully before you post.

8. Both Remote Payment Services and locally processed batches can then be posted simultaneously by choosing the **Post Batches** option on the Action Board.

Mekorma Action	Board -	CS (sa)												-		×
Q. 🖹	À		1	?	80	*										
Process Options	View	File	Tools	Help	Open	Add										
Actions	View	File	Tools		Note Help	Note										
Actions	TICH	The	10013		ricip											-
Action Post Bate	ches		\sim													
					<u> </u>							/ Mark /		ark All 😭	Redispla	
Show Batches: () ai	O R	eady to Pr	ocess	O Wi	ith Error:	S				L		<u>a</u> o <u>r</u> ina	aik Ali 🍒	neuispia	ay
Batch ID	∇	.Company	- All			- ĝ↓	Checkbook ID 👌	Payment 🛃	Check Date	₽↓	GL Post Date	(i) ≵↓	# Trx	Batch Tota	al 2 ↓	Į(
Status Description																
1026AP		Complete	Solutions				UPTOWN TRUST	Check	10/26/2020		10/26/2020		1		\$800.00	5
201025AP																_
E010E0Hit		Complete	Solutions				UPTOWN TRUST	Check	10/25/2020		10/25/2020		4	\$	23,900.00	1
		Complete Balanced					UPTOWN TRUST	Check Check	10/25/2020 10/25/2020		10/25/2020 10/25/2020		4		23,900.00 \$1,400.00	
201025BB			Business										4 2 1			D
 201025BB 201026AP 		Balanced	Business Solutions				UPTOWN TRUST	Check	10/25/2020		10/25/2020		4 2 1		\$1,400.00))
 20102588 201026AP 201027AP 		Balanced Complete	Business Solutions Solutions				UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST	Check Check	10/25/2020 10/26/2020		10/25/2020 10/26/2020		4 2 1 1 1		\$1,400.00 \$400.00)))
 ✓ 201025BB ✓ 201026AP ✓ 201027AP ✓ DOCN003 		Balanced Complete Complete	Business Solutions Solutions Solutions				UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST	Check Check Check Check	10/25/2020 10/26/2020 10/26/2020		10/25/2020 10/26/2020 10/26/2020		4 2 1 1 1 2		\$1,400.00 \$400.00 \$350.00))))
 ✓ 201025BB ✓ 201026AP ✓ 201027AP ✓ DOCN003 		Balanced Complete Complete Complete	Business Solutions Solutions Solutions Solutions			 	UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST UPTOWN TRUST	Check Check Check Check Check	10/25/2020 10/26/2020 10/26/2020 0/0/0000		10/25/2020 10/26/2020 10/26/2020 10/26/2020		4 2 1 1 1 2 2		\$1,400.00 \$400.00 \$350.00 \$100.00))))

7.3.5. Action Board with Pre-Printed Check Stock

Action Board is designed to work without interruptions. Using pre-printed check stock would require automated printing to stop between check runs for different companies, so that the correct starting check number could be adjusted in GP. While we recommend using blank check stock as a best AP practice, this feature will be useful for those of you who want efficient processing with Action Board automation but have large amounts of pre-printed check stock to use up before transitioning to blank stock.

To use this feature for one or more companies, enable the 'Use pre-printed check stock' setting in the Mekorma checkbook setup window. **But don't check Print Separate Remittances**. Pre-printed check stock with Print Separate Remittances cannot be used with the Action Board.

- 7 × 60	E		2			
ve Clear Delete Integrate	Additional	File Tools	Help Add			
	-		 Note 			
Actions	Additional	File Tools	Help			
eckbook ID UPTO	WN TRUST	P	Logo			ş
CR Line Setup						
					Transit	(ABA) Number
					11111118	
eck Number Pattern	+ - >	Routing	Number		Account Number	+ +
· + + + + ۹۱	+ + + pl		22578:	8800)510144#	
57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 4		43 42 41 40 39 3			8 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 2	0 19 18 17 16 15 14
Module Purchasing	V					
Threshold ID		, Р	1)			
	TEST		_			
Non-Negotiable Word						
-		ottom_2-thirds GP.	AP Stub.stbz		P	
Primary Check Format		oottom_2-thirds GP	AP Stub.stbz		Q Q	
Primary Check Format	AP Check_b	oottom_2-thirds GP			e e	
Primary Check Format	AP Check_b	_	<mark>*</mark>		7	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor	* r overflows		7	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances fo	* r overflows		0 0 0	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances fo	* r overflows		7	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances for nottorn_2 GP AP St	sk vrovenflows ubs.stbz		7	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances for nottorn_2 GP AP St	ak rrovenflows ubs.stbz ∽		p	
Non-Negotiable Word Primary Check Format Check Coov Format Check Overflow Format Check Coov Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options Refund Check Format Refund Overflow Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances fo action_2 GP AP St / Overflow Stub	ak rrovenflows ubs.stbz ∽		7	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options Refund Check Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances fo action_2 GP AP St / Overflow Stub	ak rrovenflows ubs.stbz ∽		p	
Primary Check Format Check Copy Format Check Overflow Format Check Copy Overflow Format EFT Remittance Options Refund Check Format Refund Overflow Format	AP Check_b	Printed Check Stor arate remittances fo action_2 GP AP St / Overflow Stub	ak rrovenflows ubs.stbz ∽		p	

Indicators

The Action Board will identify batches that are to print on pre-printed stock with a yellow indicator. When it's time to print each of these batches, the Action Board will stop, and you will be prompted to enter the correct check number. Once the check number is verified, the batch will print.

491 D		61 4	and the second se												
🚴 🗐 🕳		1	2 1												
ocess Options Prin	t View File	Tools He	dp Add												
Alignn	nent • • View File	Tools	Note Help				al Pre	printed C	heck Bat	ch - BB	(KEN)		-		>
		1000	nep						1	0					
ction Process Checks an		0.44	f				OK	File	Tools	Help					
Show Batches:	 Ready to Process 	-					Actions	File	Tools	Help					
	Company - All		24 Checkbook ID (0)	Payment 2	Check Date	21 (61								
tatus Description							_			Prepr	rinted (Check B	atch		
1109-2	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check.	0/0/0000		_								
1109-2_01	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/0000	1	_	 Prend 					process		
] 1109-5	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/0000		11						sing is r		
200528-03000	Complete Solutions		FIRST BANK	EFT	0/0/0000		5/			-					
200528-03001	Complete Solutions		FIRST BANK	EFT	0/0/0000		5/						cessed a		_
200528-03003	Complete Solutions Balanced Business		FIRST BANK	FET	0/0/0000		5/ 1/		atches u hin other			or stock,	outer ch	eckbook	
2201131			UPTOWN TRUST		0/0/0000	_									
] 220113-2] 560-1	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST	Check Check	0/0/0000	_	1/ 10						checkboo		
	Complete Solutions					_		comp	any are a	silowed t	o be pr	rocessed	t al a tim	e.	
BBFB2_01	Balanced Business Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST		0/0/0000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5/	• Mark	All will o	nly mark	batche	es whoih	do not		
BIGBAT2	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST		0/0/0000	_	27 5/		reprinted						
CS8IGBAT1	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/0000	_		ou will be		ad to call	della a	a dias and	the second		
CS8IGBAT2	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/0000			tarting ch							
e	and - BB (KEN)	81	0 *1									-		×	
ocess Options Pr	int View File	Tools	Pelp Add									-		×	
ocess Options Pr	int View File	Tools					ri Preprir	nted Che			EN)	-	-	×	
Actions	rint ment View View File View	Tools	 Note 					nted Che			EN)	-	-		
ocess Options Pr Align Actions	rint when the second se	Tools	 Note Help 							- B8 (K	EN)	-	-		
ocess Options Pr Align	rint when the second se	Tools	Note Help With Emors				Preprin V OK	File	ck Batch	- BS (K Pelp	EN)	-	-		
ocess Options Pr Align Actions cotion Process Checks Show Batches: Align Actions	rint when the second se	Tools	 Note Help 	0 @ 2 ↓ Pay	ment 🛃 Check		T Preprin	File	ck Batch	- B8 (K	EN)	-	-		
ocess Options Pr Align Actions Show Batches: Align Actions Action Process Checks Show Batches: Align Action Process Checks Show Batches: Align Actions	inint view File and EFTs ✓ I O Ready to Pro	Tools	Note Help With Emore Deckbook I			Date A	Preprin V OK	File	ck Batch	- BS (K Pelp Help	-		-		
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Actions Now Batches: (*) A Batch ID Batus Description (*) M7	inin tweet View File and EFT: Company - All Complete Solutions	Tools	Note Help With Emors • 2↓ Checkbook II UPTOWN Tf	UST Che	ck. 0/0/00	Date A	Preprin V OK	File	ck Batch	- BS (K Pelp Help	-		-		
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Actions Now Batches: Action Process Checks Show Batches: Action D Status Description M7 M8	inint view File and EFTs ✓ I O Ready to Pro	Tools	Note Help With Emore Deckbook I	UST Che	ck. 0/0/00	Date A	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools	- BS (K Preprin	nted Cl		-		
Actions Process Checks Action Process Checks Show Batches: Astar D Status Description M7 M8	inin tweet View File and EFT: Company - All Complete Solutions	Tools	Note Help With Emors • 2↓ Checkbook II UPTOWN Tf	UST Che	ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00	Date A	Preprint OK actions	File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		
ocess Options Pr Align Actions Actions Now Batches: (*) A Batch ID Batus Description (*) M7 (*) M8	inint view View File and EFT: Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions	Tools	Note Help With Emors LPCOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00	Date A 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnol
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Cotion Process Checks Show Batches: Align Actions Align Actions Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Actions	View View File and EFTs V Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions	Tools	Note Help With Enors Ż↓ Checkbook I UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnol
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Cocess Checks Show Batches: Align Actions Show Batches: Align Actions Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Align Actions	int ment View File and EFTs ✓ I O Ready to Pro Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions	Tools	Note Help With Enors Ż↓ Checkbook I UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnol
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Notion Process Checks Show Batches: A atch ID Status Description M7 M8 M9 M9 MC1 MULTI-ATTACH	int ment View View View File and EFTs Compary - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Balanced Business	Tools	Note Help With Enors 2 Checkbook I UPTOWN TF UPTOWN UPTOWN TF UPTOWN UPTOWN UPTOWN UPTOWN	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 sk 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnol
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Notion Process Checks Show Batches: (*) A Batch ID Status Description M7 M8 M9 M2 M2 MC1 MULTI-ATTACH PC1	init Imment View File View File and EFTs ✓ I O Ready to Pro Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Balanced Business Balanced Business	Tools	Note Help With Enors 2 Checkbook II UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ek 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnol
Actions Pr Actions Pr Actions Process Checks Show Batches: Attack ID Status Description M7 M8 M7 M9 MC1 MULTI-ATTACH PC1 P02078	inin tweet ininin tweet ininini view View View File F	Tools	Note Help With Enors LPTOWN TH UPTOWN TH	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Action Process Checks Show Batches: Att Align Action Process Checks Show Batches: Align Actions Action Process Checks Show Batches: Align Actions A	rint tment View View and EFTs Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business	Tools	Note Help With Emors Ye↓ Checkbook II UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00 ck 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		nnot
Cocess Options Pr Align Actions Actions Now Batches: Align Actions Show Batches: Align Actions Not Align A	View View File View View File and EFTs V Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business	Tools	Note Help With Emors 2↓ Checkbook I UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		
Actions Process Options Process Options Align Actions Process Checks Show Batches: Action Process Checks Show Batches: Action Process Checks Show Batches: Action Process Checks Batch ID Status Description M7 M8 M9 M1 M0LTI-ATTACH PC1 P02078 P02078 SS TEST1 TEST11	Image: Second	Tools	Note Help With Enors 2 Checkbook I UPTOWN TH UPTOWN TH UPTOWN TH UPTOWN TH UPTOWN TH U	RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		
Cocess Options Pr Align Action Process Checks Show Batches: Action Status Description M2 M8 M9 M61 M0LTI-ATTACH PC1 P02078 P02079 SS TEST1	View View File View View File and EFTs V Company - All Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Complete Solutions Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business Balanced Business	Tools	Note Help With Enors 2↓ Checkbook I UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF UPTOWN TF	RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che RUST Che	ck. 0/0/00 ck. 0/0/00	Date A 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	Preprint OK actions	File File	ck Batch Tools Tools Tools	- BB (K Preprint ock with I	nted Cl		-		

Batch Selection Differences

When using pre-printed check stock, only batches from the same checking account may be printed together in order to keep the check number synchronized between Dynamics GP and the check stock. These special rules apply to the batch selection on the Action Board:

- 1. 'Mark All' only auto marks all the batches which do not use preprinted check stock.
- 2. 'Unmark All' works as normal.
- 3. Check batches using pre-printed stock must be selected manually. Once a batch is marked, it will auto disable selection for
- Check batches using blank stock

- EFT batches
- Batches using pre-printed stock on different checkbooks and other companies.

Process Differences

After clicking the Process button, a Check Number Setup window will open to confirm the next check number. If 'Over Check Number' option is marked in GP Checkbook Maintenance, it allows to reset next check number. Otherwise, the next check number field will be locked.

Then the regular action board process runs until it is completed.

Mekorma Action Board	- 88 (KEN)											\times			Custon
rocess Options Prin Aligner Actions		Tools Tools	Help Add Help Help												
Action Process Checks an Show Batches: All Batch ID	O Ready to Proc	ess () \	with Errors	Durant		Meka	rma Che	ck Numb	er Setup - BB (KEN		Redispl	lay	_		×
Status Description	Company - All		• 🛃 Checkbook ID 👲	Payment	21 Une	-	_	- 21	0						
A 1109-2	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/	X		11	2						
1109-2_01	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/	Cancel	File	Tools	Help						
A 1109-5	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/			-	•						
A 200528-03000	Complete Solutions		FIRST BANK	EFT	0/0/	Actions	File	Tools	Help						
A 200528-03001	Complete Solutions		FIRST BANK	EFT	0/0/	The che		he wist	ed on pre-printed	check sta	-				
A 200529-03003	Complete Solutions		FIRST BANK	EFT	0/0/										
220113-1	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/	Please	validate	the next	check number an	d adjust a	s needed	d.			
220113-2	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/										
▲ 560-1	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/	Company	Name		voed Business						
BBFB2_01	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/	Checkbo			OWN TRUST						
BIGBAT1	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST		0/0/	Next Che	ck Numbe	r 1089	0366						
BIGBAT2	Balanced Business		UPTOWN TRUST		0/0/										
	Complete Solutions		UPTOWN TRUST	Check	0/0/										
CSBIGBAT1														Continue	

Note that on the Check Number Setup, the Next Check Number cannot be changed unless Override Check Number is selected on the GP Checkbook Maintenance window for that checkbook.

Mekorma Check Number Setup - BB (KEN)							-		×
X		1	2						
Cancel	File	Tools	Help						
Actions	File	Tools	Help						
The che	ecks will i	be printe	ed on pre-p	rinted c	heck stock				
Please	validate t	he next	check num	ber and	l adjust as r	needed.			
Company	Name	Balan	ced Business						
Checkbo	ok ID		WN TRUST		1				
Next Che	ck Number	1088	0366		$\leq =$				
								Continue	-

7.3.6. Print or Email EFT Remittances

If you are printing EFT remittances, you can select the format for printing the remittances by entering an option in the <u>EFT Remittance Options</u> field. The selected format is displayed in the **Mekorma MICR Check Printing** screen when you print the remittances.

The same security parameters applied to your checks can also be applied to your EFT Remittances by marking the <u>EFT Security option</u>.

Before printing EFT remittances, verify that you have completed the following processes:

- Enable EFT in Microsoft Dynamics GP.
- Configure a Checkbook for EFT.
- Set up pre-notes (if applicable).
- Configure a vendor for EFT (please see your Microsoft Dynamics GP documentation for more information).
- <u>Select a remittance format</u> for each checkbook from which you will be printing EFT remittances.

To print EFT remittances after you have created an EFT batch:

- Click the Process or the Print button in the Print Mekorma MICR Payables Checks window or open the Process Payables Remittance window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Process Remittance).
- 2. Verify that **Remittance Form** is selected.

📶 Process Payables Remittance - CS (sa) 🛛 — 🛛 🗙								
Options	File	Tools	Image: Provide state Image: Provide state Help Add ▼ Note				0	
Options	File	Tools	Help					
Batch ID 20191013EFT Comment Process: Remittance Alignment Form Process								
Destination Print Document Send Document in E-mail (Print if mail cannot be sent.)								
					Process	Pr <u>o</u> cess L	ater	

- 3. Click the desired Destination option either **Print Document** or **Send Document in E-mail**.
- 4. Click **Process.** If sending the remittance via email fails for any reason, the remittance will be printed instead.

7.3.7. Changing your Check Date or GL Posting Date

7.4. Miscellaneous Processing Scenarios

The topics in this section highlight specific optional features of the Mekorma Payment Hub:

- The Payment Hub supports printing special remittance formats for <u>Refund checks</u> arising from the Dynamics GP SOP module.
- You can use the PDF Check Archive to continually export <u>PDF copies</u> of your checks to a hard drive location, for example for inclusion in an external document management system.
- If you are using the Multi-Entity Management (MEM) module from Binary Stream, you can use <u>Mekorma MEM Connector</u> to include MEM fields on your check.
- If you are setup for remote processing through one of our outsource service providers, you can still <u>make exceptions and print some checks yourself</u>.
- if you are using the <u>Dynamics GP Web client</u>, there are some special procedures to follow when you process.
- On occasion, you may also need to reprint a batch.

<u>* Finally, you have the option to use the MICR functionality to print a check that you can fill in by hand if you need to—we call these "</u>.

7.4.1. Print Payables Transaction Checks

Transaction Check Printing Security Concerns

For transaction checks, our recommendation is that you don't allow transaction check printing because giving access to the same person to enter an invoice into the system and to cut a payment is a security concern. Best practice recommends **separation of duties**. However, if you decide to allow it, the Security Workflow rules still apply. For more information, see <u>Setting Security rules for Transaction Checks</u>.

<u>If you do allow printing of transaction checks and have setup "security rules</u>", then only a user with Approval permission for that checks payment amount will be able to print it and only if the check requires a single approver or no approvers. If the check requires two approvers, it cannot be printed. The invoice must be posted and added to a regular payment batch to go through the approval workflow.

Lastly, you will need to grant access to Mekorma alternate windows to print transaction checks.

To print a transaction check:

- 1. Open the **Transaction Entry** window and enter the invoice information.
- 2. To pay by check, click the arrow to the right of the Check Amount field. This will open the standard GP **Payables Check Entry** window.
- 3. Choose the checkbook ID you want and click Actions > OK to close.

n Payables Ti	ransaction Entry - 1	FWO (sa)					—		\times	
	Post AA Options	Additional	File		Print	Tools	-	Add Note		
Action	s Options	Additional		File		Tools	H	elp		
Voucher No.	00000000000000509	P 🗋 🗆 I	ntercompa	any	Batch	ID			\wp	
Document Type:	Invoice	~			Doc. I	Date	4/12/202	7	·····································	
Description										
	·									
Vendor ID	ACETRAVE0001		Currenc	<u>, ID</u>		Z·U	5\$		P 🗅 🤿	
Name	A Travel Company		- Pay	ables		—		>	<	
Address ID	PRIMARY									
Remit-To ID	PRIMARY	P		E		1		P	2	
Payment Terms	Net 30	$\wp \rightarrow$			- 1				2 2 2	
			Actions	Optic	ons A	Addition	al Fil	e Too	ls	
Purchases	\$2,4	00.36	-	•		*			01	
Trade Discount		\$0.00	OK OK			FIRST	DANK		چ 0 ڪ	
Freight		\$0.00								
Miscellaneous		\$0.00		umber		711129				
Tax		\$0.00 ->	Date							
Total		00.36	Payment	Number					6	
									iec <u>k</u>	
	y Batch ID	\sim	Status	Insaved						

4. Back on the Payables Transaction Entry window, make certain all necessary transaction information

has been entered and click **Print Check** at the bottom of the window.

- 5. The Print Mekorma MICR Transaction Check window will open. Click Print.
- 6. Verify that the title of the window includes the words **Mekorma**. If not, abort the procedure and setup security to the <u>Alternate Print Mekorma MICR Transaction Check</u> window.
- 7. If you have setup your system to ask you for a print at run-time, the **Mekorma MICR Check Printing** screen is displayed. Click **Print** to print checks. If you have setup <u>automatic selection of printers</u> it will simply print.

7.4.2. Print Miscellaneous Checks

The Dynamics GP Miscellaneous Check feature allows you to print a check to any entity without creating the entity as a vendor. **Mekorma Payment Hub** uses the Dynamics GP Miscellaneous Check screen, but intercepts the check printing process and prints the checks using the **Mekorma Payment Hub** check format assigned to the checkbook.

Unlike payables batch checks, payables transaction checks and payroll checks, there is no alternate window for Miscellaneous Checks when using **Mekorma Payment Hub** and no security settings are available. If **Mekorma Payment Hub** is installed and registered, Miscellaneous Checks print using **Mekorma Payment Hub**. However, the Miscellaneous Checks will not come out signed.

If you do not want to use **Mekorma Payment Hub** to print Miscellaneous Checks, you can turn off this feature by checking the "Payables" box on the **Mekorma Payment Hub** Suppress Warnings screen.

To print a Miscellaneous Check:

- Open the Miscellaneous Check window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Financial > Miscellaneous Check).
- 2. Enter values in all required fields.
- 3. Click Print Check and Post.

Miscellar	neous Check	- CS (sa)				—		\times
and Post	Post Print Aligr Form Actions		File File	Tools Tools	Pelp Add → Note Help			
Checkbook ID	E FIRST BAI	NK 👂	Ba	lance Bel	fore Check:		(\$1,300,076.)	79)
			Ba	lance Aft	er Check:		(\$1,300,526.)	79)
				Check I	No.		100051	
				Date:			9/4/2019	
Pay to:	John Smith						\$	450.00
Four Hundred	d Fitty Dollars and	00 Cents ***************	****	*****		******	****	
Address	123 Main St							
	Denver	CO		80242	1			
Memo								
Account		Description		Del	bit	Credit		\otimes
Distribution Refer		Cash - Operating Acc	ou unt		\$0.0	0	¢450	.00 🔨
000 - 1100 -00		Miscellaneous Expens			\$0.0 \$450.0			0.00
		- And Solid Hoods Experie	~~		\$0.0).00
								~
			To	tal	\$450.0	0	\$450	0.00
					Differenc	e	\$0	0.00

- 4. After entering any required User IDs and/or Passwords, the **Mekorma Payment Hub** Check Printing window will open.
- 5. Click Print.

7.4.3. Print Refund Checks

To print a refund check with **Mekorma Payment Hub**, follow the standard GP processes to create the return(s). If you need help configuring refund check formats, please <u>see this page</u>.

- 1. Open the **Mekorma Payment Hub** Payables Checks window (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payables > Print Payments) and bring up the refund check batch.
- 2. Click **Print** from the Print Mekorma Payments window.
- 3. If your system is configured to request a printer at print time, this will open the Mekorma Check Printing window. Note that the Refund Check Stub format will not be displayed in the Check Stub field but the system will replace the format with the refund format when you print (or preview) checks.
- 4. Click **Print** to print checks or **Preview** to preview the checks before printing. After printing, the **Post Payments** window will open.
- 5. Click **Process** to post the checks.

7.4.4. Print Check Copies to PDF

Some Mekorma customers like to feed PDF check copies into their external document management system. If you have this feature configured, automatic check copies will be generated on your hard-drive when you print. PDF Check Copies follow the standard **Mekorma Payment Hub** check copy rules, which is that they do NOT display the MICR line, signatures or signature lines.

Check copies will be generated wherever the Payment Hubs generates payments:

- Payables Batch Checks
- Payables Transaction Checks
- US Payroll Checks
- Canadian Payroll Checks
- Miscellaneous Checks

Read <u>Setting up Check, Check Remittance Copies and EFT Remittances</u> to learn more about this feature and learn how to configure it.

To view PDFs:

- 1. After posting, if you would like to see the check copies, navigate to the folder location defined for the PDF check copies on the Mekorma System Options screen.
- 2. Open the PDF file.

7.4.5. Print Using the MEM Connector

You can print batches using the MEM Connector from GP's Build Payment window, where you can select whether to <u>Centralize or Decentralize</u> the process. The configuration for <u>Sorting and Subtotal</u> options will effect the results as follows:

Setup Options	Print Category	Print Results
No Sort, No Subtotal	Decentralized	Prints one line only for ID and name; prints facility address; no check sorting
No Sort, No Subtotal	Centralized	No MEM fields print, no sorting
Sort by ID, No Subtotal	Decentralized	Sorts checks by Facility ID, no Facility fields print
Sort by ID, No Subtotal	Centralized	Sorts vouchers on stub by Facility ID; sorts checks by Facility ID; Facility ID and Name print on the stub
Sort by Name, No Subtotal	Decentralized	Sorts checks by Facility Name; no Facility fields print; no subtotal line
Sort by Name, No Subtotal	Centralized	Sorts vouchers on stub by Facility Name; sorts checks by Facility Name, Facility ID and Name print on the stub; no subtotal line
Subtotal By ID, No Sort	Decentralized	One subtotal line prints since only one facility is on the check; checks are not sorted
Subtotal By ID, No Sort	Centralized	Vouchers are sorted on the stub by Facility ID with a subtotal line at the end of each Facility group; checks are not sorted
Subtotal By Name, No Sort	Decentralized	One subtotal line prints since only one facility is on the check; checks are not sorted
Subtotal By Name, No Sort	Centralized	Vouchers are sorted on the stub by Facility Name with a subtotal line at the end of each Facility group; checks are not sorted
Subtotal By Name, Sort by Name	Decentralized	One subtotal line prints since only one facility is on the check; checks are sorted by Facility Name
Subtotal By Name, Sort by Name	Centralized	Vouchers are sorted on the stub by Facility Name with a subtotal line at the end of each Facility group; checks are sorted by Facility Name
Subtotal By ID, Sort by ID	Decentralized	One subtotal line prints since only one facility is on the check; checks are sorted by Facility ID

Subtotal By ID,	Centralized	Vouchers are sorted on the stub by Facility ID with a subtotal line at the end
Sort by ID	Centralizeu	of each Facility group; checks are sorted by Facility ID

Batches configured using the MEM Connector can also be printed and processed from the <u>Multi-Batch</u> <u>Action Board</u>.

Please note, MEM Connector fields will not be displayed on a <u>test check</u>. You must print an actual check in order to test.

7.4.6. Exceptions for Remote Payments--Local Printing Options

When using Mekorma Remote Payment Services to send your payments to a service provider, there may be times when you want to override the system to process certain payments locally.

The following topics explain the configuration settings for making exceptions:

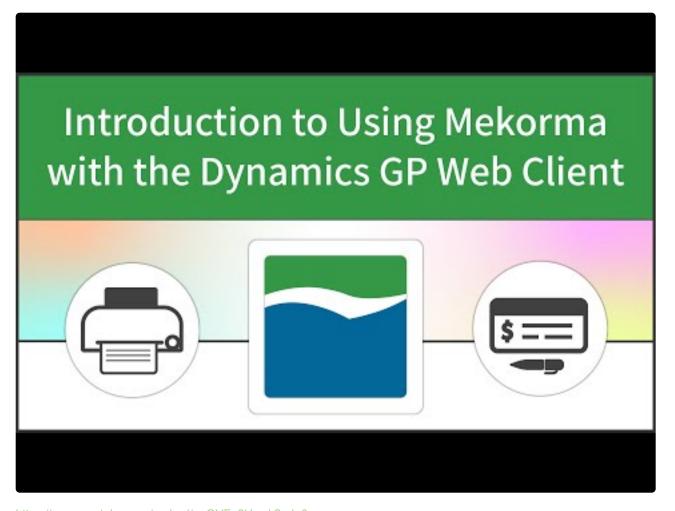
- <u>Add Checkbooks for Remote Payments</u> explains how the company and checkbooks get set up initially for sending to a remote payment service.
- <u>Vendor Enrollment</u> explains how vendors get enrolled in outsourcing initially and ongoing.
- <u>Local Printing Options</u> explains how you can make exceptions on a vendor or payment level or turn off a company or a checkbook

In addition, some payments are always processed locally:

- If you use Transaction Check printing (from the Payables Transaction Entry window), which is also called "Check on the fly," these checks will print locally. This must be done at the point of invoice entry and before it is posted.
- If you create an EFT or Credit Card batch in Dynamics GP Payables, those batches will be processed locally.

7.4.7. Print Payments Using the Web Client

These instructions apply to printing within the Dynamics GP Web Client, assuming the <u>Mekorma Print Client</u> has been installed and the user who needs to print has been <u>granted security access</u> to the Web Client.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0 https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=208&end=314 https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=314&end=345 https://www.youtube.com/embed/_nQVFo2Uwnk?rel=0&start=346&end=474

- 1. Open the **Print Payments** window.
- 2. Use the look-up to select a batch.
- 3. The **Mekorma MICR Web Client Print Job Preparation** window will open. From within this window, you can change your check or remittance format for check printing as needed.
- 4. Click the **Prepare and Download** button to open the Mekorma Print Client. (this assumes you have configured your browser to <u>automatically launch the downloaded mcp file</u>).
- 5. The Mekorma Print Client allows you to preview and print check files in the same way that you would

handle them through the GP desktop application. You can:

- Select whether you would like to print check copies.
- Choose to navigate to the next check batch. If you select to navigate to the next batch, you will be prompted with a question asking if you want to delete the Mekorma Check Print (or .mcp) file that accords to the batch that you are currently on. *To print the batch that you've skipped at a later date, generate another .mcp through the print process.*
- Select to print to any local printer, or any remote printer (if you are connected to your network through a VPN).

7.4.8. Reprint Checks

The Microsoft Dynamics **Post Payments** window is used to reprint checks. You can reprint all checks or a selected range of checks.

- Open the **Post Payments** window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Post Payments).
- 2. Set the **Process** field drop-down list to **Reprint Payments**.
- 3. Select a range for reprinting checks. Click the lookup icon on the **From** option to display a list of checks.
- 4. Enter a check range and click **Process** to reprint the checks.

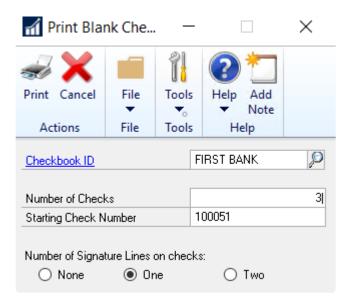
7.4.9. Print Blank Checks

On occasion, you might want to print a Blank Check for making a handwritten payment, such as if you need a check to take off-site.

Blank checks are not posted to the General Ledger when they are printed. To record them, they must be entered later as manual payments. Though the blank checks are not recorded at the time of printing, if the default starting check number is used, the Next Check Number field for the checkbook will be advanced by the number of checks printed. This can lead to missing check numbers if one or more of the blank checks are never entered as manual payments.

To avoid this, change the starting check number for the blank check batch. This prevents the Next Check Number from advancing. When printing blank checks, only one check Approver is required, but the approver must be assigned to the checkbook you are printing the blank checks from.

- Some clients consider this a security risk. This feature can be <u>disabled</u>.
- 1. Open the **Print Blank Checks** window (Mekorma Area Page > Transactions > Payables > Print Blank Checks).
- 2. Enter the **Checkbook ID** and the **Number of Checks** you would like to print. If desired, enter a different **Starting Check Number** for the batch of blank checks you plan on printing.
- 3. Select the number of Signature lines to print on each check. Signature lines are blank lines upon which a signature can be written.



4. Click **Print**. After entering any required User IDs and/or Passwords, the **Mekorma MICR Check Printing** window will open.

5. Enter your print settings and click **Print** when you are ready to print checks.

7.5. Inquiries and Routines

There are a number of ways to make inquiries on payments/batches processed by the outsource provider. Additionally, depending on the status, certain actions will be available to further or complete processing if an issue arises.

Some common inquiries will need to be made in the outsource provider's portal; certain actions (like <u>voiding</u> <u>a batch</u>) must be done in both the payment portal and within Dynamics GP.

7.5.1. The Check Image Archive

The Check Image Archive feature allows you to view and print an image of a posted check/EFT remittance from the following Payables, US Payroll and Canadian Payroll windows:

- Payables Payments Zoom
- Payroll Check Inquiry
- Payroll Transaction Inquiry
- Canadian Payroll Inquiry
- Miscellaneous Check Inquiry

The Check Image Archive archives using the format specified in the Copy Stub field of the Mekorma Payment Hub Check Printing screen at the time the check was printed. If no format was specified in the Copy Stub field, the format in the Check Stub field will be used.

For security, check copy images do not display the MICR Line, Signatures, or Signature Lines. They also contain the word **VOID**.

Note that transactions processed before Mekorma was installed will not have images available.

Access the Check Image Archive from Dynamics GP inquiry windows

- From the Mekorma Area Page, go to Inquiry > Payables > Transaction by Vendor or Transaction by Document.
 - a. If selecting **Transaction by Vendor**, enter a vendor ID in the field or choose one from the dropdown menu by clicking on the magnifying glass icon, then choose **Select**.
 - b. If selecting Transaction by Document, enter a range of document numbers in the "From" and "To" fields, then click Redisplay. Clicking Redisplay without entering a range of document numbers will display all documents.
- 2. Choose the applicable vendor, highlight the check number you want to zoom to, and click the **Voucher/Payment Number** or **Document Number** hyperlinks.
- The Zoom window will display with the check image automatically located to the right. Or, if automatic display is disabled, select Additional > Show Inquiry Check Preview to display the check/ remittance image.

For instructions on how to disable this feature or change the **auto-display the check preview** setting, <u>see Setting up Check, Check Remittance Copies and EFT Remittances</u>.

📊 Paya	bles Payr	ments Zoom -	TWO (sa)				—		\times
ОК	View	Additional	File Email	Tools	(?) Help	Add			
Actions	View	Paymer	t Document Zo	om	н	Note			
Paymen Date	t No.		quiry Check Pre	view		Batch ID Date Voided	270412-00 0/0/0000	1002	
Vendor I Check N	-	ACETRAVEO A Travel Con		Ż		Currency ID	Z-US\$		¢,
Payment	t Method:	O Check	Cred	it Card		✓ Electroni	c		
Checkbo	ook ID	FIRST BANK	(Amount		
Docume	nt No.	EFT0000000	00001			Unapplied			\$0.00
Amount			\$6,501.78	1		Applied		\$6	,501.78
Commer	nt					Total		\$6	,501.78
Terms D	iscount T	aken			0.00	Writeoff			\$0.00
	iscount A				\$0.00	whicour			40.00
		- undility	<u>R</u> evaluati		Apply	Distri <u>b</u> utio	n R <u>e</u> -cre	eate Che	ck Stub

4. To print the check/ remittance image, click the **Print** icon on the toolbar.

Access the Check Image Archive from the Mekorma Audit Log

The Check Image Archive can also be accessed directly from the Mekorma Audit Log.

- 1. Open the **Mekorma Audit Log** (Mekorma Area Page > Inquiry > System > Audit Log).
- 2. Select the appropriate batch, using the filters as needed.
- 3. Click on the Number of Checks link.
- 4. Select the check or EFT payment you would like to view, and click on the Payment Number link.
- As above, the Zoom window will display with the check image automatically located to the right. Or, if automatic display is disabled, select Additional > Show Inquiry Check Preview to display the check/ remittance image.

7.5.2. Track Payment History with the Audit Log Report

The Audit Log report records the details of **posted** check/ EFT batches, including the Approvers/ Authorizers of each batch. This feature provides an added layer of security when processing payments with Mekorma.



https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=194&end=352 https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=194&end=352 https://www.youtube.com/embed/aV_IONtVQLM?rel=0&start=431&end=490

- Open the Mekorma MICR Audit Log Report window (Mekorma Area Page > Inquiry > System > Audit Log).
- 2. From here, you can filter your results in the following way:
- Use the Sort By drop-down list options to filter the list, then click **Redisplay** to view the new sort order.
- Use the radio buttons at the top of the screen to filter on Checkbook ID, Batch ID, or Posting Date.
- Click the Print button to view the Check Audit Log Summary report.

 To drill down to check batch detail, highlight a line item and click on the No. Checks column hyperlink. This will open the Mekorma MICR Audit Detail Log window and the details from the selected check batch are displayed. Click the Print button to select the Check Audit Log Detail report. Only batches currently selected are displayed on the report.

Please note, reprinted checks will display as zero dollar checks.

7.5.3. Payment Inquiry

You can view all payments that have been processed by the outsource service within the **Remote Payment Services Payments** window.

- Open the Remote Payment Services Payments window (Mekorma Area Page > Routines >
 Payables > Remote Payment Services Payments) to view all posted payments that have been
 processed by the outsource provider. Use the filters in the upper section of the window to create a
 customized view. Filters include: Checkbook ID; Payment Date; Vendor ID; Expiration Date;
 Remaining Balance; Payment Method; and Card Status.
- 2. The following information displays:
 - **Payment Method**: Shows the method the outsource provider used to pay the vendor. For the most accurate and up-to-date information, please refer to the payment information in the provider portal.
 - **Payment Amount**: This is the amount received by the outsource provider portal (equals the amount processed in GP).

The additional columns support a legacy version of Mekorma Remote Payment Services.

ni Enhar	nced ePay	yment Pa	ayments - C	CS (sa)									- ,0	×
ОК	Actions	Redispla		File Pri	int Too	ols Help								
	Vie	w Payme	Payment	File	Too	ols Help	,							
Checkt		w Vendo			ļ	To		p	Payment Method	Check	Card Statuse	s 🔽 Isp	ued	
Payment	Date	🖲 AI	O From	0/0/0000		To	0/0/0000			EFT		🗹 Us		
Vendor II	D	🖲 Al	O From		- i	To		3		Vcard		Dra	sined	
Expiration	n Date	🖲 Al	From	0/0/0000		To	0/0/0000		Remote Statuses	Expired		🗌 Voi	ided	
Rem Bak	ance	🖲 All	O From		\$0.00	To		\$0.00		Canceled				
Payment	Number	P	ayment Date	Vendor ID	1	Method	Payment	Amount	Amount Used	Write-off Amount	Amount Paid	Status	Remote Stat	tus 🙆
Model		Expiratio	m Date (Checkbook ID	Ven	dor Name			Message					8
0000000	00000004	193 8	/17/2020	ASSOCIAT	10001	Check		\$267.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$817.02			^
0000000	00000004	194 8	/18/2020	EMP_EJO	NES	Check		\$1,099.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$997.00			
0000000	00000004	95 8	/18/2020	ACETRAV	E0001	Check.		\$6,440.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,750.00			
0000000	00000005	33 9	/22/2020	ADVANCE	D0001	Check		\$4,842.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,842.54			_
0000000	00000005	634 9	/22/2020	ASSOCIAT	r 0001	Check		\$2,097.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,097.10			
0000000	00000005	i36 9	/23/2020	AUTOFIN	A0001	Check		\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00			
0000000	00000005	37 9	/23/2020	ALLENSO	N0001	Check		\$2,842.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,842.54			_

 Click on a payment and then use the Actions drop-down menu to get a list of actions that are available to perform on that payment. For any payment listed, you will have the ability to View by Payment or View by Vendor, which will take you to the standard Dynamics GP inquiry windows.

7.5.4. Batch Inquiry

Any batch that has been created and sent to the outsource provider can be accessed from the **Remote Payment Services Batches** (Batch Maintenance) window. From this window, you can filter your view based on the status of the batch, Batch Number, Remote Batch ID (found in the provider's portal) and Created Date.

Depending on the batch's status, certain actions can be performed.

🚮 Enhanced ePay	vment Batch Mair	tenanc	e - CS (sa)							_	×
OK Redisplay	File Tool	s He	lp								
Actions	File Too	s He	lp								
File Status Batch Number Remote Batch ID Created Date	 All Specific Specific Specific		Posted Created Sent Processed Validation Fa Posted	√ iled	To To To	0/0	/0000	0			
Batch Number	Checkbook ID	File O	Abandoned Voided		te Batch	ID	File ID		No of Pmt	Status	
20200922BETH	FIRST BANK	sa	Sending Faile	ed	410	,787		2,000	2	Posted	^
20200923BETH	UPTOWN TRUS	sa			410	,795		2,001	1	Posted	
20200923BETH2	UPTOWN TRUS	sa			410	,796		2,002	1	Posted	

Batch Status

Batches can have the following File Status:

- **Created:** when the Print button (on the **Print Payments** window) or Process button (on the Action Board) is first clicked to send a batch, a local record is created; you will probably never see a batch in this status as it is sent to the outsource provider platform almost immediately.
- **Sent:** The batch has been created and sent to the provider for processing; the provider has not yet sent a response back to Dynamics GP.
- **Processed:** The batch has been sent to the outsource provider portal and the portal has communicated back to Dynamics GP; Mekorma has created all associated records in GP.
- Posted: Finish the process in GP, batch will be posted
- Validation Failed: The batch could not be sent to the portal because of missing or incorrect information, or it was rejected by the outsource provider; you can resend the file for processing using the Action menu.
- Abandoned: The batch has been deleted out of GP; this would be a very rare circumstance.
- Voided: The batch has been voided in Dynamics GP; you must confirm it has also been voided in the outsource provider portal.
- Sending Failed: In this case, you can send the batch again and the system will try to call the API again; this may be necessary if internet was unavailable on the first send.

Batch Actions

When you click on an individual batch, it will show the status and give you actions that can be performed on that batch in the **Actions** drop-down menu

- Void: If a batch is in Sent status, but it doesn't work in the portal or didn't reach the portal, you can come here to void the batch. Only batches in a Sent status can be voided be sure to first void the batch in the outsource provider portal.
- Reprocess
- Resend
- Post

7.5.5. Handling Stop-Pays and Voids for Outsourced Payments

Overview

From time to time, errors occur and you may want to do a "Stop-Pay" on a payment sent out through MEEP. This guide was written to help you determine how to handle those void payments both with our outsource provider and within Dynamics GP.

Note that this guide only pertains to cases where you are in contact with the Vendor and want to correct an error on the Vendor account. This is not a situation of unclaimed funds but rather an error situations. We have a different guide that you should use when a vendor doesn't cash their payment and doesn't respond to repeated contacts. Please see <u>Handling Returned Outsourced Payments</u>.

Void Scenarios

Voiding payment because of the invoice

- 1. Accidentally double enter and double pay an invoice
- 2. Accidentally enter wrong information on an invoice
- 3. Entered invoice on wrong vendor ID

Voiding payment because of the payment

- 1. Payment is stale
- 2. Wanted different payment method
- 3. Incorrect spelling on payee name

Accounting for Void Scenarios

- 1. Vendor account accurately reflects their total invoice amounts less return amounts and you can always see their total number of transactions and accurate transaction volume
- 2. Vendor account accurately reflects their balance of outstanding amounts due or credits
- 3. GL accurately reflects on the AP and cash accounts
- 4. Bank rec accurately reflects the payment funding transactions and any returned payment funds

Voiding Payments with MEEP

Voiding Payments in GP is needed if you have had to issue a "Stop-Pay" on an uncashed payment and you want to reissue, or correct an error and then reissue. The process is as follows:

- 1. Register a "Stop-Pay" with the outsource provider
- 2. Receive the Refund from the outsource provider
- 3. Account for the incoming cash for the returned payment
- 4. Correct the error and reissue

Register a "Stop-Pay" with the Outsource Provider

Contact your outsource provider using their designated customer services procedures to request a Stop-Pay. Once you have received confirmation that the Stop-Pay was successful, it is safe to proceed with the additional procedures here.

Once you have confirmed the stop-pay, you would also want to account for the Stop-Pay on the GP side.

Account for the incoming cash for the returned payment

You cannot use standard void procedures when you receive your refund. This is because the original payment was funded to the outsource provider and it cleared your bank. If you were to void it, it would wreak havoc on your bank reconciliation.

The way to handle this situation is similar to a situation where you paid a vendor by check, they cashed the check and then discovered an error and refunded it to you. This article on <u>Recording Vendor Refunds</u> written by ACE Microtechnology explains what to do if you encounter this scenario. This is standard Dynamics GP use and does not vary based on the payment funding method.

7.5.6. Handling Returned Payments When the Vendor Won't Respond

Overview

From time to time, vendors do not cash their checks. This was written to help a client determine how to handle these returned payments and the differences of handling them in Dynamics GP with and without MEEP.

Note that this guide pertains to cases where the vendor is non-responsive and you need to treat this as an unclaimed payment. We have a different guide for when you are in contact with the vendor and need to Stop-Pay a payment and void to correct and error and reissue. Please see <u>Handling Stop-Pays and Voids for Outsourced Payments</u>.

Uncashed Payments and Vendor Doesn't Respond

If your service provider cannot get in touch with the vendor to clear the payment within a certain amount of time (varies by service provider), the payment amount will be returned with a notification to your AP department of the vendor, payment date, payment reference (i.e. check number) and payment amount.

As you may know, states require diligence in getting your payments to your vendors. Most have passed "Unclaimed Property" laws. This process is called escheatment which is defined as follows:

• When money lies dormant in a deposit account or appears to be abandoned, the bank or other organizations with which the money was deposited aren't necessarily allowed to just keep that money for their own use. After a period of time, they're required to turn it over to the state. This is called escheatment.

From the Journal of Accountancy:

- WITH MORE STATES CONDUCTING AUDITS, CPAs need to encourage companies to pay greater attention to their unclaimed property liability. This includes both reporting unclaimed assets to the right state and making sure the company properly reflects the liability on its balance sheet.
- UNCLAIMED PROPERTY HOLDERS MUST exhaust all options to locate the property's rightful owner before determining to which state they should report the assets. Companies should have policies and procedures in place to track potential unclaimed property and comply with the applicable state reporting requirements.

For more information, see <u>Unclaimed Property</u>.

AP Processes for Unclaimed Payments When You are Paying them Yourself

In the AP department, the most common reasons that unclaimed properly can occur is from uncashed checks or returned ACHs. Most accounting departments will find out about these when they do their bank reconciliation. There will be an outstanding check in Dynamics GP that does not show cleared by the bank.

Seeing the outstanding check is the normal trigger for contacting the vendor to find out if their contact information has changed and trying to get them their payment.

How to Track Returned Payments When You are Sending Payments Thru a Service Provider (Outsourcing)

The difference when you have a service provider pay on your behalf is that the payments all clear the bank the day they are funded. So you will never see a payment that didn't clear. The service provider will be the one that notices on their bank statement if something doesn't clear.

The service provider will repeatedly attempt to contact the vendor, however, after a certain number of attempts and time elapses, they will return the payment amount to you with identifying information. This is the key difference. Instead of seeing the outstanding checks on your bank statement, you will use these notifications to trigger your contact to the vendor.

In addition to contacting the vendor, the question remains: how should these returned payments be tracked in the accounting system? These amounts should be booked by JE to a GL account set aside for "Unclaimed Funds". The JE should reference back to the original vendor and transaction that was returned.

You should then contact the vendor and try to resolve it. Once you know what the vendor wants to do, you can void and resubmit payment and JE the money for that payment from "Unclaimed Funds" back into cash with a reference to the resolution.

You will need to maintain a ledger of transactions in the "Unclaimed Funds" GL account so you can identify transactions that have never been actually sent to your vendors. This ledger will serve 2 purposes:

- 1. Continuing to make a good faith effort to communicate with your vendors.
- 2. Once the transactions pass a certain state-specific time period (anywhere from 1-5 years), you will need to submit this money to the state. When you are ready to do that, you will transfer the liability to cash to clear it from your "Unclaimed Funds" account and pay the state to clear it out of cash.

References

These articles have additional information and advice for how to handle these issues. <u>Weekly Dynamic: Escheat/Unclaimed Property in Dynamics GP – DynamicAccounting.net</u> <u>Escheatment and unclaimed property procedures in Microsoft Dynamics GP | RSM Technology Blog</u>

7.5.7. Void Remote Payment Batches for a Processing Error

On occasion, a batch may not have successfully processed on the outsource provider's portal, and will need to be voided.

The batch must FIRST be voided in the provider's portal, then in Dynamics GP.

Step 1: Void in your outsource provider's portal

Please login to your outsource provider portal (**AvidXchange (AvidPay)** or **Corpay** portal), locate the batch and Void.

Be sure you are voiding the entire batch, and NOT an individual payment. Mekorma currently only supports voiding outsourced payments at the batch level.

Step 2: Void in Dynamics GP

- Open the Remote Payment Services Batch Maintenance window (Mekorma Area Page > Routines > Payabales > Remote Payment Services Batches).
- 2. Use the drop-down menu to view batches with a status of **Sent**, or by searching for the **GP Batch Number/ Remote Batch ID**.
- 3. Click on the batch you want to void.
- 4. Choose Action > Void.

📶 En	hanced	ePayme	ent Batch M	/lai	nten	ance	- C	S (sa)				_		×
		2		1		?								
OK	Actions	Redisplay			ols	Help								
	•	_	File	То		T I I I I								
	Voi	d	File	100	ois	Help								
File Stati	us		Specific	1	Sent		\sim							
Batch N	umber	🔘 All	O From					To						
Remote	Batch ID	🔘 All	From				0	To		0				
Created	Date	🔘 All	From		0/0/0	000		To	0/0/0000					
Mark	Batch N	umber	Checkbook	D	File	e Owner		Ren	note Batch ID	<u>File</u>	<u>ID</u>	No of Pmt	Status	
														~

7.5.8. Change status of a virtual credit card payment

In rare cases, a payment made by virtual credit card may be unresponsive or "stuck" in the provider's portal. In that instance, a **GP user assigned with the Mekorma MEEP Admin security role** can change the status of that virtual card payment within Dynamics GP.

Please note: this action does not handle any adjustments that need to be made from an accounting perspective.

- Open the Enhanced ePayment Payments window (Mekorma Area page > Routines > Payables > Enhanced ePayment Payments).
- 2. Select the virtual card payment you want to change. Set the Payment Method filter to **Vcard** to display only those payments.
- Click on Actions > Change Status to open the Enhanced ePayment Vcard Status Maintenance window.

🚮 Enhance	ed ePayme	nt Payments	- CS (sa)											-		×
	-	2 1			21		2										
OK Act	tions Red		ew ments	File Pr	int To	ols H	elp										
	Change	Status		File	То	ols H	elp										
Checkt	View Pa	syment				F To			R	Payment Method		Check	Card Statuse		ssued		
Paymer	View Ve	ndor		0/0/0000)	To		0/0/0000				EFT			Used		
Vendor ID	۲	All 🔘 Fr	om			P To			2			Vcard			Drained		
Expiration D)ate 🔘	All 🔘 Fr	om	0/0/0000		To	0/	0/0000		Remote Statuses		Expired			Voided		
Rem Balanc	ce 🔘	All 🔾 Fr	om		\$0.00	To			\$0.00			Canceled					
Payment Nu	umber	Payment I	Date	Vendor ID		Method		Payment A	mount	Amount Used	Write-off	Amount	Amount Paid	Status	Remote	Status 🙆	5
Model	Exp	piration Date	Che	ckbook ID	Ve	ndor Nam	е			Message						8)
000000000	00000493	8/17/202	0	ASSOCIA	T0001	Check			\$267.45	\$0.	00	\$0.00	\$817.02			^	
000000000	00000494	8/18/202	0	EMP_EJO	INES	Check			\$1,099.99	\$0.	00	\$0.00	\$997.00				
000000000	00000495	8/18/202	0	ACETRAN	/E0001	Check			\$6,440.23	\$0.	10	\$0.00	\$2,750.00				
000000000	00000533	9/22/202	0	ADVANCE	D0001	Check			\$4,842.54	\$0.	00	\$0.00	\$4,842.54				
000000000	00000534	9/22/202	0	ASSOCIA	T0001	Check			\$2,097.10	\$0.	00	\$0.00	\$2,097.10				

4. Use the **New Status** drop-down to select the appropriate status:

Enhanced ePayme	ent Vcard Status Mai	ntenance
Update Vcard S	tatus	
Payment Number	0000000000000049	5
Payment Date	8/18/2020	
Current Status		
New Status	~	
Save	Issued Used Drained Voided	

Options are:

- **Issued**: This means the card has been issued by the virtual card company and sent to the vendor, but the vendor has not yet "swiped" it.
- **Used**: A used card signifies that the vendor has received and "swiped" the card, but not for the fully issued amount.
- **Drained**: means the virtual card has been used by the vendor for its fully issued amount, or the vendor has used a partial amount and the remainder has been written off.
- Voided indicates a card that has been voided and is no longer active.
- 5. Confirm your choice and the new status will appear in the Status column.

8. Using Mekorma Payment Hub for US and Canadian Payroll

8.1. Authorize Payroll Batches

If Authorization has been configured for Payroll, a Mekorma Authorizer(s) must be designated to Build, Calculate and Print Payroll Checks. No one will be able to do this unless they have been assigned the Batch Authorizer Task ID.

8.2. Print US Payroll Checks and Direct Deposit Remittance

You are ready to print US Payroll checks after the following steps have been completed:

- 1. Create a US payroll batch using the standard Microsoft Dynamics GP procedures.
- 2. Build and calculate your checks.

To Print:

- Open the Print Mekorma US Payroll window (Mekorma Area page > Transactions > Payroll > Print Checks).
- Verify that the title of the window includes the words **Mekorma**. If not, abort the procedure and set up security to the <u>Alternate Mekorma US Payroll</u> window.
- 3. For Direct Deposit, select the Calculate Employee Deposits option for the Process field.
- Click Process to process the Direct Deposits. After calculating the Direct Deposits or if you are not running Direct Deposits, from the Print Mekorma US Payroll screen, select a sort order using the Sort Checks By drop-down list.
- 5. If desired, change the **Starting Check Number** and **Check Date**. To change the Starting Check Number, the **Override Check Number** option on the Checkbook Maintenance screen must be selected.
- 6. Verify the Print field is set to **Checks** and click **Print**.
- 7. Click **Print** to proceed. After entering any required User IDs and/or Passwords, you see the Mekorma MICR Check Printing screen.
- 8. Define your print settings and click **Print** when you are ready to print checks.

Checks will be numbered after being sorted in the order specified in the drop-down list. However, if checks are being printed in threshold groups, they will be grouped after being numbered so the checks will not print sequentially by number. For this reason, threshold group sorting cannot be used with pre-printed checks.

8.3. Print Canadian Payroll Checks

The check numbering system for Canadian Payroll checks is configured on the Payroll Control Setup – Canada screen, not the Checkbook Maintenance screen.

You are ready to print Canadian Payroll checks after the following steps have been completed:

- 1. Create a Canadian payroll batch using the standard Microsoft Dynamics GP procedures.
- 2. Build and calculate your checks.
- Open the Payroll Cheque Reports Canada dialog box (Mekorma Area page > Reports > Payroll Canada > Transactions > Cheque Reports).
- 4. Enter any required User IDs and /or passwords.
- 5. On the **Mekorma MICR Check Printing** screen, confirm that the Check Printer is the printer you want to use. If not, select another printer from the drop-down list.
- 6. Click the **Print** to print checks.
- Click OK to proceed. The Mekorma MICR Check Printing screen is displayed again with the Check Stub defaulting to the stub you entered in the Earnings Statement field on the Mekorma Checkbook Setup (Payroll – Canada) screen.
- 8. Click **Print** to print Direct Deposits.

8.4. Inquiry and Routines for Payroll

9. Requesting Support, Implementation or Customization

We are here to help!

If you are having a specific issue with your Mekorma products and require assistance from our **Customer Success Team**, please log in to our <u>online portal</u> and open a new case.

- <u>Technical Support</u> is included with your yearly enhancement plan (for users on a supported version of Dynamics GP). <u>Open a support case</u>.
- <u>Implementation Support</u> is available to help you prepare, install or configure any aspect of **Mekorma Payment Hub**.
- <u>Customization Support</u> is available if you want to go beyond the built-in feature set of our product.
- <u>Automation Support</u> is available through our Power Platform support team.

10. Appendix: About This Window

This "About This Window" section is activated when a user chooses "About This Window" on a Mekorma window in the Microsoft Dynamics GP help system. Each of the pages in this appendix gives an overview of the use and fields of each of the Mekorma windows.

11. Appendix 2: Mekorma Configurator Fields

This appendix lists all the fields available in the Mekorma Configurator.

Legend:
ST: single text field
SC: single currency field
MT: multi-lined field
MD: multi-Date field
MN: multi-number
LB: label
PF: logical field
OV: overflow
MC: multi-Currency
MTR: multi-Amount in Words
SIG: signature

CATEGORY: General Information

```
Approver 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Approver 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Account Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Branch ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Fax Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Master Transit Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Phone 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Phone 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Phone 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Check Comment 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Check Comment 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Check Comment 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Checkbook Description ST Width= 100 Align= L
Checkbook ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
CM User Defined 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

```
CM User Defined 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Company Contact ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Fax Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Location Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Phone 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Phone 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Phone 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
GL Posting Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Printed By ST Width= 100 Align= L
Requester ST Width= 100 Align= L
User ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Commonly Used Labels

```
AMOUNT LB Width= 0 Align= L
Amount LB Width= 0 Align= L
Canadian Funds LB Width= 0 Align= L
Check Date LB Width= 0 Align= L
CHECK NO LB Width= 0 Align= L
Cheque Date LB Width= 0 Align= L
CHEQUE NO LB Width= 0 Align= L
Date LB Width= 0 Align= L
DATE LB Width= 0 Align= L
DDMMYYYY LB Width= 0 Align= L
Description LB Width= 0 Align= L
Description Reference LB Width= 0 Align= L
Discount Taken LB Width= 0 Align= L
Dollars LB Width= 0 Align= L
GL Account Number LB Width= 0 Align= L
Invoice Date LB Width= 0 Align= L
Invoice Number LB Width= 0 Align= L
MMDDYYYY LB Width= 0 Align= L
Net Check Amt LB Width= 0 Align= L
Net Cheque Amt LB Width= 0 Align= L
Net Paid Amount LB Width= 0 Align= L
Net Paid Amt LB Width= 0 Align= L
ORDER OF LB Width= 0 Align= L
Outstanding Amt LB Width= 0 Align= L
Paid Amount LB Width= 0 Align= L
Pay LB Width= 0 Align= L
```

```
PAY LB Width= 0 Align= L
Pay to the Order of LB Width= 0 Align= L
Payee LB Width= 0 Align= L
Payment Number LB Width= 0 Align= L
PO Number LB Width= 0 Align= L
TO THE LB Width= 0 Align= L
to the Order of LB Width= 0 Align= L
US Funds LB Width= 0 Align= L
Voucher Amount LB Width= 0 Align= L
Voucher Number LB Width= 0 Align= L
Write Off LB Width= 0 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Logical Fields

```
EFT Comment ST Width= 100 Align= L
EFT Logo PF Width= 100 Align= L
EFT Non-Negotiable ST Width= 100 Align= L
EFT VOID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Signature 1 PF Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Signature 2 PF Width= 100 Align= L
Line 1 SIG Width= 100 Align= L
Line 2 SIG Width= 100 Align= L
Continued OV Width= 0 Align= L
Signature File 1 PF Width= 100 Align= L
Signature File 2 PF Width= 100 Align= L
Signature File 1 Based on PO Number PF Width= 100 Align= L
Signature File 2 Based on PO Number PF Width= 100 Align= L
Signature Line 1 Based on PO Number SIG Width= 100 Align= L
Signature Line 2 Based on PO Number SIG Width= 100 Align= L
Company Logo PF Width= 100 Align= L
```

MEKORMA PAYABLES

CATEGORY: Detailed Addresses

```
Bank Address 1STWidth= 100Align= LBank Address 2STWidth= 100Align= LBank Address 3STWidth= 100Align= LBank City-State-ZipSTWidth= 100Align= L
```

```
Bank Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Address ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Contact ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: General Information

Number Of TRX ST Width= 100 Align= R Batch Comment ST Width= 100 Align= L Batch Number ST Width= 100 Align= L Batch Total SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: GL Distribution

```
1099 Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Account Alias MT Width= 100 Align= L
Account Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
Account Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Account User Defined 1 MT Width= 100 Align= L
Account User Defined 2 MT Width= 100 Align= L
Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Debit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Distribution Reference MT Width= 100 Align= L
Document Type MT Width= 100 Align= R
Freight Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Intercompany ID MT Width= 100 Align= R
```

Multi-Currency Debit Minus Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R Originating Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Originating Debit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Payment Terms ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Posting Date MD Width= 100 Align= L Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchases Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Shipping Method MT Width= 100 Align= L Tax Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Tax Schedule ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Trade Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R TRX Source MT Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Amount Paid MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Credit Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Discount Date MD Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Discount Taken Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Discount Taken Total MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Voucher GST Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Net Paid Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Outstanding Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Paid Total MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher PPS Amount Deducted MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Total Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Transaction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Write Off Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Voucher Write Off Total MC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: MEM Centralized DexName= MEM Centralized

Facility ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Facility Name MT Width= 100 Align= L Facility Company Name MT Width= 100 Align= L Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Transaction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Discount Taken Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R

```
Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Net Paid Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Original Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Internet User Defined 1 MT Width= 200 Align= L
Internet User Defined 2 MT Width= 200 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: MEM Decentralized DexName= MEM Decentralized

```
Facility ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Company Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Internet User Defined 1 ST Width= 200 Align= L
Internet User Defined 2 ST Width= 200 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Payment

```
Amount in Words MTR Width= 300 Align= L
 Amount in Words with Word Wrapping MTR Width= 300 Align= L
 Amount in Words (Techknowledge 857824) MTR Width= 300 Align= L
 Amount in Words (Techknowledge 857824) with Word Wrapping MTR Width= 300 Al
ign= L
 Check Comment ST Width= 100 Align= L
 Check Amount with *** ST Width= 100 Align= R
 Check Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
 Check Total SC Width= 100 Align= R
 Document Date SD Width= 100 Align= C
 Document Date-D1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-D2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-M1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-M2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-Y1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-Y2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-Y3 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 Document Date-Y4 ST Width= 20 Align= C
 EFT or Regular Check Total SC Width= 100 Align= R
 Payment Comment (from Edit Payables Checks) ST Width= 100 Align= L
 Payment Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: POP Single Line Per Invoice

```
1099 Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Amount Paid MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Discount Taken Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Taken Total MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Document Type MT Width= 100 Align= L
Due Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Enhanced Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Freight Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
GST Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Misc Charges Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Net Paid Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R
New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R
Outstanding Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Paid Total MC Width= 100 Align= R
Payment Terms ID MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Extended Cost MC Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Description or Voucher Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP or Voucher PO Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP QTY Invoiced MN Width= 100 Align= L
POP Receipt Date or Voucher Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
POP Receipt Number or Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Reference or Voucher Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Unit Cost MC Width= 100 Align= L
POP Unit of Measure MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Vendor Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Posting Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
PPS Amount Deducted MC Width= 100 Align= R
Project Contract Name MT Width= 100 Align= L
Project Contract Customer MT Width= 100 Align= L
Project Contract Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Project Contract ID MT Width= 100 Align= L
Project Cost Category Name MT Width= 100 Align= L
```

Project Customer Number MT Width= 100 Align= L MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Number Project Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Project User Defined1 Contract MT Width= 100 Align= L Project User Defined2 Contract MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchases Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Shipping Method MT Width= 100 Align= L Tax Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Tax Schedule ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Total Document Amount Width= 100 Align= R MC Trade Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Transaction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L TRX Source MT Width= 100 Align= L UD Date01 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date02 Width= 100 Align= L MD UD Date03 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date04 MD Width= 100 Align= L Width= 100 Align= L UD Date05 MD UD Date06 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date07 Width= 100 Align= L MD UD Date08 Width= 100 Align= L MD UD Date09 Width= 100 Align= L MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date10 MD UD Datell MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date12 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date13 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date14 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date15 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date16 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date17 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date18 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date19 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date20 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD List01 MT Width= 100 Align= L UD List02 Width= 100 Align= L ΜT UD List03 Width= 100 Align= L ΜT UD List04 Width= 100 Align= L MT UD List05 Width= 100 Align= L ΜT UD Text01 MΤ Width= 100 Align= L UD Text02 Width= 100 Align= L ΜT UD Text03 MT Width= 100 Align= L UD Text04 MT Width= 100 Align= L UD Text05 ΜT Width= 100 Align= L

```
UD Text06 MT Width= 100 Align= L

UD Text07 MT Width= 100 Align= L

UD Text08 MT Width= 100 Align= L

UD Text09 MT Width= 100 Align= L

UD Text10 MT Width= 100 Align= L

Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= R

Write Off Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: POP Multiple Lines Per Invoice

```
1099 Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Amount Paid MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Discount Taken Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Taken Total MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Document Type MT Width= 100 Align= L
Due Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Enhanced Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Freight Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
GST Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Misc Charges Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Net Paid Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R
New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R
Outstanding Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Paid Total MC Width= 100 Align= R
Payment Terms ID MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Extended Cost MC Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Description or Voucher Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Item Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP or Voucher PO Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP QTY Invoiced MN Width= 100 Align= L
POP Receipt Date or Voucher Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
POP Receipt Number or Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
POP Reference or Voucher Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
```

POP Unit Cost MC Width= 100 Align= L POP Unit of Measure MT Width= 100 Align= L POP Vendor Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Posting Date MD Width= 100 Align= L PPS Amount Deducted MC Width= 100 Align= R Project Contract Name MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Contract Customer MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Contract Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Contract ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Cost Category Name MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Customer Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Project Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Project User Defined1 Contract MT Width= 100 Align= L Project User Defined2 Contract MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchases Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Shipping Method MT Width= 100 Align= L Tax Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Tax Schedule ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Total Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Trade Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Transaction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L TRX Source MT Width= 100 Align= L UD Date01 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date02 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date03 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date04 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date05 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date06 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date07 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date08 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date09 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date10 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date11 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date12 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date13 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date14 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date15 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date16 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date17 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date18 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date19 MD Width= 100 Align= L UD Date20 MD Width= 100 Align= L

UD	List01	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	List02	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	List03	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	List04	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	List05	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text01	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text02	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text03	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text04	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text05	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text06	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text07	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text08	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text09	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
UD	Text10	MT	Width=	100	Align= L
νοι	ucher N	umber	MT Wi	idth=	100 Align= L
Wri	ite Off	Amount	E MC	Width	n= 100 Align= R
Wri	ite Off	Total	MC V	Vidth=	= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: UK Cheques

UK Cheque Amount ST Width= 100 Align= L UK Vendor Name Only ST Width= 100 Align= L UK Vendor Name* ST Width= 100 Align= L UK Vendor Name= ST Width= 100 Align= L UK Document Date SD Width= 100 Align= L UK Amount in Words with Word Wrapping MTR Width= 300 Align= L

CATEGORY: Vendor

```
1099 Amount YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R
1099 Type ST Width= 100 Align= L
Account Number With Vendor ST Width= 100 Align= L
Account Type ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Account Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Transit Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Contact Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Fax Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Governmental Corporate ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Parent Vendor ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
```

```
Payment Address with Country MT Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Priority ST Width= 100 Align= L
Payment Terms ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Phone 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Phone Number 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Phone Number 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Shipping Method ST Width= 100 Align= L
Tax ID Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Tax Registration Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Address with Contact Name MT Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Check Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Check Name - SAFE PAY ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Class ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Comment 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Comment 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Contact ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Main Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Name - SAFE PAY ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Note MT Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor Short Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor User Defined 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Vendor User Defined 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
DBA ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Voucher

```
1099 Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Amount Paid MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Credit Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Date MD Width= 100 Align= R
Discount Taken Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L
Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Document Type MT Width= 100 Align= L
Due Date MD Width= 100 Align= R
Freight Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
```

Misc Charges Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Net Check Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Net Paid Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R New Amount Paid (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R New Document Amount (Tech Knowledge 18381) MC Width= 100 Align= R Outstanding Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Paid Total MC Width= 100 Align= R Payment Terms ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Posting Date MD Width= 100 Align= L PPS Amount Deducted MC Width= 100 Align= R Purchase Order Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Purchases Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Shipping Method MT Width= 100 Align= L Tax Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Tax Schedule ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Total Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Trade Discount Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Transaction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L TRX Source MT Width= 100 Align= L Voucher Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Write Off Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Write Off Total MC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Refund Single Document

```
Document Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Document Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Document Description ST Width= 100 Align= L
Document Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Document Type ST Width= 100 Align= L
Customer Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Customer Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Customer PO Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Extended Price MC Width= 100 Align= R
Freight Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Item Description MT Width= 100 Align= L
Item Number MT Width= 100 Align= L
Markdown Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
Misc Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Quantity MT Width= 100 Align= L
Salesperson ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Sales Territory ST Width= 100 Align= L
Shipping Method ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

```
Tax Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Trade Discount Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
U Of M MT Width= 100 Align= L
Unit Price MC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: Refund Multiple Documents

Document Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Document Date MD Width= 100 Align= L Document Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Document Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Document Type MT Width= 100 Align= L Customer Name MT Width= 100 Align= L Customer PO Number MT Width= 100 Align= L Misc Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Salesperson ID MT Width= 100 Align= L Sales Territory MT Width= 100 Align= L Shipping Method MT Width= 100 Align= L Tax Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R

MEKORMA USA PAYROLL

CATEGORY: Benefits

Benefit Amount Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Benefit Amount YTD Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Benefit Code Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Benefit Description MT Width= 100 Align= C Total Benefits SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Check

```
Amount in Words MTR Width= 300 Align= L
Amount in Words with Word Wrapping MTR Width= 300 Align= L
Check Amount with *** ST Width= 100 Align= R
Check Date SD Width= 100 Align= C
Check Date-D1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-D2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
```

Copyright © 2022 Mekorma Enterprises. All Rights Reserved.

```
Check Date-M1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-M2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-Y1 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-Y2 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-Y3 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Date-Y4 ST Width= 20 Align= C
Check Number ST Width= 100 Align= C
Facility Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Stub String ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Check String ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Company Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Facility Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Internet User Defined 1 ST Width= 200 Align= L
Internet User Defined 2 ST Width= 200 Align= L
Net WagesPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R
CheckDirect Deposit Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: Deductions

Deduction Amount Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Amount YTD Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Code Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Deduction Description MT Width= 100 Align= C Total Deductions SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Detailed Addresses

```
Bank Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Employee Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= C
```

Copyright © 2022 Mekorma Enterprises. All Rights Reserved.

```
Employee Country Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee County ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Fax ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Foreign Postal Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Foreign StateProvince ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Phone 1 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Phone 2 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Phone 3 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Zip ST Width= 100 Align= C
First Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Last Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
```

CATEGORY: Direct Deposit

```
DD Array12 Account Number MT Width= 100 Align= C
DD Array12 Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R
DD Array12 Transaction Code MT Width= 100 Align= C
DD Array12 Transit Number MT Width= 100 Align= C
DD Number of Accounts ST Width= 100 Align= R
Net WagesPay Run (Stub Only) SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: Earnings

```
Business Expense Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Charged Tips Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Commission Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Double Time Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
EIC Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Holiday Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Min Wage Bal Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Overtime Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Pension Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Piecework Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Piecework Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Regular Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Reported Tips Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Sick Time Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Special Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Total Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
Vacation Earnings SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: Employee

```
Alternate Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Class Description ST Width= 100 Align= C
Department ST Width= 100 Align= C
Department Additional Description ST Width= 100 Align= C
Department Description ST Width= 100 Align= C
Division Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Division Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Division City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= C
Division Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
Division Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Employee Class ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Full Name - SAFE PAY ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee ID ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Name with Suffix ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee Note MT Width= 100 Align= L
Employee Suffix ST Width= 40 Align= L
Employee User Defined 1 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Employee User Defined 2 ST Width= 100 Align= C
Federal Classification Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
First Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Job Title ST Width= 100 Align= C
Job Title Description ST Width= 100 Align= C
Last Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
Location ID ST Width= 100 Align= C
Middle Name ST Width= 100 Align= C
NickName ST Width= 100 Align= C
Rate Class ST Width= 100 Align= C
Social Security Number ST Width= 100 Align= C
Social Security Number-MASKED ST Width= 100 Align= C
Supervisor Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
Type of Employment ST Width= 100 Align= C
Union Code ST Width= 100 Align= C
```

CATEGORY: Federal Taxes

Dependent Claim Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R Estimated Federal Withholding SC Width= 100 Align= R Federal Additional Withholding SC Width= 100 Align= R Federal Filing Status ST Width= 100 Align= C Federal Withholding Exemptions ST Width= 100 Align= R Federal Withholding YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Federal WithholdingPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R FICA Withholding YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICAMedicare WithholdingPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R FICASocial Security Withholding YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICASocial Security WithholdingPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R Total FICA Tax Withheld SC Width= 100 Align= R Uncollected FICAMed TaxPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R Employer ID Number ST Width= 9 Align= R

CATEGORY: Hours

Days Worked YTD ST Width= 100 Align= R Double Time Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Holiday Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Hours Worked YTD ST Width= 100 Align= R Overtime Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Regular Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Sick Time Available ST Width= 100 Align= R Sick Time Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Time Available Array MN Width= 100 Align= R Time Code Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Time Code Description Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Total Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Vacation Available ST Width= 100 Align= R Vacation Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R Weeks Worked YTD ST Width= 100 Align= R Work Hours Per Year ST Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Local Taxes

Local Tax Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Local Tax Description MT Width= 100 Align= C Local Tax Withholding Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Local Tax YTD MC Width= 100 Align= R Local Withholding YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Pay Data

Pay Code Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Pay Code Description MT Width= 100 Align= C Pay Earnings Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Pay Hours Array-Blank for Salary MN Width= 100 Align= R Pay Rate Array MC Width= 100 Align= R Pay Rate Array-Blank for Salary MC Width= 100 Align= R Pay Type Array MT Width= 100 Align= C Pay Type Array-Short MT Width= 100 Align= R Pay Type Description ST Width= 100 Align= R Pay Type Description-Short ST Width= 100 Align= R Pay YTD Array MC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Pay Stub Information

End Pay Period SD Width= 100 Align= C Federal WagesPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R Gross Wages YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Gross WagesPay Run SC Width= 100 Align= R Net Wages YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R PaymentAdjustment Number ST Width= 100 Align= R Start Pay Period SD Width= 100 Align= C Total Taxes SC Width= 100 Align= R Total Taxes YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R User ID ST Width= 100 Align= C

CATEGORY: State Taxes

Additional Allowances MT Width= 100 Align= R State Additional Withholding MC Width= 100 Align= R State Filing Status MT Width= 100 Align= C State Name ST Width= 100 Align= C State Number of Dependents MT Width= 100 Align= R State Tax Array MT Width= 100 Align= C State Tax Withholding Array MC Width= 100 Align= R State Tax YTD MC Width= 100 Align= R State Withholding YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Tips

Allocated Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Charged Receipts YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Charged Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Federal Tax On Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Federal Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICAMed Tax On Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICAMed Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICASS Tax On Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R FICASS Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Reported Receipts YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Reported Tips YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R Uncollected FICAMed Tax YTD SC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Payroll Custom DexName= Payroll Custom

Hours Array MN Width= 100 Align= R

MEKORMA CANADIAN PAYROLL

CATEGORY: Detailed Addresses

```
Bank Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bank Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
City ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Address 3 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company City-State-Zip ST Width= 100 Align= L
Company Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Employee Address 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Employee Address 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
Employee City-Province-Postal Code ST Width= 100 Align= L
First Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Last Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

```
Middle Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Phone ST Width= 100 Align= L
Postal Code ST Width= 100 Align= L
Province ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Detailed Advice

Income Pay Code MT Width= 100 Align= L Income Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Income Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Income Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Income Current \$ MC Width= 100 Align= R Income YTD Units MN Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Employee

```
Address MT Width= 100 Align= L
Birth Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
City ST Width= 100 Align= L
Class ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
Country ST Width= 100 Align= L
Department ST Width= 100 Align= L
Employee ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
First Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Full Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Last Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Middle Name ST Width= 100 Align= L
Phone ST Width= 100 Align= L
Position ST Width= 100 Align= L
Postal Code ST Width= 100 Align= L
Province ST Width= 100 Align= L
SIN ST Width= 100 Align= L
Start Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Taxable Province ST Width= 100 Align= L
User Defined 1 ST Width= 100 Align= L
User Defined 2 ST Width= 100 Align= L
User ID ST Width= 100 Align= L
```

CATEGORY: Payment Details

Deduction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L

Deduction Employee Share MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Employer Share MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Paycode MT Width= 100 Align= L Deduction Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Taxable Benefit Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Earnings Amount MC Width= 100 Align= R Earnings Dept MT Width= 100 Align= L Earnings Paycode MT Width= 100 Align= L Earnings Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Earnings Transaction Date MD Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Summary Advice

Income Pay Code MT Width= 100 Align= L Income Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Income Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Income Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Income Current \$ MC Width= 100 Align= R Income YTD Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Income YTD Dollars MC Width= 100 Align= R Benefit Pay Code MT Width= 100 Align= L Benefit Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Benefit Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Benefit Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Benefit Current \$ MC Width= 100 Align= R Benefit YTD Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Benefit YTD Dollars MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Pay Code MT Width= 100 Align= L Deduction Description MT Width= 100 Align= L Deduction Rate MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Deduction Current \$ MC Width= 100 Align= R Deduction YTD Units MN Width= 100 Align= R Deduction YTD Dollars MC Width= 100 Align= R

CATEGORY: Payment Summary

Accumulated Days ST Width= 100 Align= R

```
Accumulated Overtime Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accumulated Regular Hours ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accumulated User1 ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accumulated User2 ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accumulated User3 ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accumulated User4 ST Width= 100 Align= R
Advance Amount Drawn SC Width= 100 Align= R
Advance Amount Reclaim SC Width= 100 Align= R
Arrears Amount Created SC Width= 100 Align= R
Arrears Amount Reclaim SC Width= 100 Align= R
Batch Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
Bonus Income SC Width= 100 Align= R
Cheque Amount with *** ST Width= 100 Align= R
Cheque Date SD Width= 100 Align= C
Cheque Date-D1 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-D2 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-M1 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-M2 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-Y1 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-Y2 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-Y3 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Date-Y4 ST Width= 100 Align= 3
Cheque Number ST Width= 100 Align= L
End Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Net Pay SC Width= 100 Align= R
Net Pay Words MTR Width= 300 Align= L
Net Pay Words Numbers MTR Width= 300 Align= L
Overtime Income SC Width= 100 Align= R
Payment Method ST Width= 100 Align= L
Regular Income SC Width= 100 Align= R
Retroactive Income SC Width= 100 Align= R
Start Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Total Withholdings SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: Vacation

```
Accrual Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Accrual Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accrual Unpaid Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Accruing Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Accruing Available After Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Accruing Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
```

```
Accruing Unpaid Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Available Amount SC Width= 100 Align= R
Available Payout After Date SD Width= 100 Align= L
Available Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Available Unpaid Units ST Width= 100 Align= R
Opening Balance SC Width= 100 Align= R
YTD Accrued Vacation SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

CATEGORY: YTD Tax Return

```
Basic Personal Amount - AB SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - BC SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - Federal SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - MB SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - NB SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - NL
                          SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - NS
                          SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - NT
                           SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - NU SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - ON SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - PE SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - SK
                          SC Width= 100 Align= R
Basic Personal Amount - YT SC Width= 100 Align= R
CPP Deducted 16 SC Width= 100 Align= R
CPP Pensionable 26 SC Width= 100 Align= R
EI Deducted 18 SC Width= 100 Align= R
EI Insurable 24 SC Width= 100 Align= R
Employment Income 14 SC Width= 100 Align= R
Income Tax Deducted 22 SC Width= 100 Align= R
Quebec TP-1015.3-V Base SC Width= 100 Align= R
Registered Pension 20 SC Width= 100 Align= R
Taxable Benefits SC Width= 100 Align= R
Taxable Income SC Width= 100 Align= R
```

Last modified: May 16, 2023

12. Appendix 3: Mekorma Support Tool

Mekorma has created the **Mekorma Support Tool** within Payment Hub. For most of support cases, support technician will ask client to provide their current configurations, i.e security, checkbook setup, ...etc. based on the request.

The Support tool saves the client a lot of work in grabbing the Mekorma configuration data and sending it back to Support.

To access Mekorma Support tool, navigate to **About GP window > Additional button > Mekorma Products Manager**.

In this window, user will be able to see all Mekorma Products installed and version. In order to access tool, click on Support menu item and then on **Mekorma Support Tool**.

	r		
le Edit Tools <mark>Support</mark> He	elp Debug	DEBBIE	Balanced Business 10/12/202
Mekorm	a Support Tool		
Mek	orma Pro	ducts Manager	
Mekorma Action Board	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.141901) + PR	Mekorma Website
Mekorma Assign by Checkbook	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.142028)	Product Download
Mekorma Canadian Payroll	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.141626)	Product Registration
Mekorma Invoice Capture	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.140032)	Table Maintenance
Mekorma Payment Hub	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.141325)	
Mekorma Product Manager	18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.140307)	
Mekorma Remote Payment Servic	es 18.03.088.07 (088	07.20221011.135636)	Product Demonstration
States and second second second second			Online Support
			Contact Us
	Party Notices		

This will bring up the **Mekorma Support Tool** window.

Mekorma Support Tool File About		- 🗆 X
Mekorma	Log Information - Mekorma	
About	Case Number 095532 Case Number : 095	bbie@mekorma.com ation
¢		

On the right column the last item is the Additional Files:

To add Additional Files (such as Dynamics.set and Dex.ini) right click to find the Attach files option.

Run a report

To run a new diagnostic report, the user will need to:

- 1. Add the case number provided by Mekorma support team. If you do not have one, leave this field blank.
- 2. GP User ID is defaulted with current login user and is read-only.
- 3. Enter your own email address,
- 4. Select the companies that are experiencing support issues.

To send your file,

- 1. Click on File > Save.
- 2. Browse to the desire location to save the report. The file name is defaulted to Mekorma_Support_yymmdd_hhmmss.gz. The file is a compressed gz file.

Once report file has been saved, attach the file to your Case via the Mekorma Portal.

You can also review the configuration data in the right column area by expanding Document section. This will bring a series of sections extracted from the database that will display the report information in a hierarchical manner. All information to be sent to support will be within this area for your review.

Create a New Report

To clear selections and create a new report:

1. click on File > New.

This will clear existing selections and fields and will let the user generate another report with different selections.

Review an Old Report

If you would like to review an old report, you have to know where you stored the generated json file.

- 1. Access Mekorma Support Tool
- 2. Select File > Open
- 3. Browse to existing report and select it

Last modified: May 16, 2023